

# **FAMILY EXPENDITURE SURVEY**

APPENDIX

## **Derived Database**

## **Schema Document**

**1989**

**NOVEMBER 1989**

FAMILY EXPENDITURE SURVEY  
DERIVED DATABASE  
SCHEMA DOCUMENT  
1989

1- Derived Database Schema

White Pages

FAMILY EXPENDITURE SURVEY 1989

INDEX

SCHEMA NUMBER	DATABASE	SCHEMA NAME	PAGE
001	DERIVED	HCHARS	1-4
002	DERIVED	HCNTPERS	5-6
003	DERIVED	HINCOME1	7-8
004	DERIVED	HINCOME2	9
005	DERIVED	HBENEFIT	10
006	DERIVED	HRANGES	11-12
007	DERIVED	HDEDS	13
008	DERIVED	HHEAD	14-16
009	DERIVED	HCES	17-18
010	DERIVED	HWIFE	19-20
011	DERIVED	HOTHERS	21
012	DERIVED	HHOUSING	22-25
013	DERIVED	HFUEL	26-27
014	DERIVED	HVEHICLE	28-30
015	DERIVED	HSERVICE	31-32
016	DERIVED	HEDUC	33
017	DERIVED	HEXPEND1	34-35
018	DERIVED	HEXPEND2	36-39
019	DERIVED	HEXPEND3	40-41
020	DERIVED	HEXPEND4	42-44
021	DERIVED	HEXPEND5	45-46
022	DERIVED	HEXPEND6	46-48
023	DERIVED	HEXPEND7	49
024	DERIVED	HMISC	50-51
025	RAW	RAWHHC	
026	WORKING	INDEX	
027	WORKING	RATESINF	
028	RAW	RAWPEROG	
029	WORKING	SOECREC	
031	RAW & DERIVED	BUID	52
032	RAW & DERIVED	BUPERS	53
035	RAW	RAWRCH	
036	RAW	RAWRCHR	
037	RAW	RAWIMP	
038	RAW	RAWRMNT	
039	RAW	RAWRFEES	
041	DERIVED	PCHARS	54-56
043	DERIVED	PWORKING	57-58
044	DERIVED	PDEDS	60-61
045	DERIVED	PSUBSOCC	62
046	DERIVED	POTHINC	63-65
047	DERIVED	PPENSION	66-67
048	DERIVED	PUNEMPLD	68
049	DERIVED	PSICK	69
050	DERIVED	PGOVTRNC	70
051	DERIVED	POTHBENS	71-72
052	DERIVED	PEDUC	73
053	DERIVED	PUNDER16	74
054	DERIVED	PEXPEND	75-77
055	RAW	RAWPERS	
056	RAW	RAWPERIN	
057	RAW	RAWPEROD	
058	RAW	RAWPERC1	
059	RAW	RAWHHCAL	
069	RAW	RAWPERPN	
070	RAW	RAWHSIN	

FAMILY EXPENDITURE SURVEY 1989

INDEX

SCHEMA NUMBER	DATABASE	SCHEMA NAME	PAGE
071	RAW	RAWHHLIN	
072	RAW	RAWHHOIN	
073	RAW	RAWHHTV	
074	RAW	RAWHHVEN	
075	RAW	RAWHHOVE	
076	RAW	RAWHHVP	
077	RAW	RAWHHLO	
078	RAW	RAWHHHPD	
080	RAW	RAWHHMO	
081	RAW	RAWHHBSD	
082	RAW	RAWHHBSO	
083	RAW	RAWHHGRD	
084	RAW	RAWHHVTR	
085	RAW	RAWHHSEA	
086	DERIVED	PLOAN	78
087	DERIVED	PCREDIT	79-83
088	DERIVED	PHP	84-88
089	DERIVED	PDEXPEND	89-93
091	RAW	RAWPRESC	
092	RAW	RAWWMILK	
093	RAW	RAWSMILK	
094	RAW	RAWMEALS	
095	RAW	RAWVESOL	
096	RAW	RAWTRAV	
097	RAW	RAWFEES	
098	RAW	RAWLEIS	
099	RAW	RAWPTIME	
100	RAW	RAWTECH	
101	RAW	RAWOHELP	
102	RAW	RAWEXDIR	
103	RAW	RAWEMREF	
108	RAW	RAWRHOL	
109	RAW	RAWSEPAR	
110	RAW	RAWASSET	
107	RAW	RAWOTHOL	
111	RAW & DERIVED	RAWEXPWK	94
112	DERIVED	PMAJEXPS	95-96
113	RAW	WKDSCHD	
114	RAW	RAWDIARY	
115	RAW	RAWBANK	
116	RAW	RAWCDSAV	
117	RAW	RAWSAVCD	
118	RAW	RAWSAYEN	
119	RAW	RAWSAYEB	
120	RAW	RAWPBOND	
121	RAW	RAWIBOND	
122	RAW	RAWDBOND	
123	RAW	RAWGILT	
201	AIDA	AIDAAMEN	
202	AIDA	AIDADEL	
203	AIDA	AIDAXREF	

COMMON INFORMATION RECORD (CIR)

The following 13 variables are included in the CIR .

CASENO	Case Number	CASE ID
A049	Number of persons in household	Record 2
A059	Gross normal household income by range	Record 6
A062	Composition of household	Record 1
A067	Total household expenditure by range	Record 6
A069	Type of household	Record 1
A098	Standard region	Record 1
A099	Quarter	Record 1
A107	Disposable household income by range	Record 6
A121	Tenure type	Record 12
P344	Gross normal weekly household income	Record 3
P389	Normal weekly disposable household income	Record 3
P508	All expenditure groups - households expenditure	Record 24

TASK NAME  
 RECORD SCHEMA  
 DOCUMENT

RECORD 1 HCHARS SCHEMA DEFINITION  
 1 HCHARS

THIS RECORD CONTAINS HOUSEHOLD VARIABLES WHICH INDICATE THE CHARACTERISTICS OF THE HOUSEHOLD, BUT EXCLUDES VARIABLES THAT ARE SOLELY ATTRIBUTABLE TO -

- 1 HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD (RECORD 8)
- OR 2 WIFE OF HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD (RECORD 10)
- OR 3 ALL OTHER HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS (IN TOTAL) (RECORD 11)

MAX REC COUNT 1  
 REC SECURITY 0 30  
 DATA LIST (1)

CASENO	4 -	9	(1)
A052	10 -	11	(1)
A055	12 -	13	(1)
A061	14 -	15	(1)
A062	16 -	17	(1)
A069	18		(1)
A097	19 -	20	(1)
A098	21 -	22	(1)
A099	23		(1)
A102	24		(1)
A105	25		(1)
A108	26		(1)
A111	27 -	28	(1)
A112	29 -	30	(1)
A113	31		(1)
A114	32 -	33	(1)
A117	34 -	35	(1)
A118	36 -	37	(1)
A137	38		(1)
A138	39		(1)
A139	40		(1)
A141	41		(1)
A164	42		(1)
A165	43		(1)
A166	44		(1)
HHNO	45 -	50	(1)
LACODE	51 -	53	(1)
PAFREG	54 -	55	(1)
P200	56 -	64	(1)
P261	65		(1)
P262	66		(1)
P365	67		(1)
P479	68 -	69	(1)
P492	70		(1)
P493	71		(1)
YEAR	72 -	73	(1)

COMPUTE CASEUPDT = DATET(6,17)  
 SCALED VARS

P200 (-3)/

VAR RANGES

A052	(0 14)	/
A055	(1 12)	/
A061	(1 30)	/
A062	(1 30)	/
A069	(1 3)	/
A097	(1 5)	/
A098	(1 12)	/
A099	(1 4)	/
A102	(1 2)	/
A105	(0 9)	/
A108	(1 2)	/
A111	(0 99)	/
A112	(0 99)	/
A113	(0 9)	/
A114	(0 99)	/
A117	(0 99)	/
A118	(0 99)	/
A137	(0 1)	/
A138	(0 1)	/
A139	(0 1)	/
A141	(0 1)	/
A164	(1 2)	/
A165	(1 2)	/
A166	(1 2)	/

	HHN0	(0 999999)	/
	LAC0DE	(1 526)	/
	PAFREG	(0 99)	/
	P200	(0 999999.999)	/
	P261	(0 9)	/
	P262	(0 1)	/
	P365	(0 1)	/
	P479	(0 20)	/
	P492	(0 1)	/
	P493	(0 1)	/
	YEAR	(0 99)	/
VAR SECURITY	LAC0DE	(20 ,20 ) /	
	PAFREG	(20 ,20 ) /	
	HHN0	(20 ,20 ) /	
VAR LABELS	A052	HOUSEHOLDS WITH MARRIED WOMEN /	
	A055	SAMPLING MONTH /	
	A061	HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION - 16YR ADULT BASIS /	
	A062	COMPOSITION OF HOUSEHOLD /	
	A069	TYPE OF HOUSEHOLD /	
	A097	ADMINISTRATIVE AREA TYPE /	
	A098	STANDARD REGION /	
	A099	QUARTER /	
	A102	TELEPHONE IN HOUSEHOLD /	
	A105	NO OF TV SETS IN HOUSEHOLD /	
	A108	WASHING MACHINE IN HOUSEHOLD /	
	A111	ROOMS USED SOLELY BY HOUSEHOLD /	
	A112	ROOMS SHARED BY HOUSEHOLD /	
	A113	ROOMS SUBLET BY HOUSEHOLD /	
	A114	ROOMS IN ACCOMMODATION - TOTAL /	
	A117	NO OF NEW CARS,VANS BOUGHT LAST YEAR /	
	A118	NO OF S-HAND CARS,VANS BOUGHT LAST YEAR /	
	A137	HOME COMPUTER IN HOUSEHOLD /	
	A138	SECOND DWELLING IN UK /	
	A139	CABLE TV IN HOUSEHOLD /	
	A141	POSSESSION OF VIDEO RECORDER /	
	A164	FRIDGE-FREEZER IN HOUSEHOLD /	
	A165	FRIDGE IN HOUSEHOLD /	
	A166	FREEZER IN HOUSEHOLD /	
	HHN0	HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE NUMBER /	
	LAC0DE	LOCAL AUTHORITY CODE /	
	PAFREG	POSTAL ADDRESS FILE REGION /	
	P200	NUMBER OF ROOMS OCCUPIED (DE BASIS) /	
	P261	NUMBER OF PERSONS WITH COMPANY CAR(S) /	
	P262	HHLD WITH COMPANY CAR(S) & PRVTE CAR(S) /	
	P365	PENSIONER OR NON-PENSIONER HOUSEHOLD /	
	P479	NUMBER OF BENEFIT UNITS IN HOUSEHOLD /	
	P492	"INDEX" HOUSEHOLD /	
	P493	"WEALTHY" HOUSEHOLD /	
	YEAR	SURVEY YEAR /	
VALUE LABELS	A052	(0 ) 'NOT RECORDED	'
		(1 ) 'WKG WITH NO CHILDREN'	'
		(2 ) 'WKG WITH 1 CHILD	'
		(3 ) 'WKG WITH 2 CHILDREN	'
		(4 ) 'WKG WITH 3 CHILDREN	'
		(5 ) 'WKG WITH 4 CHILDREN	'
		(6 ) 'WKG WITH 5 CHILDREN	'
		(7 ) 'WKG WITH 6+ CHILDREN'	'
		(8 ) 'N-WKG WITH NO CHLDRN'	'
		(9 ) 'N-WKG WITH 1 CHILD	'
		(10 ) 'N-WKG WITH 2 CHILDREN'	'
		(11 ) 'N-WKG WITH 3 CHILDREN'	'
		(12 ) 'N-WKG WITH 4 CHILDREN'	'
		(13 ) 'N-WKG WITH 5 CHILDREN'	'
		(14 ) 'N-WKG WITH 6+ CHLDRN'	' /
	A055	(1 ) 'JANUARY	'
		(2 ) 'FEBRUARY	'
		(3 ) 'MARCH	'
		(4 ) 'APRIL	'
		(5 ) 'MAY	'
		(6 ) 'JUNE	'
		(7 ) 'JULY	'
		(8 ) 'AUGUST	'
		(9 ) 'SEPTEMBER	'
		(10 ) 'OCTOBER	'
		(11 ) 'NOVEMBER	'
		(12 ) 'DECEMBER	' /
	A061	(1 ) 'ONE MAN	'
		(2 ) 'ONE WOMAN	'
		(3 ) 'ONE MAN; ONE CHILD	'
		(4 ) 'ONE WOMAN; ONE CHILD'	'
		(5 ) 'ONE MAN; 2 PLUS C	'
		(6 ) 'ONE WOMAN; 2 PLUS C	'
		(7 ) 'ONE MAN AND 1 WOMAN	'
		(8 ) 'TWO MEN OR TWO WOMEN'	'

	(9 ) '1 MAN, 1 WOMAN & 1C	'
	(10 ) '2 MEN OR 2 WOMEN, 1C	'
	(11 ) '1 MAN, 1 WOMAN, 2C	'
	(12 ) '2 MEN OR 2 WOMEN, 2C	'
	(13 ) '1 MAN, 1 WOMAN, 3C	'
	(14 ) '2 MEN OR 2 WOMEN, 3C	'
	(15 ) 'TWO ADULTS, 4C	'
	(16 ) 'TWO ADULTS, 5C	'
	(17 ) 'TWO ADULTS, 6+C	'
	(18 ) 'THREE ADULTS	'
	(19 ) 'THREE ADULTS, 1C	'
	(20 ) 'THREE ADULTS, 2C	'
	(21 ) 'THREE ADULTS, 3C	'
	(22 ) 'THREE ADULTS, 4+C	'
	(23 ) 'FOUR ADULTS	'
	(24 ) 'FOUR ADULTS, 1C	'
	(25 ) 'FOUR ADULTS, 2+C	'
	(26 ) 'FIVE ADULTS	'
	(27 ) 'FIVE ADULTS, 1+C	'
	(28 ) 'SIX OR MORE ADULTS	'
	(29 ) 'CHILDREN ONLY	'
	(30 ) 'OTHER HHOLDS WITH C	' /
A062	(1 ) 'ONE MAN	'
	(2 ) 'ONE WOMAN	'
	(3 ) 'ONE MAN, ONE CHILD	'
	(4 ) 'ONE WOMAN, ONE CHILD	'
	(5 ) 'ONE MAN, 2 PLUS C	'
	(6 ) 'ONE WOMAN, 2 PLUS C	'
	(7 ) 'ONE MAN AND 1 WOMAN	'
	(8 ) 'TWO MEN OR TWO WOMEN	'
	(9 ) '1 MAN 1 WOMAN & 1C	'
	(10 ) '2 MEN OR 2 WOMEN, 1C	'
	(11 ) '1 MAN, 1 WOMAN, 2C	'
	(12 ) '2 MEN OR 2 WOMEN, 2C	'
	(13 ) '1 MAN, 1 WOMAN, 3C	'
	(14 ) '2 MEN OR 2 WOMEN, 3C	'
	(15 ) 'TWO ADULTS, 4C	'
	(16 ) 'TWO ADULTS, 5C	'
	(17 ) 'TWO ADULTS, 6+C	'
	(18 ) 'THREE ADULTS	'
	(19 ) 'THREE ADULTS, 1C	'
	(20 ) 'THREE ADULTS, 2C	'
	(21 ) 'THREE ADULTS, 3C	'
	(22 ) 'THREE ADULTS, 4+C	'
	(23 ) 'FOUR ADULTS	'
	(24 ) 'FOUR ADULTS, 1C	'
	(25 ) 'FOUR ADULTS, 2+C	'
	(26 ) 'FIVE ADULTS	'
	(27 ) 'FIVE ADULTS, 1+C	'
	(28 ) 'SIX OR MORE ADULTS	'
	(29 ) 'CHILDREN ONLY	'
	(30 ) 'OTHER HHOLDS WITH C	' /
A069	(1 ) "PENSIONER" HHOLD	'
	(2 ) "INDEX HHOLD	'
	(3 ) "WEALTHY" HHOLD	' /
A097	(1 ) GREATER LONDON	'
	(2 ) 'MET DIST & CEN CLYDE	'
	(3 ) 'NON-MET - 3 2+ PERS	'
	(4 ) 'NON-MET - 0 9 TO 3 2	'
	(5 ) 'NON-MET - U/O 9 PERS	' /
A098	(1 ) 'NORTH	'
	(2 ) 'YORKS & HUMBERSIDE	'
	(3 ) 'NORTH WEST	'
	(4 ) 'EAST MIDLANDS	'
	(5 ) 'WEST MIDLANDS	'
	(6 ) 'EAST ANGLIA	'
	(7 ) 'GREATER LONDON	'
	(8 ) 'SOUTH EAST EXCEPT QL	'
	(9 ) 'SOUTH WEST	'
	(10 ) 'WALES	'
	(11 ) 'SCOTLAND	'
	(12 ) 'NORTHERN IRELAND	' /
A099	(1 ) 'QUARTER 1	'
	(2 ) 'QUARTER 2	'
	(3 ) 'QUARTER 3	'
	(4 ) 'QUARTER 4	' /
A102	(1 ) 'TELEPHONE	'
	(2 ) 'NOT RECORDED	' /
A108	(1 ) 'WASHING MACHINE	'
	(2 ) 'NOT RECORDED	' /
A137	(0 ) 'NOT RECORDED	'
	(1 ) 'HOME COMPUTERS	' /
A138	(0 ) 'NOT RECORDED	'
	(1 ) 'SECOND DWELLING	' /
A139	(0 ) 'NOT RECORDED	'
	(1 ) 'CABLE TV PRESENT	' /
A141	(0 ) 'NOT RECORDED	'



	( 1 ) 'VIDEO RECORDERS	'	/
A164	( 1 ) 'FRIDGE-FREEZER	'	
	( 2 ) 'NOT RECORDED	'	/
A165	( 1 ) 'FRIDGE	'	
	( 2 ) 'NOT RECORDED	'	/
A166	( 1 ) 'FREEZER	'	
	( 2 ) 'NOT RECORDED	'	/
P262	( 0 ) 'NOT RECORDED	'	
	( 1 ) 'COMP. & PRIV. CAR(S)'	'	/
P365	( 0 ) '"NON-PENSIONER" HHLD'	'	
	( 1 ) '"PENSIONER" HHLD	'	/
P492	( 0 ) 'NOT RECORDED	'	
	( 1 ) '"INDEX"	'	/
P493	( 0 ) 'NOT RECORDED	'	
	( 1 ) '"WEALTHY"	'	/

END SCHEMA

TASK NAME  
 RECORD SCHEMA  
 DOCUMENT

RECORD 2 HCNTPERS SCHEMA DEFINITION  
 2 HCNTPERS

THIS RECORD CONTAINS HOUSEHOLD COUNTS OF DIFFERENT  
 CLASSIFICATIONS OF PERSONS IN THE HOUSEHOLD

MAX REC COUNT 1  
 REC SECURITY 0 30  
 DATA LIST (1)

CASENO	4 -	9	(1)
A016	10		(1)
A017	11		(1)
A018	12		(1)
A020	13		(1)
A021	14		(1)
A022	15		(1)
A023	16		(1)
A024	17		(1)
A025	18		(1)
A026	19		(1)
A027	20		(1)
A028	21 -	22	(1)
A029	23 -	24	(1)
A030	25		(1)
A031	26		(1)
A032	27		(1)
A033	28		(1)
A034	29		(1)
A035	30		(1)
A036	31		(1)
A037	32		(1)
A038	33 -	34	(1)
A039	35 -	36	(1)
A040	37		(1)
A041	38		(1)
A042	39		(1)
A043	40		(1)
A044	41		(1)
A045	42		(1)
A046	43		(1)
A047	44		(1)
A048	45 -	46	(1)
A049	47 -	48	(1)
A050	49 -	50	(1)
A051	51 -	52	(1)
G005	53 -	54	(1)
G006	55 -	56	(1)
G018	57 -	58	(1)
G019	59 -	60	(1)
G020	61 -	62	(1)

COMPUTE CASEUPDT = DATET(6,17)  
 VAR RANGES

A016	(0 9)	/
A017	(0 9)	/
A018	(0 9)	/
A020	(0 9)	/
A021	(0 9)	/
A022	(0 9)	/
A023	(0 9)	/
A024	(0 9)	/
A025	(0 9)	/
A026	(0 9)	/
A027	(0 9)	/
A028	(0 99)	/
A029	(0 99)	/
A030	(0 9)	/
A031	(0 9)	/
A032	(0 9)	/
A033	(0 9)	/
A034	(0 9)	/
A035	(0 9)	/
A036	(0 9)	/
A037	(0 9)	/
A038	(0 99)	/

A039	(0 99)	/
A040	(0 9)	/
A041	(0 9)	/
A042	(0 9)	/
A043	(0 9)	/
A044	(0 9)	/
A045	(0 9)	/
A046	(0 9)	/
A047	(0 9)	/
A048	(0 99)	/
A049	(0 99)	/
A050	(0 99)	/
A051	(0 99)	/
G005	(0 99)	/
G006	(0 99)	/
G018	(0 99)	/
G019	(0 99)	/
G020	(0 99)	/

VAR LABELS

A016	NO OF SINGLE MALES-AGE 16 BUT UNDER 18 /
A017	NO OF SINGLE FEMALES-AGE 16 BUT UNDER 18 /
A018	NO OF SINGLE PERSONS-AGE 16 BUT UNDER 18 /
A020	NO OF MALE CHILDREN-AGE UNDER 2 /
A021	NO OF MALE CHILDREN-AGE 2 BUT UNDER 5 /
A022	NO OF MALE CHILDREN-AGE 5 BUT UNDER 18 /
A023	NO OF MALE ADULTS-AGE UNDER 45 /
A024	NO OF MALE ADULTS-AGE 45 BUT UNDER 60 /
A025	NO OF MALE ADULTS-AGE 60 BUT UNDER 65 /
A026	NO OF MALE ADULTS-AGE 65 BUT UNDER 70 /
A027	NO OF MALE ADULTS-AGE 70 AND OVER /
A028	NUMBER OF MALES - WORKING /
A029	MALES - TOTAL /
A030	NO OF FEMALE CHILDREN-AGE UNDER 2 /
A031	NO OF FEMALE CHILDREN-AGE 2 BUT UNDER 5 /
A032	NO OF FEMALE CHILDREN-AGE 5 BUT UNDER 18 /
A033	NO OF FEMALE ADULTS-AGE UNDER 45 /
A034	NO OF FEMALE ADULTS-AGE 45 BUT UNDER 60 /
A035	NO OF FEMALE ADULTS-AGE 60 BUT UNDER 65 /
A036	NO OF FEMALE ADULTS-AGE 65 BUT UNDER 70 /
A037	NO OF FEMALE ADULTS-AGE 70 AND OVER /
A038	NUMBER OF FEMALES - WORKING /
A039	FEMALES - TOTAL /
A040	NUMBER OF CHILDREN AGE UNDER 2 /
A041	NUMBER OF CHILDREN AGE 2 AND UNDER 5 /
A042	NUMBER OF CHILDREN AGE 5 AND UNDER 18 /
A043	NO OF ADULTS - AGE UNDER 45 /
A044	NO OF ADULTS - AGE 45 BUT UNDER 60 /
A045	NO OF ADULTS - AGE 60 BUT UNDER 65 /
A046	NO OF ADULTS - AGE 65 BUT UNDER 70 /
A047	NO OF ADULTS - AGE 70 AND OVER /
A048	NUMBER OF WORKERS IN HOUSEHOLD /
A049	NUMBER OF PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLD /
A050	MEN 65+ WOMEN 60+ RETIRED OR UNOCCUPIED /
A051	OTHERS - NOT WORKING /
G005	NUMBER OF ADULTS - AGE UNDER 65 /
G006	NUMBER OF ADULTS - AGE 65 AND OVER /
G018	NUMBER OF ADULTS /
G019	NUMBER OF CHILDREN /
G020	NUMBER OF PERSONS NOT WORKING /

END SCHEMA

TASK NAME  
 RECORD SCHEMA  
 DOCUMENT

RECORD 3 HINC0ME1 SCHEMA DEFINITION  
 3 HINC0ME1

THIS RECORD CONTAINS HOUSEHOLD VARIABLES WHICH GIVE TOTAL  
 MONETARY VALUES FOR SOURCES OF HOUSEHOLD INCOME WHICH ARE  
 NOT SOLELY ATTRIBUTABLE TO -

- 1 HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD (RECORD 8)
- OR 2 WIFE OF HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD (RECORD 10)
- OR 3 CHIEF ECONOMIC SUPPORTER OF HOUSEHOLD (RECORD 9)
- OR 4 ALL OTHER HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS (IN TOTAL) (RECORD 11)
- OR 5 OAP'S, ANNUITIES, PENSIONS OR SOCIAL SECURITY  
 BENEFITS (RECORD 5)
- OR 6 INCOME IN KIND (RECORD 4)
- OR 7 INCOMES FROM HOUSING OR HOUSING BENEFITS (RECORD 12)

MAX REC COUNT

1

REC SECURITY

0 30

DATA LIST

(1)

CASENO	4 -	9	(1)
P300	10 -	18	(1)
P308	19 -	27	(1)
P312	28 -	36	(1)
P316	37 -	45	(1)
P320	46 -	54	(1)
P324	55 -	63	(1)
P340	64 -	72	(1)
P344	73 -	81	(1)
P352	82 -	90	(1)
P356	91 -	99	(1)
P366	100 -	108	(1)
P389	109 -	117	(1)
P395	118 -	126	(1)
P399	127 -	135	(1)
P425	136		(1)
P431	137 -	145	(1)

COMPUTE CASEUPDT = DATET(6,17)  
 SCALED VARS

P300 (-3)/  
 P308 (-3)/  
 P312 (-3)/  
 P316 (-3)/  
 P320 (-3)/  
 P324 (-3)/  
 P340 (-3)/  
 P344 (-3)/  
 P352 (-3)/  
 P356 (-3)/  
 P386 (-3)/  
 P389 (-3)/  
 P395 (-3)/  
 P399 (-3)/  
 P431 (-3)/

VAR RANGES

P300 (0 999999 999) /  
 P308 (0 999999 999) /  
 P312 (0 999999 999) /  
 P316 (0 999999 999) /  
 P320 (0 999999 999) /  
 P324 (0 999999 999) /  
 P340 (0 999999 999) /  
 P344 (0 999999 999) /  
 P352 (0 999999 999) /  
 P356 (0 999999 999) /  
 P386 (0 999999 999) /  
 P389 (-999999 999999 999) /  
 P395 (-999999 999999 999) /  
 P399 (-999999 999999 999) /  
 P425 (0 7) /  
 P431 (0 999999 999) /

VAR LABELS

P300 NORMAL GR WAGE\SALARY(MAIN),HHL0-13WK RL /  
 P308 GR WAGE\SALARY LST WK\MONTH(SUBSD)-HHL0 /  
 P312 GR WAGE\SALARY LST TIME PAID(SUBSD)-HHL0 /  
 P316 IMPUTED INCOME FROM SCHEDULE B - HHL0 /  
 P320 INCOME FROM SELF-EMPLOYMENT - HHL0 /  
 P324 INCOME FROM INVESTMENTS - HOUSEHOLD /  
 P340 INCOME FROM OTHER SOURCES - HOUSEHOLD /  
 P344 GROSS NORMAL WEEKLY HOUSEHOLD INCOME /  
 P352 GROSS CURRENT INCOME OF HOUSEHOLD /  
 P356 NORMAL GR WAGE\SALARY(ALL ),HHL0-13WK RL /  
 P386 GR HHL0 INCOME-ACTUAL\SOC-SEC 14WK ABSNT /  
 P389 NORMAL WEEKLY DISPOSABLE HHL0 INCOME /  
 P395 DISPOSABLE INCOME+SELF SUPPLY & IN KIND /

	P399	DISPOSABLE INCOME + INCOME IN KIND /
	P425	MAIN SOURCE OF HOUSEHOLD INCOME - CODE /
VALUE LABELS	P431	MAIN SOURCE OF HOUSEHOLD INCOME - VALUE /
	P425	(0 ) 'NOT RECORDED' :
		(1 ) 'WAGES/SALARIES' :
		(2 ) 'SELF-EMPLOYMENT INC.' :
		(3 ) 'INVESTMENT INCOME' :
		(4 ) 'ANNUITIES/PENSIONS' :
		(5 ) 'SOCIAL SEC. BENEFITS' :
		(6 ) 'IMPUTED INCOME' :
END SCHEMA		(7 ) 'INCOME-OTHER SOURCES' /

TASK NAME RECORD 4 HINC0ME2 SCHEMA DEFINITION  
RECORD SCHEMA 4 HINC0ME2  
DOCUMENT

THIS RECORD CONTAINS HOUSEHOLD VARIABLES SOLELY ATTRIBUTABLE  
TO INCOME IN KIND, BUT EXCLUDES VARIABLES THAT ARE SOLELY  
ATTRIBUTABLE TO FUELS (RECORD 13)

MAX REC COUNT 1

REC SECURITY 0 30

DATA LIST (1)

CASEN0	4 -	9	(1)
B259	10 -	15	(1)
B263	16 -	21	(1)

COMPUTE CASEUPDT = DATET(6,17)

SCALED VARS

B259	(-3)/
B263	(-3)/

VAR RANGES

B259	(0 999 999)	/
B263	(0 999 999)	/

VAR LABELS

B259	SCHOOL MILK - IMPUTED VALUE LAST WEEK /
B263	WELFARE MILK - IMPUTED VALUE LAST WEEK /

END SCHEMA

TASK NAME  
 RECORD SCHEMA  
 DOCUMENT

RECORD 5 HBENEFIT SCHEMA DEFINITION  
 5 HBENEFIT

THIS RECORD CONTAINS HOUSEHOLD VARIABLES SOLELY ATTRIBUTABLE  
 TO OAPS, ANNUITIES, PENSIONS OR SOCIAL SECURITY BENEFITS  
 BUT EXCLUDES VARIABLES WHICH ARE SOLELY ATTRIBUTABLE TO:-

- 1. HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD (RECORD 8).
- OR 2. WIFE OF HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD (RECORD 10).
- OR 3. ALL OTHER HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS (IN TOTAL) (RECORD 11).

MAX REC COUNT 1  
 REC SECURITY 0 30  
 DATA LIST (1)

CASENO	4 -	9	(1)
A129	10		(1)
B215	11 -	19	(1)
P203	20 -	28	(1)
P328	29 -	37	(1)
P332	38 -	46	(1)
P336	47 -	55	(1)
P348	56 -	64	(1)
P364	65 -	73	(1)

COMPUTE CASEUPDT = DATET(6,17)  
 SCALED VARS

B215 (-3)/  
 P203 (-3)/  
 P328 (-3)/  
 P332 (-3)/  
 P336 (-3)/  
 P348 (-3)/  
 P364 (-3)/

VAR RANGES

A129 (0 6) /  
 B215 (0 999999.999) /  
 P203 (0 999999.999) /  
 P328 (0 999999.999) /  
 P332 (0 999999.999) /  
 P336 (0 999999.999) /  
 P348 (0 999999.999) /  
 P364 (-999999 999999.999) /

VAR LABELS

A129 CNCSSNRY BUS TRAVEL IN LA AREA-TYPE /  
 B215 CNCSSNRY BUS TRAVEL - AMOUNT CHARGED /  
 P203 SUPP-BNFT - CURR RECVD BY HEAD OR WIFE /  
 P328 INCOME FROM ANNUITIES,PENSIONS - HHLD /  
 P332 SOC-SEC RETRD\OLD AGE\WIDOW PENSN-HHLD /  
 P336 OTHER SOC-SEC BENEFITS - HOUSEHOLD /  
 P348 SOCIAL SECURITY BENEFITS - HOUSEHOLD /  
 P364 PENSIONER INCOME (DE DEFINITION) /

VALUE LABELS

A129 (0 )'NOT RECORDED '  
 (1 )'FREE BUS PASS '  
 (2 )'HALF FARE BUS PASS '  
 (3 )'FLAT FARE BUS PASS '  
 (4 )'BUS TOKENS/TICKETS '  
 (5 )'ANY OTHER '  
 (6 )'NO L A SCHEME ' /

END SCHEMA

TASK NAME  
 RECORD SCHEMA  
 DOCUMENT

RECORD 6 HRANGES SCHEMA DEFINITION  
 6 HRANGES

THIS RECORD CONTAINS HOUSEHOLD VARIABLES WHICH GIVE RANGES  
 OF INCOME AND EXPENDITURE WHICH ARE NOT SOLELY ATTRIBUTABLE  
 TO -

- OR 1 HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD (RECORD 8)
- OR 2 WIFE OF HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD (RECORD 10)
- OR 3 ALL OTHER HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS (IN TOTAL) (RECORD 11)
- OR 4 HOUSING COSTS (RECORD 12)

MAX REC COUNT 1

REC SECURITY 0 30

DATA LIST (1)

CASENO	4 -	9	(1)
A059	10 -	11	(1)
A067	12 -	13	(1)
A107	14 -	15	(1)

COMPUTE CASEUPDT = DATET(6,17)

VAR RANGES

A059	(1 36)	/
A067	(1 36)	/
A107	(1 36)	/

VAR LABELS

A059	GROSS NORMAL HOUSEHOLD INCOME BY RANGE /
A067	TOTAL HOUSEHOLD EXPENDITURE BY RANGE /
A107	DISPOSABLE HOUSEHOLD INCOME BY RANGE /

VALUE LABELS

A059	(1) '£0 - £44 999 PW
	(2) '£45 - £49 999 PW
	(3) '£50 - £59 999 PW
	(4) '£60 - £79 999 PW
	(5) '£80 - £99 999 PW
	(6) '£100 - £119 999 PW
	(7) '£120 - £124 999 PW
	(8) '£125 - £139 999 PW
	(9) '£140 - £149 999 PW
	(10) '£150 - £174 999 PW
	(11) '£175 - £199 999 PW
	(12) '£200 - £224 999 PW
	(13) '£225 - £249 999 PW
	(14) '£250 - £274 999 PW
	(15) '£275 - £299 999 PW
	(16) '£300 - £324 999 PW
	(17) '£325 - £349 999 PW
	(18) '£350 - £374 999 PW
	(19) '£375 - £399 999 PW
	(20) '£400 - £424 999 PW
	(21) '£425 - £449 999 PW
	(22) '£450 - £474 999 PW
	(23) '£475 - £499 999 PW
	(24) '£500 - £524 999 PW
	(25) '£525 - £549 999 PW
	(26) '£550 - £574 999 PW
	(27) '£575 - £599 999 PW
	(28) '£600 - £624 999 PW
	(29) '£625 - £649 999 PW
	(30) '£650 - £674 999 PW
	(31) '£675 - £699 999 PW
	(32) '£700 - £724 999 PW
	(33) '£725 - £749 999 PW
	(34) '£750 - £774 999 PW
	(35) '£775 - £799 999 PW
	(36) '£800 OR MORE PW
A067	(1) '£0 - £44 999 PW
	(2) '£45 - £49 999 PW
	(3) '£50 - £59 999 PW
	(4) '£60 - £79 999 PW
	(5) '£80 - £99 999 PW
	(6) '£100 - £119 999 PW
	(7) '£120 - £124 999 PW
	(8) '£125 - £139 999 PW
	(9) '£140 - £149 999 PW
	(10) '£150 - £174 999 PW
	(11) '£175 - £199 999 PW
	(12) '£200 - £224 999 PW
	(13) '£225 - £249 999 PW
	(14) '£250 - £274 999 PW
	(15) '£275 - £299 999 PW



A107

(16) '£300 - £324.999 PW .  
(17) '£325 - £349.999 PW .  
(19) '£350 - £374.999 PW .  
(19) '£375 - £399.999 PW .  
(20) '£400 - £424.999 PW .  
(21) '£425 - £449.999 PW .  
(22) '£450 - £474.999 PW .  
(23) '£475 - £499.999 PW .  
(24) '£500 - £524.999 PW .  
(25) '£525 - £549.999 PW .  
(26) '£550 - £574.999 PW .  
(27) '£575 - £599.999 PW .  
(28) '£600 - £624.999 PW .  
(29) '£625 - £649.999 PW .  
(30) '£650 - £674.999 PW .  
(31) '£675 - £699.999 PW .  
(32) '£700 - £724.999 PW .  
(33) '£725 - £749.999 PW .  
(34) '£750 - £774.999 PW .  
(35) '£775 - £799.999 PW .  
(36) '£800 OR MORE PW .  
(1) '£0 - £44.999 PW .  
(2) '£45 - £49.999 PW .  
(3) '£50 - £59.999 PW .  
(4) '£60 - £79.999 PW .  
(5) '£80 - £99.999 PW .  
(6) '£100 - £119.999 PW .  
(7) '£120 - £124.999 PW .  
(8) '£125 - £139.999 PW .  
(9) '£140 - £149.999 PW .  
(10) '£150 - £174.999 PW .  
(11) '£175 - £199.999 PW .  
(12) '£200 - £224.999 PW .  
(13) '£225 - £249.999 PW .  
(14) '£250 - £274.999 PW .  
(15) '£275 - £299.999 PW .  
(16) '£300 - £324.999 PW .  
(17) '£325 - £349.999 PW .  
(18) '£350 - £374.999 PW .  
(19) '£375 - £399.999 PW .  
(20) '£400 - £424.999 PW .  
(21) '£425 - £449.999 PW .  
(22) '£450 - £474.999 PW .  
(23) '£475 - £499.999 PW .  
(24) '£500 - £524.999 PW .  
(25) '£525 - £549.999 PW .  
(26) '£550 - £574.999 PW .  
(27) '£575 - £599.999 PW .  
(28) '£600 - £624.999 PW .  
(29) '£625 - £649.999 PW .  
(30) '£650 - £674.999 PW .  
(31) '£675 - £699.999 PW .  
(32) '£700 - £724.999 PW .  
(33) '£725 - £749.999 PW .  
(34) '£750 - £774.999 PW .  
(35) '£775 - £799.999 PW .  
(36) '£800 OR MORE PW .

END SCHEMA

TASK NAME  
RECORD SCHEMA  
DOCUMENT

RECORD 7 HOEDS SCHEMA DEFINITION  
7 HOEDS

THIS RECORD CONTAINS HOUSEHOLD VARIABLES WHICH ARE  
SOLELY ATTRIBUTABLE TO DEDUCTIONS FROM EARNINGS OR  
REFUNDS CONCURRENT WITH EARNINGS

MAX REC COUNT 1  
REC SECURITY 0 30  
DATA LIST (1)

CASENO	4 -	9	(1)
P388	10 -	18	(1)
P390	19 -	27	(1)
P391	28 -	36	(1)
P392	37 -	45	(1)
P393	46 -	54	(1)

COMPUTE CASEUPDT = DATET(6,17)  
SCALED VARS

P388 (-3)/  
P390 (-3)/  
P391 (-3)/  
P392 (-3)/  
P393 (-3)/

VAR RANGES

P388 (0 999999 999) /  
P390 (0 999999 999) /  
P391 (0 999999 999) /  
P392 (-999999 999999 999) /  
P393 (-999999 999999 999) /

VAR LABELS

P388 NI EMPLOYEES CONTRIBUTION - CURRENT /  
P390 INCOME TAX PAID BY EMPLOYEES UNDER PAYE /  
P391 INCOME TAX REFUNDS UNDER PAYE /  
P392 INCOME TAX, PAYMENTS LESS REFUNDS /  
P393 INCOME TAX, PAYMENTS LESS RFNDS(13 WK RL) /

END SCHEMA

TASK NAME  
 RECORD SCHEMA  
 DOCUMENT

RECORD 8 HHEAD SCHEMA DEFINITION  
 8 HHEAD

THIS RECORD CONTAINS VARIABLES SOLELY ATTRIBUTABLE TO THE  
 HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD.

MAX REC COUNT 1  
 REC SECURITY 0 30

DATA LIST (1)

CASENO	4 -	9	(1)
A060	10 -	11	(1)
A065	12 -	13	(1)
A075	14		(1)
A091	15 -	17	(1)
A094	18 -	19	(1)
A095	20		(1)
A096	21 -	23	(1)
A131	24 -	27	(1)
P301	28 -	36	(1)
P304	37		(1)
P309	38 -	46	(1)
P313	47 -	55	(1)
P317	56 -	64	(1)
P321	65 -	73	(1)
P325	74 -	82	(1)
P329	83 -	91	(1)
P333	92 -	100	(1)
P337	101 -	109	(1)
P341	110 -	118	(1)
P345	119 -	127	(1)
P349	128 -	136	(1)
P353	137 -	145	(1)
P357	146 -	154	(1)
P396	155 -	156	(1)

COMPUTE CASEUPDT = DATET(6,17)  
 SCALED VARS

P301	(-3)/
P309	(-3)/
P313	(-3)/
P317	(-3)/
P321	(-3)/
P325	(-3)/
P329	(-3)/
P333	(-3)/
P337	(-3)/
P341	(-3)/
P345	(-3)/
P349	(-3)/
P353	(-3)/
P357	(-3)/

VAR RANGES

A060	(1 36)	/
A065	(3 19)	/
A075	(0 6)	/
A091	(0 22)	/
A094	(1 11)	/
A095	(0 7)	/
A096	(1 11)	/
A131	(1 1199)	/
P301	(0 999999.999)	/
P304	(0 1)	/
P309	(0 999999.999)	/
P313	(0 999999.999)	/
P317	(0 999999.999)	/
P321	(0 999999.999)	/
P325	(0 999999.999)	/
P329	(0 999999.999)	/
P333	(0 999999.999)	/
P337	(0 999999.999)	/
P341	(0 999999.999)	/
P345	(0 999999.999)	/
P349	(0 999999.999)	/
P353	(0 999999.999)	/
P357	(0 999999.999)	/

VAR LABELS

P396 (0 99) /  
 A060 GROSS NORMAL INCOME OF HEAD BY RANGE /  
 A065 AGE OF HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD BY RANGE /  
 A075 HEAD OUT OF A JOB /  
 A091 SOCIO-ECONOMIC GROUP - HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD /  
 A094 EMPLOYMENT STATUS OF HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD /  
 A095 SOCIAL CLASS OF HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD /  
 A096 OCCUPATION CLASS OF HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD /  
 A131 HOH-NO OF MONTHS\YEARS AT ADDRESS /  
 P301 NORMAL GR WAGE\SALARY(MAIN),HEAD-13WK RL /  
 P304 HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD UNEMPLOYED /  
 P309 GR WAGE\SALARY LST WK\MONTH(SUBSD)-HEAD /  
 P313 GR\_WAGE\SALARY LST TIME PAID(SUBSD)-HEAD /  
 P317 IMPUTED INCOME FROM SCHEDULE B - HEAD /  
 P321 INCOME FROM SELF-EMPLOYMENT - HEAD /  
 P325 INCOME FROM INVESTMENTS - HEAD /  
 P329 INCOME FROM ANNUITIES,PENSIONS - HEAD /  
 P333 SOC-SEC RETRD\OLD AGE\WIDOW PENSN-HEAD /  
 P337 OTHER SOC-SEC BENEFITS - HEAD /  
 P341 INCOME FROM OTHER SOURCES - HEAD /  
 P345 GROSS NORMAL INCOME OF HEAD /  
 P349 SOCIAL SECURITY BENEFITS - HEAD /  
 P353 GROSS CURRENT INCOME OF HEAD /  
 P357 NORMAL GR WAGE\SALARY(ALL ),HEAD-13WK RL /  
 P396 AGE OF HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD /

VALUE LABELS

A060 (1 )'£0 - £44 999 PW .  
 (2 )'£45 - £49 999 PW .  
 (3 )'£50 - £59 999 PW .  
 (4 )'£60 - £79 999 PW .  
 (5 )'£80 - £99 999 PW .  
 (6 )'£100 - £119 999 PW .  
 (7 )'£120 - £124 999 PW .  
 (8 )'£125 - £139 999 PW .  
 (9 )'£140 - £149 999 PW .  
 (10 )'£150 - £174 999 PW .  
 (11 )'£175 - £199 999 PW .  
 (12 )'£200 - £224 999 PW .  
 (13 )'£225 - £259 999 PW .  
 (14 )'£250 - £274 999 PW .  
 (15 )'£275 - £299 999 PW .  
 (16 )'£300 - £324 999 PW .  
 (17 )'£325 - £349 999 PW .  
 (18 )'£350 - £374 999 PW .  
 (19 )'£375 - £399 999 PW .  
 (20 )'£400 - £424 999 PW .  
 (21 )'£425 - £449 999 PW .  
 (22 )'£450 - £474 999 PW .  
 (23 )'£475 - £499 999 PW .  
 (24 )'£500 - £524 999 PW .  
 (25 )'£525 - £549 999 PW .  
 (26 )'£550 - £574 999 PW .  
 (27 )'£575 - £599 999 PW .  
 (28 )'£600 - £624 999 PW .  
 (29 )'£625 - £649 999 PW .  
 (30 )'£650 - £674 999 PW .  
 (31 )'£675 - £699 999 PW .  
 (32 )'£700 - £724 999 PW .  
 (33 )'£725 - £749 999 PW .  
 (34 )'£750 - £774 999 PW .  
 (35 )'£775 - £799 999 PW .  
 (36 )'£800 OR MORE PW . /  
 A065 (3 )'15 BUT UNDER 20 YRS .  
 (4 )'20 BUT UNDER 25 YRS .  
 (5 )'25 BUT UNDER 30 YRS .  
 (6 )'30 BUT UNDER 35 YRS .  
 (7 )'35 BUT UNDER 40 YRS .  
 (8 )'40 BUT UNDER 45 YRS .  
 (9 )'45 BUT UNDER 50 YRS .  
 (10 )'50 BUT UNDER 55 YRS .  
 (11 )'55 BUT UNDER 60 YRS .  
 (12 )'60 BUT UNDER 65 YRS .  
 (13 )'65 BUT UNDER 70 YRS .  
 (14 )'70 BUT UNDER 75 YRS .  
 (15 )'75 BUT UNDER 80 YRS .  
 (16 )'80 BUT UNDER 85 YRS .  
 (17 )'85 BUT UNDER 90 YRS .  
 (18 )'90 BUT UNDER 95 YRS .  
 (19 )'95 YRS AND OVER . /  
 A075 (0 )'NOT RECORDED .  
 (1 )'UNEM - WORKER .  
 (2 )'UNEM - NON-WKR(1YR+) .  
 (3 )'UNEM- NON-WKR(NEVER) .  
 (4 )'SICK - WORKER .  
 (5 )'SICK - NON-WKR(1YR+) .  
 (6 )'SICK- NON-WKR(NEVER) . /

```

A091      (0 ) 'NOT RECORDED '
          (1 ) 'EMPLOYER-LRGE ESTMNT '
          (2 ) 'MANAGER-LRGE ESTMNT '
          (3 ) 'EMPLOYER-SML ESTMNT '
          (4 ) 'MANAGER-SML ESTMNT '
          (5 ) 'PROF WKRS-SELF EMP '
          (6 ) 'PROF WKRS-EMPLOYEES '
          (7 ) 'ANCLLRY WKRS&ARTISTS '
          (8 ) 'FRMN&SUPVSR-NON-MAN '
          (9 ) 'JUNIOR NON-MAN WKRS '
          (10 ) 'PERS.SRVCE WORKERS '
          (11 ) 'FRMN&SUPVSR-MANUAL '
          (12 ) 'MANUAL WKRS\SKILLED '
          (13 ) 'MANUAL\SEMI-SKILLED '
          (14 ) 'MANUAL\UNSKILLED '
          (15 ) 'OWN ACCOUNT NOT PROF '
          (16 ) 'FARMERS-EMPLYR&MANAG '
          (17 ) 'FARMERS-OWN ACCOUNT '
          (18 ) 'AGRICULTURAL WKRS '
          (19 ) 'MEMBERS OF HM FORCES '
          (20 ) 'OTHR WORKERS OCPN NK '
          (21 ) 'RETIRED '
          (22 ) 'UNOCCUPIED ' /
A094      (1 ) 'SELF-EMPLOYED '
          (2 ) 'FT EMPLOYEE AT WORK '
          (3 ) 'PT EMPLOYEE AT WORK '
          (4 ) 'FT EMP. TEMP NOT WKG '
          (5 ) 'PT EMP. TEMP NOT WKG '
          (6 ) 'RET & MIN NI AGE '
          (7 ) 'RET - U/MIN NI AGE '
          (8 ) 'UNOC & MIN NI AGE '
          (9 ) 'UNOC - U/MIN NI AGE '
          (10 ) 'EMP. W/O JOB - WKR '
          (11 ) 'EMP. W/O JOB - N-WKR ' /
A095      (0 ) 'NOT RECORDED '
          (1 ) 'SOCIAL CLASS I '
          (2 ) 'SOCIAL CLASS II '
          (3 ) 'SOCIAL CLASS IIIN '
          (4 ) 'SOCIAL CLASS IIIM '
          (5 ) 'SOCIAL CLASS IV '
          (6 ) 'SOCIAL CLASS V '
          (7 ) 'SOC.CLASS-OTHER HOH ' /
A096      (1 ) 'PROFESSIONAL '
          (2 ) 'EMPLOYERS & MANAGERS '
          (3 ) 'INT NON-MAN WKRS '
          (4 ) 'JUNIOR NON-MAN WKRS '
          (5 ) 'MAN SKLD OWN ACC NP '
          (6 ) 'MAN S.SKLD&PER.SRVCE '
          (7 ) 'MANUAL\UNSKILLED '
          (8 ) 'MEMBERS OF HM FORCES '
          (9 ) 'OTHR WORKERS OCPN NK '
          (10 ) 'RETIRED '
          (11 ) 'UNOCCUPIED ' /
P304      (0 ) 'NOT RECORDED '
          (1 ) 'UNEMPLOYED ' /

```

END SCHEMA

TASK NAME  
 RECORD SCHEMA  
 DOCUMENT

RECORD 9 HCES SCHEMA DEFINITION  
 9 HCES

THIS RECORD CONTAINS VARIABLES SOLELY ATTRIBUTABLE TO THE  
 HOUSEHOLDS CHIEF ECONOMIC SUPPORTER

MAX REC COUNT 1  
 REC SECURITY 0 30  
 DATA LIST (1)

CASENO	4 -	9	(1)
A175	10 -	11	(1)
A176	12 -	13	(1)
A178	14 -	15	(1)
A179	16 -	18	(1)
B262	19 -	27	(1)
B264	28 -	29	(1)

COMPUTE CASEUPDT = DATET(6,17)  
 SCALED VARS

B262 (-3)/

VAR RANGES

A175	(1 36)	/
A176	(3 19)	/
A178	(1 11)	/
A179	(0 22)	/
B262	(0 999999 999)	/
B264	(0 99)	/

VAR LABELS

A175	CES NORMAL GROSS INCOME BY RANGE /
A176	AGE OF CES BY RANGE /
A178	ECONOMIC POSITION OF CES /
A179	SOCIO-ECONOMIC GROUP OF CES /
B262	INCOME OF CHIEF ECONOMIC SUPPORTER /
B264	AGE OF CHIEF ECONOMIC SUPPORTER /

VALUE LABELS

A175	(1 ) '£0 - £44 999 PW	
	(2 ) '£45 - £49 999 PW	.
	(3 ) '£50 - £59 999 PW	.
	(4 ) '£60 - £79 999 PW	.
	(5 ) '£80 - £99 999 PW	.
	(6 ) '£100 - £119 999 PW	.
	(7 ) '£120 - £124 999 PW	.
	(8 ) '£125 - £139 999 PW	.
	(9 ) '£140 - £149 999 PW	.
	(10 ) '£150 - £174 999 PW	.
	(11 ) '£175 - £199 999 PW	.
	(12 ) '£200 - £224 999 PW	.
	(13 ) '£225 - £249 999 PW	.
	(14 ) '£250 - £274 999 PW	.
	(15 ) '£275 - £299 999 PW	.
	(16 ) '£300 - £324 999 PW	.
	(17 ) '£325 - £349 999 PW	.
	(18 ) '£350 - £374 999 PW	.
	(19 ) '£375 - £399 999 PW	.
	(20 ) '£400 - £424 999 PW	.
	(21 ) '£425 - £449 999 PW	.
	(22 ) '£450 - £474 999 PW	.
	(23 ) '£475 - £499 999 PW	.
	(24 ) '£500 - £524 999 PW	.
	(25 ) '£525 - £549 999 PW	.
	(26 ) '£550 - £574 999 PW	.
	(27 ) '£575 - £599 999 PW	.
	(28 ) '£600 - £624 999 PW	.
	(29 ) '£625 - £649 999 PW	.
	(30 ) '£650 - £674 999 PW	.
	(31 ) '£675 - £699 999 PW	.
	(32 ) '£700 - £724 999 PW	.
	(33 ) '£725 - £749 999 PW	.
	(34 ) '£750 - £774 999 PW	.
	(35 ) '£775 - £799 999 PW	.
	(36 ) '£800 OR MORE PW	/
A176	(3 ) '15 BUT UNDER 20 YRS	.
	(4 ) '20 BUT UNDER 25 YRS	.
	(5 ) '25 BUT UNDER 30 YRS	.
	(6 ) '30 BUT UNDER 35 YRS	.

```

(7 ) '35 BUT UNDER 40 YRS '
(8 ) '40 BUT UNDER 45 YRS '
(9 ) '45 BUT UNDER 50 YRS '
(10 ) '50 BUT UNDER 55 YRS '
(11 ) '55 BUT UNDER 60 YRS '
(12 ) '60 BUT UNDER 65 YRS '
(13 ) '65 BUT UNDER 70 YRS '
(14 ) '70 BUT UNDER 75 YRS '
(15 ) '75 BUT UNDER 80 YRS '
(16 ) '80 BUT UNDER 85 YRS '
(17 ) '85 BUT UNDER 90 YRS '
(18 ) '90 BUT UNDER 95 YRS '
(19 ) '95 YRS AND OVER ' /
A178 (1 ) 'SELF-EMPLOYED '
      (2 ) 'FT EMPLOYEE AT WORK '
      (3 ) 'PT EMPLOYEE AT WORK '
      (4 ) 'FT EMP. TEMP NOT WKG'
      (5 ) 'PT EMP. TEMP NOT WKG'
      (6 ) 'RET & MIN NI AGE '
      (7 ) 'RET - U/MIN NI AGE '
      (8 ) 'UNOC & MIN NI AGE '
      (9 ) 'UNOC - U/MIN NI AGE '
      (10 ) 'EMP. W/O JOB - WKR '
      (11 ) 'EMP. W/O JOB - N-WKR' /
A179 (0 ) 'NOT RECORDED '
      (1 ) 'EMPLOYER-LRGE ESTMNT'
      (2 ) 'MANAGER-LRGE ESTMNT '
      (3 ) 'EMPLOYER-SML ESTMNT '
      (4 ) 'MANAGER-SML ESTMNT '
      (5 ) 'PROF WKRS-SELF EMP '
      (6 ) 'PROF WKRS-EMPLOYEES '
      (7 ) 'ANCLLRY WKRS&ARTISTS'
      (8 ) 'FRMN&SUPVSR-NON-MAN '
      (9 ) 'JUNIOR NON-MAN WKRS '
      (10 ) 'PERS. SRVCE WORKERS '
      (11 ) 'FRMN&SUPVSR-MANUAL '
      (12 ) 'MANUAL WKRS\SKILLED '
      (13 ) 'MANUAL\SEMI-SKILLED '
      (14 ) 'MANUAL\UNSKILLED '
      (15 ) 'OWN ACCOUNT NOT PROF'
      (16 ) 'FARMERS-EMPLYR&MANAG'
      (17 ) 'FARMERS-OWN ACCOUNT '
      (18 ) 'AGRICULTURAL WKRS '
      (19 ) 'MEMBERS OF HM FORCES'
      (20 ) 'OTHR WORKERS OCPN NK'
      (21 ) 'RETIRED '
      (22 ) 'UNOCCUPIED ' /

```

END SCHEMA

TASK NAME  
 RECORD SCHEMA  
 DOCUMENT

RECORD 10 HWIFE SCHEMA DEFINITION  
 10 HWIFE

THIS RECORD CONTAINS VARIABLES SOLELY ATTRIBUTABLE TO THE  
 WIFE OF THE HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD

MAX REC COUNT 1  
 REC SECURITY 0 30  
 DATA LIST (1)

CASENO	4	-	9	(1)
A066	10	-	11	(1)
A090	12	-	13	(1)
P302	14	-	22	(1)
P305	23			(1)
P310	24	-	32	(1)
P314	33	-	41	(1)
P318	42	-	50	(1)
P322	51	-	59	(1)
P326	60	-	68	(1)
P330	69	-	77	(1)
P334	78	-	86	(1)
P338	87	-	95	(1)
P342	96	-	104	(1)
P346	105	-	113	(1)
P350	114	-	122	(1)
P354	123	-	131	(1)
P358	132	-	140	(1)
P398	141	-	143	(1)

COMPUTE CASEUPDT = DATET(6,17)  
 SCALED VARS

P302 (-3)/  
 P310 (-3)/  
 P314 (-3)/  
 P318 (-3)/  
 P322 (-3)/  
 P326 (-3)/  
 P330 (-3)/  
 P334 (-3)/  
 P338 (-3)/  
 P342 (-3)/  
 P346 (-3)/  
 P350 (-3)/  
 P354 (-3)/  
 P358 (-3)/

VAR RANGES

A066 (0 19) /  
 A090 (1 11) /  
 P302 (0 999999 999) /  
 P305 (0 1) /  
 P310 (0 999999 999) /  
 P314 (0 999999 999) /  
 P318 (0 999999 999) /  
 P322 (0 999999 999) /  
 P326 (0 999999 999) /  
 P330 (0 999999 999) /  
 P334 (0 999999 999) /  
 P338 (0 999999 999) /  
 P342 (0 999999 999) /  
 P346 (0 999999 999) /  
 P350 (0 999999 999) /  
 P354 (0 999999 999) /  
 P358 (0 999999 999) /  
 P398 (0 999) /

VAR LABELS

A066 AGE OF WIFE OF HEAD BY RANGE /  
 A090 ECONOMIC POSITION OF WIFE OF HEAD /  
 P302 NORMAL GR WAGE\SALARY(MAIN),WIFE-13WK RL /  
 P305 WIFE OF HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD UNEMPLOYED /  
 P310 GR WAGE\SALARY LST WK\MONTH(SUBSD)-WIFE /  
 P314 GR WAGE\SALARY LST TIME PAID(SUBSD)-WIFE /  
 P318 IMPUTED INCOME FROM SCHEDULE B - WIFE /  
 P322 INCOME FROM SELF-EMPLOYMENT - WIFE /  
 P326 INCOME FROM INVESTMENTS - WIFE /  
 P330 INCOME FROM ANNUITIES,PENSIONS - WIFE /



VALUE LABELS

P334	SOC-SEC RETRD\OLD AGE\WIDOW PENS-N-WIFE /
P338	OTHER SOC-SEC BENEFITS - WIFE /
P342	INCOME FROM OTHER SOURCES - WIFE /
P346	GROSS NORMAL INCOME OF WIFE OF HEAD /
P350	SOCIAL SECURITY BENEFITS - WIFE /
P354	GROSS CURRENT INCOME OF WIFE OF HEAD /
P358	NORMAL GR WAGE\SALARY(ALL ),WIFE-13WK RL /
P398	AGE OF WIFE OF HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD /
A066	(0 ) 'NOT RECORDED ' /
	(3 ) '15 BUT UNDER 20 YRS ' /
	(4 ) '20 BUT UNDER 25 YRS ' /
	(5 ) '25 BUT UNDER 30 YRS ' /
	(6 ) '30 BUT UNDER 35 YRS ' /
	(7 ) '35 BUT UNDER 40 YRS ' /
	(8 ) '40 BUT UNDER 45 YRS ' /
	(9 ) '45 BUT UNDER 50 YRS ' /
	(10 ) '50 BUT UNDER 55 YRS ' /
	(11 ) '55 BUT UNDER 60 YRS ' /
	(12 ) '60 BUT UNDER 65 YRS ' /
	(13 ) '65 BUT UNDER 70 YRS ' /
	(14 ) '70 BUT UNDER 75 YRS ' /
	(15 ) '75 BUT UNDER 80 YRS ' /
	(16 ) '80 BUT UNDER 85 YRS ' /
	(17 ) '85 BUT UNDER 90 YRS ' /
	(18 ) '90 BUT UNDER 95 YRS ' /
	(19 ) '95 AND OVER ' /
A090	(1 ) 'SELF-EMPLOYED ' /
	(2 ) 'FT EMPLOYEE AT WORK ' /
	(3 ) 'PT EMPLOYEE AT WORK ' /
	(4 ) 'FT EMP. TEMP NOT WKG ' /
	(5 ) 'PT EMP. TEMP NOT WKG ' /
	(6 ) 'RET & MIN NI AGE ' /
	(7 ) 'RET - U/MIN NI AGE ' /
	(8 ) 'UNOC & MIN NI AGE ' /
	(9 ) 'UNOC - U/MIN NI AGE ' /
	(10 ) 'EMP. W/O JOB - WKR ' /
	(11 ) 'EMP. W/O JOB - N-WKR ' /
P305	(0 ) 'NOT RECORDED ' /
	(1 ) 'UNEMPLOYED ' /

END SCHEMA

TASK NAME  
 RECORD SCHEMA  
 DOCUMENT

RECORD 11 HOTHERS SCHEMA DEFINITION  
 11 HOTHERS

THIS RECORD CONTAINS VARIABLES SOLELY ATTRIBUTABLE TO ALL  
 OTHER HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS (IN TOTAL) BUT EXCLUDES VARIABLES  
 WHICH ARE SOLELY ATTRIBUTABLE TO -  
 1 HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD (RECORD 8)  
 OR 2 HOUSEHOLDS CHIEF ECONOMIC SUPPORTER (RECORD 9)  
 OR 3 WIFE OF THE HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD (RECORD 10)

MAX REC COUNT 1  
 REC SECURITY 0 30  
 DATA LIST (1)

CASENO	4	-	9	(1)
P303	10	-	18	(1)
P311	19	-	27	(1)
P315	28	-	36	(1)
P319	37	-	45	(1)
P323	46	-	54	(1)
P327	55	-	63	(1)
P331	64	-	72	(1)
P335	73	-	81	(1)
P339	82	-	90	(1)
P343	91	-	99	(1)
P347	100	-	108	(1)
P351	109	-	117	(1)
P355	118	-	126	(1)
P359	127	-	135	(1)

COMPUTE CASEUPDT = DATET(6,17)  
 SCALED VARS

P303 (-3)/  
 P311 (-3)/  
 P315 (-3)/  
 P319 (-3)/  
 P323 (-3)/  
 P327 (-3)/  
 P331 (-3)/  
 P335 (-3)/  
 P339 (-3)/  
 P343 (-3)/  
 P347 (-3)/  
 P351 (-3)/  
 P355 (-3)/  
 P359 (-3)/

VAR RANGES

P303 (0 999999 999) /  
 P311 (0 999999 999) /  
 P315 (0 999999 999) /  
 P319 (0 999999 999) /  
 P323 (0 999999 999) /  
 P327 (0 999999 999) /  
 P331 (0 999999 999) /  
 P335 (0 999999 999) /  
 P339 (0 999999 999) /  
 P343 (0 999999 999) /  
 P347 (0 999999 999) /  
 P351 (0 999999 999) /  
 P355 (0 999999 999) /  
 P359 (0 999999 999) /

VAR LABELS

P303 NORMAL GR WAGE\SALARY(MAIN),0THS-13WK RL /  
 P311 GR WAGE\SALARY LST WK\MONTH(SUBSD)-0THS /  
 P315 GR WAGE\SALARY LST TIME PAID(SUBSD)-0THS /  
 P319 IMPUTED INCOME FROM SCHEDULE B - OTHERS /  
 P323 INCOME FROM SELF-EMPLOYMENT - OTHERS /  
 P327 INCOME FROM INVESTMENTS - OTHERS /  
 P331 INCOME FROM ANNUITIES,PENSIONS - OTHERS /  
 P335 SOC-SEC RETRD\OLD AGE\WIDOW PENS-OTHERS /  
 P339 OTHER SOC-SEC BENEFITS - OTHERS /  
 P343 INCOME FROM OTHER SOURCES - OTHERS /  
 P347 GROSS NORMAL INCOME OF OTHER MEMBERS /  
 P351 SOCIAL SECURITY BENEFITS - OTHERS /  
 P355 GROSS CURRENT INCOME OF OTHER MEMBERS /  
 P359 NORMAL GR WAGE\SALARY(ALL ),0THS-13WK RL /

END SCHEMA

TASK NAME  
RECORD SCHEMA  
DOCUMENT

RECORD 12 HHOUSING SCHEMA DEFINITION  
12 HHOUSING

THIS RECORD CONTAINS HOUSEHOLD VARIABLES SOLELY  
ATTRIBUTABLE TO: -

1. INCOME FROM HOUSING OR PROPERTY.
- AND 2. HOUSING BENEFITS.
- AND 3. RENT, RATES, WATER CHARGES AND SEWERAGE CHARGES.
- AND 4. MORTGAGES.
- AND 5. INSURANCE ON PROPERTY AND CONTENTS.

MAX REC COUNT 1  
REC SECURITY 0 30  
DATA LIST (1)

CASENO	4 -	9	(1)
A119	10		(1)
A121	11		(1)
A127	12 -	15	(1)
A133	16 -	17	(1)
A134	18 -	19	(1)
A135	20		(1)
A140	21		(1)
A158	22 -	25	(1)
A159	26 -	29	(1)
A163	30		(1)
A168	31		(1)
A171	32		(1)
A172	33		(1)
A173	34		(1)
B010	35 -	43	(1)
B014	44 -	52	(1)
B020	53 -	61	(1)
B027	62 -	70	(1)
B030	71 -	79	(1)
B035	80 -	88	(1)
B036	89 -	97	(1)
B037	98 -	106	(1)
B040	107 -	115	(1)
B047	116 -	124	(1)
B050	125 -	133	(1)
B055	134 -	142	(1)
B056	143 -	151	(1)
B057	152 -	160	(1)
B060	161 -	169	(1)
B070	170 -	176	(1)
B080	177 -	182	(1)
B110	183 -	191	(1)
B130	192 -	200	(1)
B150	201 -	209	(1)
B168	210 -	218	(1)
B198	219 -	227	(1)
B199	228 -	236	(1)
B200	237 -	245	(1)
B208	246 -	254	(1)
B213	255 -	263	(1)
B230	264 -	272	(1)
B231	273 -	281	(1)
B232	282 -	290	(1)
B233	291 -	299	(1)
B234	300 -	308	(1)
B235	309 -	317	(1)
D219	318 -	326	(1)
D220	327 -	335	(1)
D228	336 -	344	(1)
P204	345 -	353	(1)
P205	354 -	362	(1)
P206	363 -	371	(1)
P207	372 -	380	(1)
P211	381 -	389	(1)
P217	390		(1)
P219	391 -	394	(1)
P220	395 -	403	(1)
P221	404 -	412	(1)
P239	413 -	421	(1)
P241	422 -	430	(1)
P257	431 -	439	(1)
P267	440 -	448	(1)
P271	449 -	457	(1)
P281	458 -	466	(1)

P514	467 - 475	(1)
P566	476 - 484	(1)
P567	485 - 493	(1)
P573	494 - 502	(1)
P579	503 - 511	(1)
P585	512 - 520	(1)

COMPUTE CASEUPDT = DATET(6,17)  
 SCALED VARS

B010 (-3)/  
 B014 (-3)/  
 B020 (-3)/  
 B027 (-3)/  
 B030 (-3)/  
 B035 (-3)/  
 B036 (-3)/  
 B037 (-3)/  
 B040 (-3)/  
 B047 (-3)/  
 B050 (-3)/  
 B055 (-3)/  
 B056 (-3)/  
 B057 (-3)/  
 B060 (-3)/  
 B070 (-3)/  
 B080 (-3)/  
 B110 (-3)/  
 B130 (-3)/  
 B150 (-3)/  
 B168 (-3)/  
 B198 (-3)/  
 B199 (-3)/  
 B200 (-3)/  
 B208 (-3)/  
 B213 (-3)/  
 B230 (-3)/  
 B231 (-3)/  
 B232 (-3)/  
 B233 (-3)/  
 B234 (-3)/  
 B235 (-3)/  
 D219 (-3)/  
 D220 (-3)/  
 D228 (-3)/  
 P204 (-3)/  
 P205 (-3)/  
 P206 (-3)/  
 P207 (-3)/  
 P211 (-3)/  
 P220 (-3)/  
 P221 (-3)/  
 P239 (-3)/  
 P241 (-3)/  
 P257 (-3)/  
 P267 (-3)/  
 P271 (-3)/  
 P281 (-3)/  
 P514 (-3)/  
 P566 (-3)/  
 P567 (-3)/  
 P573 (-3)/  
 P579 (-3)/  
 P585 (-3)/

VAR RANGES

A119 (0 5) /  
 A121 (1 7) /  
 A127 (0 9999) /  
 A133 (0 99) /  
 A134 (0 99) /  
 A135 (0 3) /  
 A140 (1 2) /  
 A158 (0 9999) /  
 A159 (0 9999) /  
 A163 (0 3) /  
 A168 (0 1) /  
 A171 (0 1) /  
 A172 (0 1) /  
 A173 (0 2) /  
 B010 (-999999 999999 999) /  
 B014 (0 999999 999) /  
 B020 (-999999 999999 999) /  
 B027 (0 999999 999) /  
 B030 (-9999 999 9999 999) /  
 B035 (0 999999 999) /  
 B036 (0 999999 999) /  
 B037 (0 999999 999) /  
 B040 (0 999999 999) /  
 B047 (0 999999 999) /

B050	(0 999999.999)	/
B055	(0 999999.999)	/
B056	(0 999999.999)	/
B057	(0 999999.999)	/
B060	(0 999999.999)	/
B070	(0 9999.999)	/
B080	(0 999.999)	/
B110	(0 999999.999)	/
B130	(0 999999.999)	/
B150	(0 999999.999)	/
B168	(0 999999.999)	/
B198	(0 999999.999)	/
B199	(0 999999.999)	/
B200	(0 999999.999)	/
B208	(0 999999.999)	/
B213	(0 999999.999)	/
B230	(-999999 999999.999)	/
B231	(0 999999.999)	/
B232	(0 999999.999)	/
B233	(0 999999.999)	/
B234	(0 999999.999)	/
B235	(0 999999.999)	/
D219	(0 5000.00)	/
D220	(0 1000.00)	/
D228	(0 999999.999)	/
P204	(0 999999.999)	/
P205	(0 999999.999)	/
P206	(0 999999.999)	/
P207	(0 999999.999)	/
P211	(0 999999.999)	/
P217	(1 3)	/
P219	(0 9999)	/
P220	(-999999 999999.999)	/
P221	(-999999 999999.999)	/
P239	(0 999999.999)	/
P241	(0 999999.999)	/
P257	(-999999 999999.999)	/
P267	(0 999999.999)	/
P271	(-999999 999999.999)	/
P281	(-999999 999999.999)	/
P514	(0 999999.999)	/
P566	(0 999999.999)	/
P567	(0 999999.999)	/
P573	(0 999999.999)	/
P579	(-999999 999999.999)	/
P585	(-999999 999999.999)	/

VAR SECURITY

B080	(20 ,20 ) /
B231	(20 ,20 ) /
B232	(20 ,20 ) /
B233	(20 ,20 ) /
B234	(20 ,20 ) /
B235	(20 ,20 ) /

VAR LABELS

A119	MORTGAGE - SOURCE /
A121	TENURE TYPE /
A127	HOUSING BENEFIT-DATE REBATE RECEIVED /
A133	MORTGAGE - YEARS HAS RUN /
A134	MORTGAGE - YEARS HAS STILL TO RUN /
A135	MRTGE-YEARS HAS\HAS STILL TO RUN NK /
A140	RATES REBATE RECEIVED IN LAST YEAR? /
A158	MORTGAGE INTEREST - STARTING DATE /
A159	MORTGAGE INTEREST - ENDING DATE /
A163	TAX RELIEF DEDUCTED FROM MORTGAGE? /
A168	100% HB(PRIVATE TENANTS) - AMOUNT NK /
A171	RTE RBTE DEDCTD FRM LST RTES\RNT-AMNT NK /
A172	RATES-AMOUNT OF LUMP SUM REBATE RECVD NK /
A173	ARE RATES INCLUDED IN RENT /
B010	RENT\RATES - LAST NET PAYMENT /
B014	RATES REBATE - AMOUNT LAST LUMP SUM /
B020	RENT\RATES-INC NON SPRBL SRVCE ELMNT-NET /
B027	RENT-NET AMOUNT FOR SERVICES IN NET RENT /
B030	DOMESTIC RATES - LAST NET PAYMENT /
B035	COMM CHARGE - GROSS HHOLD PERSONAL /
B036	COMM CHARGE - NET COLLECTIVE /
B037	COMM CHARGE - NET HOUSEHOLD /
B040	RTE RBTE DEDCTD FRM LST RTES\RNT-AMNT /
B047	RATES REBATE-LUMP SUM REFUNDS LAST YEAR /
B050	WATER CHARGES - LAST NET PAYMENT /
B055	COMM CHARGE - GROSS HHOLD PERSONAL WATER /
B056	COMM CHARGE - NET COLLECTIVE WATER /
B057	COMM CHARGE - NET HOUSEHOLD WATER /
B060	OTHER REGULAR HOUSING PAYMENTS /
B070	RATEABLE VALUE FOR PART OF DWLLNG OCCPD /
B080	DOMESTIC RATES - POUNDAGE /
B110	STRUCTURE INSURANCE - LAST PAYMENT /
B130	MORTGAGE INTEREST ONLY - LAST PAYMENT /

B150 MORTGAGE INTRST\PRNCPL - INTEREST PAID /  
 B168 CONTENTS INSURANCE-AMNT OF LAST PREMIUM /  
 B198 ENDOW INSURANCE AFTER APR 84-AMNT PRMUM /  
 B199 ENDOW INSURANCE BEFORE APR 84-AMNT PRMUM /  
 B200 MORTGAGE INTRST\PRNCPL - LAST PAYMENT /  
 B208 MRTGE PROTECTION PRE APR 84-AMNT PRMUM /  
 B213 MRTGE PROTECTION AFTER APR 84-AMNT PRMUM /  
 B230 RENT REBATE - AMOUNT RECEIVED /  
 B231 WATER RATES POUNDAGE /  
 B232 SEWERAGE RATES POUNDAGE /  
 B233 ENVIRONMENTAL RATES POUNDAGE /  
 B234 WATER RATES STANDING CHARGE /  
 B235 SEWERAGE RATES STANDING CHARGE /  
 D219 COMM CHG STD (2ND HOMES IN SCOT) /  
 D220 COMM CHG STD WTR (2ND HOMES IN SCOT) /  
 D228 SECOND DWELLING - RENT RATES REPAIRS ETC /  
 P204 HOUSING BNFT FOR CERTIFICATED CLAIMANT /  
 P205 RATES REBATE /  
 P206 COMMUNITY CHARGE REBATE (SCOTLAND) /  
 P207 WATER COMMUNITY CHARGE REBATE (SCOTLAND) /  
 P211 CALCULATED DOMESTIC RATES /  
 P217 RATEABLE VALUE UPGRATING FACTOR - CODE /  
 P219 RATEABLE VALUE UPGRATING FACTOR /  
 P220 RENT\RATE\COMM CHARGE REBATES OR ALLOW /  
 P221 CALCULATED RATES LESS REBATES /  
 P239 OWNER-OCCUPIERS RATEABLE VALUE /  
 P241 GROSS VALUE (WEEKLY) /  
 P257 GROSS RENT( INC RATES IF NOT PAID SPRTLY) /  
 P267 IMPUTED INCOME FROM OWNER\RENT-FREE OCPN /  
 P271 CALCULATED RENT WATER COMM CHARGES /  
 P281 NET RENT RATES COMM WATER CHARGES ETC /  
 P514 MORTGAGE INTRST\PRNCPL - LAST INSTLMNT /  
 P566 CALCULATED DOMESTIC WATER RATES /  
 P567 CALCULATED SEWERAGE RATES /  
 P573 CALCULATED ENVIRONMENTAL RATES /  
 P579 CALC DMSTC\ENV\SEWERAGE RATES LESS RBTES /  
 P585 CALCULATED GROSS RENT /

VALUE LABELS

A119 (0) 'NOT RECORDED'  
 (1) 'BUILDING SOCIETY'  
 (2) 'LOCAL AUTHORITY'  
 (3) 'BANK'  
 (4) 'INSURANCE COMPANY'  
 (5) 'OTHER SOURCE' /  
 A121 (1) 'LOC AUTH RENTED UNF'  
 (2) 'HOUSING ASSOCIATION'  
 (3) 'OTHER RENTED, UNF'  
 (4) 'RENTED FURNISHED'  
 (5) 'OWNED WITH MORTGAGE'  
 (6) 'OWNED OUTRIGHT'  
 (7) 'RENT-FREE' /  
 A135 (0) 'NOT RECORDED'  
 (1) 'YRS MRTGE HAS RUN DK'  
 (2) 'YRS MRTGE TO RUN DK'  
 (3) 'YRS MRTGE BOTH DK' /  
 A140 (1) 'RATE REB IN LST YR'  
 (2) 'NO RATE REB LST YR' /  
 A163 (0) 'NOT RECORDED'  
 (1) 'NET OF TAX'  
 (2) 'GROSS OF TAX'  
 (3) 'NOT KNOWN' /  
 A168 (0) 'NOT RECORDED'  
 (1) 'HOUS BEN NOT KNOWN' /  
 A171 (0) 'NOT RECORDED'  
 (1) 'RATE REB NOT KNOWN' /  
 A172 (0) 'NOT RECORDED'  
 (1) 'NOT KNOWN' /  
 A173 (0) 'NOT RECORDED'  
 (1) 'RATES INC IN RENT'  
 (2) 'RATES NOT IN RENT' /  
 P217 (1) 'NORTHERN IRELAND'  
 (2) 'SCOTLAND'  
 (3) 'ENGLAND & WALES' /

END SCHEMA

TASK NAME  
RECORD SCHEMA  
DOCUMENT

RECORD 13 HFUEL SCHEMA DEFINITION  
13 HFUEL

THIS RECORD CONTAINS HOUSEHOLD VARIABLES SOLELY ATTRIBUTABLE  
TO FUEL, LIGHT, POWER OR HEATING.

MAX REC COUNT 1  
REC SECURITY 0 30

DATA LIST (1)

CASENO	4	-	9	(1)
A103	10			(1)
A128	11			(1)
A130	12			(1)
A150	13			(1)
A151	14			(1)
A152	15			(1)
A153	16			(1)
A154	17			(1)
B017	18	-	26	(1)
B170	27	-	35	(1)
B173	36	-	44	(1)
B175	45	-	53	(1)
B178	54	-	62	(1)
B222	63	-	71	(1)
B224	72	-	80	(1)
D225	81	-	89	(1)
D226	90	-	98	(1)
D240	99	-	107	(1)
D242	108	-	116	(1)
D254	117	-	125	(1)
D255	126	-	134	(1)
D258	135	-	143	(1)
D785	144	-	152	(1)
P249	153	-	161	(1)
P250	162	-	170	(1)
P368	171	-	179	(1)

COMPUTE CASEUPDT = DATET(6,17)  
SCALED VARS

B017	(-3)/
B170	(-3)/
B173	(-3)/
B175	(-3)/
B178	(-3)/
B222	(-3)/
B224	(-3)/
D225	(-3)/
D226	(-3)/
D240	(-3)/
D242	(-3)/
D254	(-3)/
D255	(-3)/
D258	(-3)/
D785	(-3)/
P249	(-3)/
P250	(-3)/
P368	(-3)/

VAR RANGES

A103	(0 4)	/
A128	(0 4)	/
A130	(0 5)	/
A150	(1 2)	/
A151	(1 2)	/
A152	(1 2)	/
A153	(1 2)	/
A154	(0 1)	/
B017	(0 999999.999)	/
B170	(0 999999.999)	/
B173	(0 999999.999)	/
B175	(0 999999.999)	/
B178	(0 999999.999)	/
B222	(0 999999.999)	/
B224	(0 999999.999)	/
D225	(0 999999.999)	/
D226	(0 999999.999)	/

D240 (0 999999 999) /  
D242 (0 999999 999) /  
D254 (0 999999 999) /  
D255 (0 999999 999) /  
D258 (0 999999 999) /  
D785 (0 999999 999) /  
P249 (-999999 999999 999) /  
P250 (-999999 999999 999) /  
P368 (-999999 999999 999) /

VAR LABELS

A103 GAS\ELECTRIC SUPPLIED TO ACCOMMODATION /  
A128 GAS - METHOD OF PAYMENT /  
A130 ELECTRICITY - METHOD OF PAYMENT /  
A150 CENTRAL HEATING BY ELECTRICITY /  
A151 CENTRAL HEATING BY GAS /  
A152 CENTRAL HEATING BY OIL /  
A153 CENTRAL HEATING BY SOLID FUEL /  
A154 CENTRAL HEATING BY FUEL NOT KNOWN /  
B017 OIL FOR CENTRAL HTNG COST LAST YEAR /  
B170 GAS-AMOUNT PAID IN LAST ACCOUNT /  
B173 GAS-AMOUNT LAST SLOT METER REBATE /  
B175 ELEC-AMOUNT PAID IN LAST ACCOUNT /  
B178 ELEC-AMOUNT LAST SLOT METER REBATE /  
B222 ELEC-AMNT OF PAYMENT (BOARD BODGT SCHEME) /  
B224 ELEC-AMNT CHARGED LAST BOARD BODGT SCHEME /  
D223 SECOND DWELLING - ELECTRICITY ACCOUNT /  
D226 SECOND DWELLING - GAS ACCOUNT /  
D240 COAL EXC CONCESSIONARY COAL /  
D242 COKE EXC CONCESSIONARY COKE /  
D254 GAS - SLOT METER /  
D255 ELECTRICITY - SLOT METER /  
D258 OTHER FUEL INCL PARAFFIN\ FUEL UNDEFINED /  
D785 REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE CENTRAL HEATING /  
P249 GAS - SLOT METER PAYMENTS LESS REBATES /  
P250 ELEC - SLOT METER PAYMENTS LESS REBATES /  
P368 FUEL, LIGHT AND POWER - HHLD EXPENDITURE /

VALUE LABELS

A103 (0 ) NOT RECORDED .  
(1 ) 'GAS ONLY .  
(2 ) ELECTRICITY ONLY .  
(3 ) GAS & ELECTRICITY .  
(4 ) NO GAS/ELECTRICITY /  
A128 (0 ) NOT RECORDED .  
(1 ) SLOT METER .  
(2 ) ACCOUNT .  
(3 ) BOARD BUDGET SCHEME .  
(4 ) OTHER /  
A130 (0 ) NOT RECORDED .  
(1 ) SLOT METER .  
(2 ) ACCOUNT .  
(3 ) BOARD BUDGET SCHEME .  
(4 ) OTHER .  
(5 ) COCD METER (NI ONLY) /  
A150 (1 ) ELECTRIC CH .  
(2 ) NO ELECTRIC CH /  
A151 (1 ) GAS CH .  
(2 ) NO GAS CH /  
A152 (1 ) OIL CH .  
(2 ) NO OIL CH /  
A153 (1 ) SOLID FUEL CH .  
(2 ) NO SOLID FUEL CH /  
A154 (0 ) NOT RECORDED .  
(1 ) FUEL NOT KNOWN CH /

END SCHEMA



TASK NAME  
RECORD SCHEMA  
DOCUMENT

RECORD 14 HVEHICLE SCHEMA DEFINITION  
14 HVEHICLE

THIS RECORD CONTAINS HOUSEHOLD VARIABLES SOLELY ATTRIBUTABLE  
TO MOTORING EXPENDITURE AND TO FARES AND OTHER TRAVEL COSTS  
BUT EXCLUDES VARIABLES WHICH ARE SOLELY ATTRIBUTABLE TO:-  
1. OAP'S (RECORD 5).  
OR 2. EDUCATION (RECORD 16).

MAX REC COUNT 1  
REC SECURITY 0 30  
DATA LIST (1)

CASENO	4 -	9	(1)
A124	10 -	11	(1)
A143	12 -	13	(1)
A149	14 -	15	(1)
A160	16 -	17	(1)
A162	18		(1)
B172	19 -	27	(1)
B179	28 -	36	(1)
B182	37 -	45	(1)
B183	46 -	54	(1)
B187	55 -	63	(1)
B188	64 -	72	(1)
B216	73 -	81	(1)
B220	82 -	90	(1)
B244	91 -	99	(1)
B245	100 -	108	(1)
B246	109 -	117	(1)
B247	118 -	126	(1)
D222	127 -	135	(1)
D501	136 -	144	(1)
D502	145 -	153	(1)
D503	154 -	162	(1)
D505	163 -	171	(1)
D508	172 -	180	(1)
D510	181 -	189	(1)
D511	190 -	198	(1)
D512	199 -	207	(1)
D513	208 -	216	(1)
D514	217 -	225	(1)
D538	226 -	234	(1)
D539	235 -	243	(1)
D542	244 -	252	(1)
D545	253 -	261	(1)
D546	262 -	270	(1)
D548	271 -	279	(1)
D549	280 -	288	(1)
D550	289 -	297	(1)
D551	298 -	306	(1)
D552	307 -	315	(1)
D553	316 -	324	(1)
D554	325 -	333	(1)
D555	334 -	342	(1)
D556	343 -	351	(1)
D557	352 -	360	(1)
D558	361 -	369	(1)
D560	370 -	378	(1)
P403	379 -	387	(1)
P404	388 -	396	(1)

COMPUTE CASEUPDT = DATET(6,17)  
SCALED VARS

B172	(-3)/
B179	(-3)/
B182	(-3)/
B183	(-3)/
B187	(-3)/
B188	(-3)/
B216	(-3)/
B220	(-3)/
B244	(-3)/
B245	(-3)/
B246	(-3)/
B247	(-3)/
D222	(-3)/
D501	(-3)/
D502	(-3)/

D503 (-3)/  
 D505 (-3)/  
 D508 (-3)/  
 D510 (-3)/  
 D511 (-3)/  
 D512 (-3)/  
 D513 (-3)/  
 D514 (-3)/  
 D538 (-3)/  
 D539 (-3)/  
 D542 (-3)/  
 D545 (-3)/  
 D546 (-3)/  
 D548 (-3)/  
 D549 (-3)/  
 D550 (-3)/  
 D551 (-3)/  
 D552 (-3)/  
 D553 (-3)/  
 D554 (-3)/  
 D555 (-3)/  
 D556 (-3)/  
 D557 (-3)/  
 D558 (-3)/  
 D560 (-3)/  
 P403 (-3)/  
 P404 (-3)/

VAR RANGES

A124 (0 99) /  
 A143 (0 99) /  
 A149 (0 99) /  
 A160 (0 99) /  
 A162 (0 9) /  
 B172 (0 999999 999) /  
 B179 (0 999999 999) /  
 B182 (0 999999 999) /  
 B183 (0 999999 999) /  
 B187 (0 999999 999) /  
 B188 (0 999999 999) /  
 B216 (0 999999 999) /  
 B220 (0 999999 999) /  
 B244 (0 999999 999) /  
 B245 (0 999999 999) /  
 B246 (0 999999 999) /  
 B247 (0 999999 999) /  
 D222 (0 999999 999) /  
 D501 (0 999999 999) /  
 D502 (0 999999 999) /  
 D503 (0 999999 999) /  
 D505 (0 999999 999) /  
 D508 (0 999999 999) /  
 D510 (0 999999 999) /  
 D511 (0 999999 999) /  
 D512 (0 999999 999) /  
 D513 (0 999999 999) /  
 D514 (0 999999 999) /  
 D538 (0 999999 999) /  
 D539 (0 999999 999) /  
 D542 (0 999999 999) /  
 D545 (0 999999 999) /  
 D546 (0 999999 999) /  
 D548 (0 999999 999) /  
 D549 (0 999999 999) /  
 D550 (0 999999 999) /  
 D551 (0 999999 999) /  
 D552 (0 999999 999) /  
 D553 (0 999999 999) /  
 D554 (0 999999 999) /  
 D555 (0 999999 999) /  
 D556 (0 999999 999) /  
 D557 (0 999999 999) /  
 D558 (0 999999 999) /  
 D560 (0 999999 999) /  
 P403 (-999999 999999 999) /  
 P404 (0 999999 999) /

VAR LABELS

A124 CARS AND VANS IN HOUSEHOLD /  
 A143 NUMBER OF CARS & VANS CURRENTLY OWNED /  
 A149 CARS OWNED IN HOUSEHOLD /  
 A160 CARS OWNED OR USED /  
 A162 NO OF MOTORCYCLES OWNED OR USED /  
 B172 VEHICLE SOLD - NET AMOUNT RECEIVED /  
 B179 VEHICLE ROAD TAX - AMNT REFUNDED LAST YR /  
 B182 CREDIT PURCHASE-NET COST S-HAND VEHICLES /  
 B183 CREDIT PURCHASE-NET COST NEW VEHICLES /  
 B187 VEHICLE ROAD TAX - AMOUNT PAID LAST YEAR /  
 B188 VEHICLE INSURANCE-AMOUNT PAID LAST YEAR /

B216	BUS+TUBE AND/OR RAIL SEASON /
B220	SEASON TICKET - OTHER TRAVEL /
B244	VEHICLE-COST OF NEW CAR/VAN OUTRIGHT /
B245	VEHICLE-COST OF S-HAND CAR/VAN OUTRIGHT /
B246	VEHICLE RD TX ON CARS CURR OWNED LAST YR /
B247	VEHICLE-COST OF MOTORCYCLES OUTRIGHT /
D222	CARAVAN PURCHASE /
D501	NEW CARS - HP ONLY /
D502	SECONDHAND CARS - HP ONLY /
D503	NEW & SECONDHAND MOTOR CYCLES - HP ONLY /
D505	OTHER VEHICLES AND BOATS /
D508	OTHER VEHICLES AND BOATS - REPAIRS ETC /
D510	MOTOR CYCLE SPARES AND ACCESSORIES /
D511	OTHER VEHICLE ACCESSORIES /
D512	DRIVING LICENCES /
D513	CARS - DURABLE ACCESSORIES & FITTINGS /
D514	CAR SPARE PARTS /
D538	PETROL /
D539	DIESEL OIL /
D542	OTHER MOTOR OILS /
D545	GARAGE RENT, RATES & GROUND RENT /
D546	AA,RAC SUBSCRIPTIONS /
D548	MOTOR VEHICLE REPAIRS AND SERVICING /
D549	OTHER ROAD MOTOR VEHICLE COSTS /
D550	COMBINED BUS\RAIL\TUBE TICKETS-NOT SEAS /
D551	RAIL AND TUBE FARES (NOT SEASON) /
D552	BUS AND COACH FARES (NOT SEASON) /
D553	AIR TRAVEL /
D554	WATER TRAVEL (NOT SEASON) /
D555	TAXI FARES AND HIRED CARS WITH DRIVER /
D556	HIRE OF SELF DRIVE CAR /
D557	CONTRIBUTION TO TRAVEL IN FRIENDS CAR /
D558	OTHER PERSONAL TRAVEL (EG COACH TRIPS) /
D560	TRANSPORTATION (EG FURNITURE DELIVERY) /
P403	MOTORING EXPENDITURE-HHOLD EXPTRE /
P404	FARES ETC. - HOUSEHOLD EXPENDITURE /

END SCHEMA

TASK NAME  
 RECORD SCHEMA  
 DOCUMENT

RECORD 15 HSERVICE SCHEMA DEFINITION  
 15 HSERVICE

THIS RECORD CONTAINS HOUSEHOLD VARIABLES SOLELY ATTRIBUTABLE  
 TO HOUSEHOLD SERVICES, EXCEPT VARIABLES SOLELY ATTRIBUTABLE  
 TO EDUCATION (RECORD 16) OR TO HOUSING COSTS FOR SECOND  
 DWELLING (RECORD 12)

MAX REC COUNT 1  
 REC SECURITY 0 30

DATA LIST (1)

CASENO	4 - 9	(1)
B165	10 - 18	(1)
B166	19 - 27	(1)
B167	28 - 36	(1)
B180	37 - 45	(1)
B272	46 - 54	(1)
B273	55 - 63	(1)
B274	64 - 72	(1)
B275	73 - 81	(1)
D227	82 - 90	(1)
D751	91 - 99	(1)
D752	100 - 108	(1)
D770	109 - 117	(1)
D772	118 - 126	(1)
D780	127 - 135	(1)
D782	136 - 144	(1)
D787	145 - 153	(1)
D788	154 - 162	(1)
D790	163 - 171	(1)
D791	172 - 180	(1)
D796	181 - 189	(1)
D797	190 - 198	(1)
D799	199 - 207	(1)
D804	208 - 216	(1)
D805	217 - 225	(1)
D806	226 - 234	(1)
D807	235 - 243	(1)
P401	244 - 252	(1)
P503	253 - 261	(1)

COMPUTE CASEUPDT = DATET(6,17)  
 SCALED VARS

B165 (-3)/  
 B166 (-3)/  
 B167 (-3)/  
 B180 (-3)/  
 B272 (-3)/  
 B273 (-3)/  
 B274 (-3)/  
 B275 (-3)/  
 D227 (-3)/  
 D751 (-3)/  
 D752 (-3)/  
 D770 (-3)/  
 D772 (-3)/  
 D780 (-3)/  
 D782 (-3)/  
 D787 (-3)/  
 D788 (-3)/  
 D790 (-3)/  
 D791 (-3)/  
 D796 (-3)/  
 D797 (-3)/  
 D799 (-3)/  
 D804 (-3)/  
 D805 (-3)/  
 D806 (-3)/  
 D807 (-3)/  
 P401 (-3)/  
 P503 (-3)/

VAR RANGES

B165 (0 999999 999) /  
 B166 (0 999999 999) /  
 B167 (0 999999 999) /  
 B180 (0 999999 999) /  
 B272 (-999999 999999 999) /

B273	(-999999 999999.999)	/
B274	(-999999 999999.999)	/
B275	(-999999 999999.999)	/
D227	(0 999999.999)	/
D751	(0 999999.999)	/
D752	(0 999999.999)	/
D770	(0 999999.999)	/
D772	(0 999999.999)	/
D780	(0 999999.999)	/
D782	(0 999999.999)	/
D787	(0 999999.999)	/
D788	(0 999999.999)	/
D790	(0 999999.999)	/
D791	(0 999999.999)	/
D796	(0 999999.999)	/
D797	(0 999999.999)	/
D799	(0 999999.999)	/
D804	(0 999999.999)	/
D805	(0 999999.999)	/
D806	(0 999999.999)	/
D807	(0 999999.999)	/
P401	(0 999999.999)	/
P503	(-999999 999999.999)	/

VAR LABELS

B165	TELEPHONE BUDGET A\C-PAYMENT /
B166	TELEPHONE - HOUSEHOLD SHARE OF ACCOUNT /
B167	TELEPHONE BUDGET A\C-CHARGE /
B180	BANK CHARGES - NET AMOUNT LAST YEAR /
B272	R.RECALL-LEGAL FEES-MAIN DWELLING /
B273	R.RECALL-MOVING HOUSE-MAIN DWELLING /
B274	R.RECALL-LEGAL FEES-SECOND DWELLING /
B275	R.RECALL-MOVING HOUSE-SECOND DWELLING /
D227	SECOND DWELLING - TELEPHONE ACCOUNT /
D751	POSTAGE AND POUNDAGE /
D752	TELEPHONE (NOT ACCOUNT), TELEMESSAGES ETC /
D770	STAMP DUTIES TO CENTRAL AUTHORITIES /
D772	LICENCES OTHER THAN TV AND DRIVING /
D780	DOMESTIC HELP; WINDOW CLEANING ETC /
D782	REPAIRS TO FOOTWEAR /
D787	REPAYMENT OF LOANS TO CLEAR DEBTS /
D788	REPAIRS TO CLOTHING, PERSONAL GOODS /
D790	CLEANING AND DYEING /
D791	LAUNDRY AND LAUNDERETTE /
D796	SUBS TO TUS. PROF. ASSOCIATIONS, ETC /
D797	OTHER SUBSCRIPTIONS /
D799	MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURE ON SERVICES /
D804	MOVING HOUSE EXPENSES /
D805	LEGAL FEES /
D806	PRIVATE ENTERTAINMENT /
D807	FUNERAL EXPENSES /
P401	HOUSEHOLD SERVICES-HOUSEHOLD EXPTR /
P503	HHLD SERVS EXP USING RETRO RECALL CODES /

END SCHEMA

TASK NAME  
RECORD SCHEMA  
DOCUMENT

RECORD 16 HEDUC SCHEMA DEFINITION  
16 HEDUC

THIS RECORD CONTAINS HOUSEHOLD VARIABLES, SOLELY ATTRIBUTABLE  
TO EDUCATION

MAX REC COUNT 1  
REC SECURITY 0 30  
DATA LIST (1)

CASENO	4 -	9	(1)
B158	10 -	18	(1)
B160	19 -	27	(1)
B162	28 -	36	(1)
B164	37 -	45	(1)
B207	46 -	52	(1)

COMPUTE CASEUPDT = DATET(6,17)  
SCALED VARS

B158 (-3)/  
B160 (-3)/  
B162 (-3)/  
B164 (-3)/  
B207 (-3)/

VAR RANGES

B158 (0 999999 999) /  
B160 (0 999999 999) /  
B162 (0 999999 999) /  
B164 (0 999999 999) /  
B207 (0 9999 999) /

VAR LABELS

B158 SCHOOL TRAVEL - AMOUNT PAID LAST WEEK /  
B160 ED-AMOUNT PAID LAST YEAR /  
B162 LEISURE CLASS FEES PAID - AMOUNT /  
B164 CHILDREN OUTSIDE HHLD-EDUC FEES LAST YR /  
B207 EDUC GRANT-TOTAL AMOUNT RECEIVED IN CASH /

END SCHEMA

TASK NAME  
 RECORD SCHEMA  
 DOCUMENT

RECORD 17 HEXPEND1 SCHEMA DEFINITION  
 17 HEXPEND1

THIS RECORD CONTAINS HOUSEHOLD VARIABLES SOLELY ATTRIBUTABLE  
 TO HOUSING EXPENDITURE BUT EXCLUDES VARIABLES WHICH ARE  
 SOLELY ATTRIBUTABLE TO:-

1. RENT, RATES, WATER CHARGES AND SEWERAGE CHARGES  
 (RECORD 12).
- OR 2. MORTGAGES (RECORD 12).
- OR 3. INSURANCE ON PROPERTY AND CONTENTS (RECORD 12).
- OR 4. FUEL, LIGHT, POWER AND HEATING (RECORD 13).

MAX REC COUNT 1

REC SECURITY 0 30

DATA LIST (1)

CASENO	4 -	9	(1)
B102	10 -	18	(1)
B104	19 -	27	(1)
B107	28 -	36	(1)
B108	37 -	45	(1)
D217	46 -	54	(1)
D218	55 -	63	(1)
D221	64 -	72	(1)
D223	73 -	81	(1)
D224	82 -	90	(1)
D230	91 -	99	(1)
D231	100 -	108	(1)
D232	109 -	117	(1)
D233	118 -	126	(1)
D235	127 -	135	(1)
D236	136 -	144	(1)
D237	145 -	153	(1)
D238	154 -	162	(1)
P367	163 -	171	(1)
P381	172 -	180	(1)
P382	181 -	189	(1)
P501	190 -	198	(1)
P506	199 -	207	(1)

COMPUTE CASEUPDT = DATET(6,17)

SCALED VARS

B102	(-3)/
B104	(-3)/
B107	(-3)/
B108	(-3)/
D217	(-3)/
D218	(-3)/
D221	(-3)/
D223	(-3)/
D224	(-3)/
D230	(-3)/
D231	(-3)/
D232	(-3)/
D233	(-3)/
D235	(-3)/
D236	(-3)/
D237	(-3)/
D238	(-3)/
P367	(-3)/
P381	(-3)/
P382	(-3)/
P501	(-3)/
P506	(-3)/

VAR RANGES

B102	(0 999999.999)	/
B104	(0 999999.999)	/
B107	(-999999 999999.999)	/
B108	(-999999 999999.999)	/
D217	(0 999999.999)	/
D218	(0 999999.999)	/
D221	(0 999999.999)	/
D223	(0 999999.999)	/
D224	(0 999999.999)	/
D230	(0 999999.999)	/
D231	(0 999999.999)	/
D232	(0 999999.999)	/
D233	(0 999999.999)	/
D235	(0 999999.999)	/
D236	(0 999999.999)	/
D237	(0 999999.999)	/
D238	(0 999999.999)	/

P367	(-999999 999999 999) /
P381	(0 999999 999) /
P382	-999999 999999 999) /
P501	-999999 999999 999) /
P506	(-999999 999999 999) /

VAR LABELS

B102	CENTRAL HEATING REPAIRS-SECOND DWELLING /
B104	CENTRAL HEATING REPAIRS - MAIN DWELLING /
B107	HOUSE MAINTENANCE ETC - MAIN DWELLING /
B108	HOUSE MAINTENANCE ETC - SECOND DWELLING /
D217	SPACE HTNG INSTLTN - CØNTR - MAIN DWLLNG /
D218	SPACE HTNG INSTLTN - DIY MAIN DWLLNG /
D221	HOUSE PURCHASE /
D223	STRUCTURAL ADDITIØNS-MAIN DWELLING /
D224	HOUSE MNTNCE EXC CNTRL HTNG-MAIN DWLLO /
D230	SECOND DWELLING - STRUCTURAL ADDITIØNS /
D231	STRUCT ADD - SELF ASSEMBLY /
D232	HIRE ØF TØOLS /
D233	MATERIAL AND TØOLS UNDEFINED /
D235	FITTINGS /
D236	TØOLS /
D237	PAINT, WALLPAPER AND TIMBER /
D238	ØTHER MATERIALS /
P367	HOUSING NET - HOUSEHØLD EXPENDITURE /
P381	EXPENDITURE ØN PERMANENT SECOND DWELLING /
P382	HOUSING GROSS - HOUSEHØLD EXPENDITURE /
P501	NET HOUSING EXP USING RETRØ RECALL CØDES /
P506	GROSS HOUS EXP USING RETRØ RECALL CØDES /

END SCHEMA



TASK NAME  
RECORD SCHEMA  
DOCUMENT

RECORD 18 HEXPEND2 SCHEMA DEFINITION  
18 HEXPEND2

THIS RECORD CONTAINS HOUSEHOLD VARIABLES SOLELY ATTRIBUTABLE  
TO EXPENDITURE ON FOOD.

MAX REC COUNT 1  
REC SECURITY 0 30  
DATA LIST (1)

CASENO	4 -	9	(1)
B260	10 -	15	(1)
D101	16 -	24	(1)
D102	25 -	33	(1)
D103	34 -	42	(1)
D106	43 -	51	(1)
D108	52 -	60	(1)
D111	61 -	69	(1)
D112	70 -	78	(1)
D113	79 -	87	(1)
D114	88 -	96	(1)
D116	97 -	105	(1)
D121	106 -	114	(1)
D122	115 -	123	(1)
D123	124 -	132	(1)
D127	133 -	141	(1)
D134	142 -	150	(1)
D138	151 -	159	(1)
D140	160 -	168	(1)
D141	169 -	177	(1)
D142	178 -	186	(1)
D143	187 -	195	(1)
D146	196 -	204	(1)
D147	205 -	213	(1)
D148	214 -	222	(1)
D149	223 -	231	(1)
D152	232 -	240	(1)
D153	241 -	249	(1)
D155	250 -	258	(1)
D156	259 -	267	(1)
D158	268 -	276	(1)
D160	277 -	285	(1)
D162	286 -	294	(1)
D164	295 -	303	(1)
D171	304 -	312	(1)
D172	313 -	321	(1)
D173	322 -	330	(1)
D181	331 -	339	(1)
D182	340 -	348	(1)
D183	349 -	357	(1)
D184	358 -	366	(1)
D185	367 -	375	(1)
D190	376 -	384	(1)
D193	385 -	393	(1)
D196	394 -	402	(1)
D197	403 -	411	(1)
D199	412 -	420	(1)
D840	421 -	429	(1)
D841	430 -	438	(1)
D842	439 -	447	(1)
D843	448 -	456	(1)
D844	457 -	465	(1)
D845	466 -	474	(1)
D846	475 -	483	(1)
D847	484 -	492	(1)
D848	493 -	501	(1)
D849	502 -	510	(1)
D850	511 -	519	(1)
D851	520 -	528	(1)
D852	529 -	537	(1)
D853	538 -	546	(1)
D854	547 -	555	(1)
D855	556 -	564	(1)
D856	565 -	573	(1)
D857	574 -	582	(1)

COMPUTE CASEUPDT = DATET(6,17)  
SCALED VARS

- B260 (-3)/
- D101 (-3)/
- D102 (-3)/
- D103 (-3)/
- D106 (-3)/
- D108 (-3)/
- D111 (-3)/
- D112 (-3)/
- D113 (-3)/
- D114 (-3)/
- D116 (-3)/
- D121 (-3)/
- D122 (-3)/
- D123 (-3)/
- D127 (-3)/
- D134 (-3)/
- D138 (-3)/
- D140 (-3)/
- D141 (-3)/
- D142 (-3)/
- D143 (-3)/
- D146 (-3)/
- D147 (-3)/
- D148 (-3)/
- D149 (-3)/
- D152 (-3)/
- D153 (-3)/
- D155 (-3)/
- D156 (-3)/
- D158 (-3)/
- D160 (-3)/
- D162 (-3)/
- D164 (-3)/
- D171 (-3)/
- D172 (-3)/
- D173 (-3)/
- D181 (-3)/
- D182 (-3)/
- D183 (-3)/
- D184 (-3)/
- D185 (-3)/
- D190 (-3)/
- D195 (-3)/
- D196 (-3)/
- D197 (-3)/
- D199 (-3)/
- D840 (-3)/
- D841 (-3)/
- D842 (-3)/
- D843 (-3)/
- D844 (-3)/
- D845 (-3)/
- D846 (-3)/
- D847 (-3)/
- D848 (-3)/
- D849 (-3)/
- D850 (-3)/
- D851 (-3)/
- D852 (-3)/
- D853 (-3)/
- D854 (-3)/
- D855 (-3)/
- D856 (-3)/
- D857 (-3)/
- P369 (-3)/

VAR RANGES

- B260 (0 999 999) /
- D101 (0 999999 999) /
- D102 (0 999999 999) /
- D103 (0 999999 999) /
- D106 (0 999999 999) /
- D108 (0 999999 999) /
- D111 (0 999999 999) /
- D112 (0 999999 999) /
- D113 (0 999999 999) /
- D114 (0 999999 999) /
- D116 (0 999999 999) /
- D121 (0 999999 999) /
- D122 (0 999999 999) /
- D123 (0 999999 999) /
- D127 (0 999999 999) /
- D134 (0 999999 999) /
- D138 (0 999999 999) /
- D140 (0 999999 999) /

D141	(0 999999.999)	/
D142	(0 999999.999)	/
D143	(0 999999.999)	/
D146	(0 999999.999)	/
D147	(0 999999.999)	/
D148	(0 999999.999)	/
D149	(0 999999.999)	/
D152	(0 999999.999)	/
D153	(0 999999.999)	/
D155	(0 999999.999)	/
D156	(0 999999.999)	/
D158	(0 999999.999)	/
D160	(0 999999.999)	/
D162	(0 999999.999)	/
D164	(0 999999.999)	/
D171	(0 999999.999)	/
D172	(0 999999.999)	/
D173	(0 999999.999)	/
D181	(0 999999.999)	/
D182	(0 999999.999)	/
D183	(0 999999.999)	/
D184	(0 999999.999)	/
D185	(0 999999.999)	/
D190	(0 999999.999)	/
D193	(0 999999.999)	/
D196	(0 999999.999)	/
D197	(0 999999.999)	/
D199	(0 999999.999)	/
D840	(0 999999.999)	/
D841	(0 999999.999)	/
D842	(0 999999.999)	/
D843	(0 999999.999)	/
D844	(0 999999.999)	/
D845	(0 999999.999)	/
D846	(0 999999.999)	/
D847	(0 999999.999)	/
D848	(0 999999.999)	/
D849	(0 999999.999)	/
D850	(0 999999.999)	/
D851	(0 999999.999)	/
D852	(0 999999.999)	/
D853	(0 999999.999)	/
D854	(0 999999.999)	/
D855	(0 999999.999)	/
D856	(0 999999.999)	/
D857	(0 999999.999)	/
P369	(0 999999.999)	/

VAR LABELS

B260	SCHOOL MEALS-TOTAL AMOUNT PAID LAST WEEK /
D101	BREAD ROLLS ETC /
D102	FLOUR /
D103	BISCUITS, SHORTBREAD, WAFERS ETC /
D106	CAKES AND OTHER BAKERY PURCHASES /
D108	BREAKFAST AND OTHER CEREALS /
D111	BEEF AND VEAL /
D112	MUTTON AND LAMB /
D113	PORK /
D114	BACON AND HAM (UNCOOKED) /
D116	OFFAL AND OTHER MEAT /
D121	HAM, COOKED (INCLUDING CANNED) /
D122	SAUSAGES AND SAUSAGE MEAT /
D123	MEAT COOKED AND CANNED /
D127	POULTRY, GAME /
D134	FRESH FISH\SMOKED FROZEN AND CANNED FISH /
D138	FISH AND CHIPS /
D140	EGGS /
D141	BUTTER /
D142	MARGARINE /
D143	MILK - FRESH /
D146	CHEESE /
D147	SKIMMED MILK /
D148	OTHER MILK PRODUCTS /
D149	LARD, COOKING FATS AND OILS, OTHER FATS /
D152	FRESH VEG INCLUDING TOMATOES /
D153	CANNED VEGETABLES /
D155	VEGETABLES - FROZEN /
D156	POTATØ PRODUCTS AND PROCESSED POTATØES /
D158	POTATØES - RAW /
D160	FRUIT - FRESH /
D162	FRUIT JUICES AND TOMATØ JUICE /
D164	OTHER PROCESSED FRUIT /
D171	TEA /
D172	COFFEE /
D173	COCOA AND OTHER FOOD DRINKS /
D181	SUGAR /
D182	SYRUP, HONEY, JAM, MARMALADE ETC /
D183	ICE CREAM /



TASK NAME  
RECORD SCHEMA  
DOCUMENT

RECORD 19 HEXPEND3 SCHEMA DEFINITION  
19 HEXPEND3

THIS RECORD CONTAINS HOUSEHOLD VARIABLES SOLELY ATTRIBUTABLE  
TO EXPENDITURE ON ALCOHOLIC DRINK, CIGARETTES AND TOBACCO.

MAX REC COUNT 1  
REC SECURITY 0 30

DATA LIST (1)

CASENO	4 -	9	(1)
D211	10 -	18	(1)
D212	19 -	27	(1)
D213	28 -	36	(1)
D260	37 -	45	(1)
D261	46 -	54	(1)
D263	55 -	63	(1)
D264	64 -	72	(1)
D265	73 -	81	(1)
D266	82 -	90	(1)
D269	91 -	99	(1)
D270	100 -	108	(1)
D271	109 -	117	(1)
D273	118 -	126	(1)
D274	127 -	135	(1)
D275	136 -	144	(1)
D276	145 -	153	(1)
D279	154 -	162	(1)
D280	163 -	171	(1)
D281	172 -	180	(1)
D283	181 -	189	(1)
D284	190 -	198	(1)
D285	199 -	207	(1)
D286	208 -	216	(1)
D289	217 -	225	(1)
P370	226 -	234	(1)
P371	235 -	243	(1)

COMPUTE CASEUPDT = DATET(6,17)  
SCALED VARS

D211	(-3)/
D212	(-3)/
D213	(-3)/
D260	(-3)/
D261	(-3)/
D263	(-3)/
D264	(-3)/
D265	(-3)/
D266	(-3)/
D269	(-3)/
D270	(-3)/
D271	(-3)/
D273	(-3)/
D274	(-3)/
D275	(-3)/
D276	(-3)/
D279	(-3)/
D280	(-3)/
D281	(-3)/
D283	(-3)/
D284	(-3)/
D285	(-3)/
D286	(-3)/
D289	(-3)/
P370	(-3)/
P371	(-3)/

VAR RANGES

D211	(0 999999.999)	/
D212	(0 999999.999)	/
D213	(0 999999.999)	/
D260	(0 999999.999)	/
D261	(0 999999.999)	/
D263	(0 999999.999)	/
D264	(0 999999.999)	/
D265	(0 999999.999)	/
D266	(0 999999.999)	/

D269	(0 999999 999)	/
D270	(0 999999 999)	/
D271	(0 999999 999)	/
D273	(0 999999 999)	/
D274	(0 999999 999)	/
D275	(0 999999 999)	/
D276	(0 999999 999)	/
D279	(0 999999 999)	/
D280	(0 999999 999)	/
D281	(0 999999 999)	/
D283	(0 999999 999)	/
D284	(0 999999 999)	/
D285	(0 999999 999)	/
D286	(0 999999 999)	/
D289	(0 999999 999)	/
P370	(0 999999 999)	/
P371	(0 999999 999)	/

VAR LABELS

D211	CIGARETTES /
D212	PIPE TOBACCO /
D213	CIGARS & SNUFF /
D260	ALC DRINK(AWAY)-BEER,STOUT,ALE,SHANDY /
D261	ALC DRINK(AWAY)-CIDER, PERRY /
D263	ALC DRINK(AWAY)-FORTIFIED WINES /
D264	ALC DRINK(AWAY)-NON FORTIFIED WINES /
D265	ALC DRINK(AWAY)-WINE UNSPECIFIED /
D266	ALC DRINK(AWAY)-SPIRITS,LIQUEURS /
D269	ALC DRINK(AWAY)-UNDEFINED /
D270	ALC DRINK(AWAY)-BEER,STOUT,ALE,SHANDY /
D271	ALC DRINK(AWAY)-CIDER, PERRY /
D273	ALC DRINK(AWAY)-FORTIFIED WINES /
D274	ALC DRINK(AWAY)-NON FORTIFIED WINES /
D275	ALC DRINK(AWAY)-WINE UNSPECIFIED /
D276	ALC DRINK(AWAY)-SPIRITS,LIQUEURS /
D279	ALC DRINK(AWAY)-UNDEFINED /
D280	ALC DRINK (HOME)-BEER STOUT,ALE,SHANDY /
D281	ALC DRINK (HOME)-CIDER, PERRY /
D283	ALC DRINK (HOME)-FORTIFIED WINES /
D284	ALC DRINK (HOME)-NON FORTIFIED WINES /
D285	ALC DRINK (HOME)-WINE UNSPECIFIED /
D286	ALC DRINK (HOME)-SPIRITS,LIQUEURS /
D289	ALC DRINK (HOME)-UNDEFINED /
P370	ALCØHOLIC DRINK - HHLD EXPENDITURE /
P371	TOBACCO - HOUSEHOLD EXPENDITURE /

END SCHEMA

TASK NAME  
RECORD SCHEMA  
DOCUMENT

RECORD 20 HEXPEND4 SCHEMA DEFINITION  
20 HEXPEND4

THIS RECORD CONTAINS HOUSEHOLD VARIABLES SOLELY ATTRIBUTABLE  
TO EXPENDITURE ON LEISURE GOODS AND SERVICES.

MAX REC COUNT 1  
REC SECURITY 0 30  
DATA LIST (1)

CASENO	4 -	9	(1)
B181	10 -	18	(1)
B194	19 -	27	(1)
B195	28 -	36	(1)
B253	37 -	45	(1)
B254	46 -	54	(1)
B265	55 -	63	(1)
B441	64 -	72	(1)
B442	73 -	81	(1)
B443	82 -	90	(1)
B444	91 -	99	(1)
B445	100 -	108	(1)
B446	109 -	117	(1)
B447	118 -	126	(1)
B448	127 -	135	(1)
B449	136 -	144	(1)
B450	145 -	153	(1)
B451	154 -	162	(1)
B452	163 -	171	(1)
D229	172 -	180	(1)
D408	181 -	189	(1)
D409	190 -	198	(1)
D410	199 -	207	(1)
D414	208 -	216	(1)
D420	217 -	225	(1)
D422	226 -	234	(1)
D601	235 -	243	(1)
D603	244 -	252	(1)
D604	253 -	261	(1)
D631	262 -	270	(1)
D632	271 -	279	(1)
D634	280 -	288	(1)
D641	289 -	297	(1)
D721	298 -	306	(1)
D722	307 -	315	(1)
D723	316 -	324	(1)
D733	325 -	333	(1)
D734	334 -	342	(1)
D753	343 -	351	(1)
D756	352 -	360	(1)
D757	361 -	369	(1)
D759	370 -	378	(1)
D761	379 -	387	(1)
D763	388 -	396	(1)
D764	397 -	405	(1)
D765	406 -	414	(1)
D768	415 -	423	(1)
D784	424 -	432	(1)
D789	433 -	441	(1)
D798	442 -	450	(1)
D802	451 -	459	(1)
P248	460 -	468	(1)
P405	469 -	477	(1)
P406	478 -	486	(1)
P504	487 -	495	(1)

COMPUTE CASEUPDT = DATET(6,17)  
SCALED VARS

B181	(-3)/
B194	(-3)/
B195	(-3)/
B253	(-3)/
B254	(-3)/
B265	(-3)/
B441	(-3)/
B442	(-3)/

B443 (-3)/  
 B444 (-3)/  
 B445 (-3)/  
 B446 (-3)/  
 B447 (-3)/  
 B448 (-3)/  
 B449 (-3)/  
 B450 (-3)/  
 B451 (-3)/  
 B452 (-3)/  
 D229 (-3)/  
 D408 (-3)/  
 D409 (-3)/  
 D410 (-3)/  
 D414 (-3)/  
 D420 (-3)/  
 D422 (-3)/  
 D601 (-3)/  
 D603 (-3)/  
 D604 (-3)/  
 D631 (-3)/  
 D632 (-3)/  
 D634 (-3)/  
 D641 (-3)/  
 D721 (-3)/  
 D722 (-3)/  
 D723 (-3)/  
 D733 (-3)/  
 D734 (-3)/  
 D753 (-3)/  
 D756 (-3)/  
 D757 (-3)/  
 D759 (-3)/  
 D761 (-3)/  
 D763 (-3)/  
 D764 (-3)/  
 D765 (-3)/  
 D768 (-3)/  
 D784 (-3)/  
 D789 (-3)/  
 D798 (-3)/  
 D802 (-3)/  
 P248 (-3)/  
 P405 (-3)/  
 P406 (-3)/  
 P50- (-3)/

H  
L

VAR RANGES

B181 (0 999999 999) /  
 B194 (0 999999 999) /  
 B195 (0 999999 999) /  
 B253 (0 999999 999) /  
 B254 (0 999999 999) /  
 B265 (0 999999 999) /  
 B441 (0 999999 999) /  
 B442 (0 999999 999) /  
 B443 (0 999999 999) /  
 B444 (0 999999 999) /  
 B445 (0 999999 999) /  
 B446 (0 999999 999) /  
 B447 (0 999999 999) /  
 B448 (0 999999 999) /  
 B449 (0 999999 999) /  
 B450 (0 999999 999) /  
 B451 (0 999999 999) /  
 B452 (0 999999 999) /  
 D229 (0 999999 999) /  
 D408 (0 999999 999) /  
 D409 (0 999999 999) /  
 D410 (0 999999 999) /  
 D414 (0 999999 999) /  
 D420 (0 999999 999) /  
 D422 (0 999999 999) /  
 D601 (0 999999 999) /  
 D603 (0 999999 999) /  
 D604 (0 999999 999) /  
 D631 (0 999999 999) /  
 D632 (0 999999 999) /  
 D634 (0 999999 999) /  
 D641 (0 999999 999) /  
 D721 (0 999999 999) /  
 D722 (0 999999 999) /  
 D723 (0 999999 999) /  
 D733 (0 999999 999) /  
 D734 (0 999999 999) /  
 D753 (0 999999 999) /  
 D756 (0 999999 999) /  
 D757 (0 999999 999) /



D759	(0 999999.999)	/
D761	(0 999999.999)	/
D763	(0 999999.999)	/
D764	(0 999999.999)	/
D765	(0 999999.999)	/
D768	(0 999999.999)	/
D784	(0 999999.999)	/
D789	(0 999999.999)	/
D798	(0 999999.999)	/
D802	(0 999999.999)	/
P248	(-999999 999999.999)	/
P405	(0 999999.999)	/
P406	(-999999 999999.999)	/
P504	(-999999 999999.999)	/

VAR LABELS

B181	TV LICENCE - AMOUNT PAID LAST YEAR /
B194	TV SLOT METER REBATE /
B195	TV RENTAL - AMOUNT PAID ON LAST ACCOUNT /
B253	CABLE TV RENTAL /
B254	VIDEO RECORDER-AMOUNT OF LAST RENTAL /
B265	MAINTENANCE ALLOWANCE EXPENDITURE /
B441	HOLIDAY-PACKAGE-UK-6 DAYS OR UNDER,RR /
B442	HOLIDAY-PACKAGE-UK-ONE WEEK OR MORE,RR /
B443	HOLIDAY-PACKAGE-EIRE-6 DAYS OR UNDER,RR /
B444	HOLIDAY-PACKAGE-EIRE-ONE WEEK OR MORE,RR /
B445	HOLIDAY-PACKAGE-OTHER-6 DAYS OR UNDER,RR /
B446	HOLIDAY-PACKAGE-OTHER-ONE WK OR MORE,RR /
B447	HOLIDAY-HOTEL-UK,RR /
B448	HOLIDAY-HOTEL-EIRE,RR /
B449	HOLIDAY-HOTEL-OTHER,RR /
B450	HOLIDAY-SELF CATERING-UK,RR /
B451	HOLIDAY-SELF CATERING-EIRE,RR /
B452	HOLIDAY-SELF CATERING-OTHER,RR /
D229	SECOND DWELLING - TV LICENCE /
D408	TV GAMES /
D409	TELEVISIONS & AUDIO EQUIPMENT /
D410	HOME COMPUTERS /
D414	TELEPHONES, ANSWERING MACHINES /
D420	VIDEO RECORDERS /
D422	TELEVISIONS, RADIOS ETC - SPARE PARTS /
D601	MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS /
D603	RECORDS, AND AUDIO CASSETTES /
D604	PURCHASE, RENTAL OF VIDEO CASSETTES,ACCS /
D631	TOYS /
D632	PHOTO & OPTICAL GOODS, EXC SPECTACLES /
D634	HOBBIES /
D641	SPORTS GOODS (NOT CLOTHES) /
D721	BOOKS /
D722	NEWSPAPERS /
D723	MAGAZINES, PERIODICALS /
D733	SEEDS, PLANTS, FLOWERS /
D734	PLANT FERTILIZERS /
D753	DANCES AND MISCELLANEOUS ENTERTAINMENT /
D756	HOLIDAYS IN UK - CATERING PAID FOR /
D757	HOLIDAYS ABROAD, CHANNEL IS & IS OF MAN /
D759	HOLIDAYS IN UK - SELF CATERING ETC /
D761	CINEMA ADMISSIONS /
D763	THEATRES, CONCERTS, CIRCUSES ETC /
D764	PARTICIPANT SPORTS /
D765	SPECTATOR SPORTS INCLUDING FOOTBALL-ADMI /
D768	TV RENTAL-SLOT METER PAYMENTS /
D784	REPAIRS TO TV, AUDIO & VIDEO GOODS /
D789	INTEREST ON CREDIT CARDS /
D798	CHARITABLE GIFTS /
D802	CASH GIFTS AND TIPS /
P248	TV SLOT METER PAYMENTS, LESS REBATES /
P405	LEISURE GOODS - HOUSEHOLD EXPTR /
P406	LEISURE SERVICES - HOUSEHOLD EXPTR /
P504	LEIS SERV EXP USING RETRO RECALL CODES /

END SCHEMA

TASK NAME  
 RECORD SCHEMA  
 DOCUMENT

RECORD 21  
 21 HEXPEND5  
 SCHEMA DEFINITION

THIS RECORD CONTAINS HOUSEHOLD VARIABLES SOLELY ATTRIBUTABLE  
 TO EXPENDITURE ON CLOTHING AND FOOTWEAR

MAX REC COUNT 1  
 REC SECURITY 0 30

DATA LIST (1)

CASENO	4 -	9	(1)
D301	10 -	18	(1)
D305	19 -	27	(1)
D311	28 -	36	(1)
D315	37 -	45	(1)
D321	46 -	54	(1)
D322	55 -	63	(1)
D325	64 -	72	(1)
D326	73 -	81	(1)
D330	82 -	90	(1)
D331	91 -	99	(1)
D332	100 -	108	(1)
D335	109 -	117	(1)
D336	118 -	126	(1)
D337	127 -	135	(1)
D338	136 -	144	(1)
D341	145 -	153	(1)
D342	154 -	162	(1)
D343	163 -	171	(1)
D349	172 -	180	(1)
P372	181 -	189	(1)

COMPUTE CASEUPDT = DATET(6,17)  
 SCALED VARS

D301 (-3)/  
 D305 (-3)/  
 D311 (-3)/  
 D315 (-3)/  
 D321 (-3)/  
 D322 (-3)/  
 D325 (-3)/  
 D326 (-3)/  
 D330 (-3)/  
 D331 (-3)/  
 D332 (-3)/  
 D335 (-3)/  
 D336 (-3)/  
 D337 (-3)/  
 D338 (-3)/  
 D341 (-3)/  
 D342 (-3)/  
 D343 (-3)/  
 D349 (-3)/  
 P372 (-3)/

VAR RANGES

D301 (0 999999 999) /  
 D305 (0 999999 999) /  
 D311 (0 999999 999) /  
 D315 (0 999999 999) /  
 D321 (0 999999 999) /  
 D322 (0 999999 999) /  
 D325 (0 999999 999) /  
 D326 (0 999999 999) /  
 D330 (0 999999 999) /  
 D331 (0 999999 999) /  
 D332 (0 999999 999) /  
 D335 (0 999999 999) /  
 D336 (0 999999 999) /  
 D337 (0 999999 999) /  
 D338 (0 999999 999) /  
 D341 (0 999999 999) /  
 D342 (0 999999 999) /  
 D343 (0 999999 999) /  
 D349 (0 999999 999) /  
 P372 (0 999999 999) /

VAR LABELS

D301	MEN'S OUTER CLOTHING /
D305	MENS UNDERWEAR AND HOSIERY /
D311	WOMEN'S OUTER CLOTHING /
D315	WOMENS UNDERWEAR AND HOSIERY /
D321	BOYS' OUTERWEAR /
D322	BOYS UNDERWEAR AND HOSIERY /
D325	GIRLS' OUTERWEAR /
D326	GIRLS UNDERWEAR AND HOSIERY /
D330	CLOTHING MATERIALS /
D331	MEN'S AND BOYS' HEADGEAR /
D332	HABERDASHERY, WOMEN'S & GIRLS' HEADGEAR /
D335	INFANTS OUTERWEAR /
D336	INFANTS UNDERWEAR AND HOSIERY /
D337	CLOTHING CHARGES /
D338	MISCELLANEOUS PURCHASES OF CLOTHING /
D341	MEN'S FOOTWEAR /
D342	WOMEN'S FOOTWEAR /
D343	CHILDREN'S FOOTWEAR /
D349	FOOTWEAR UNDEFINED /
P372	CLOTHING AND FOOTWEAR - HHLD EXPTRE /

END SCHEMA

TASK NAME  
RECORD SCHEMA  
DOCUMENT

RECORD 22 HEXPEND6 SCHEMA DEFINITION  
22 HEXPEND6

THIS RECORD CONTAINS HOUSEHOLD VARIABLES SOLELY ATTRIBUTABLE  
TO EXPENDITURE ON HOUSEHOLD GOODS, EXCEPT FOR VARIABLES  
SOLELY ATTRIBUTABLE TO INSURANCE ON CONTENTS OF DWELLING  
(RECORD 12)

MAX REC COUNT 1  
REC SECURITY 0 30  
DATA LIST (1)

CASENO	4 -	9	(1)
B270	10 -	18	(1)
B271	19 -	27	(1)
D401	28 -	36	(1)
D404	37 -	45	(1)
D405	46 -	54	(1)
D407	55 -	63	(1)
D411	64 -	72	(1)
D413	73 -	81	(1)
D417	82 -	90	(1)
D419	91 -	99	(1)
D423	100 -	108	(1)
D425	109 -	117	(1)
D426	118 -	126	(1)
D427	127 -	135	(1)
D428	136 -	144	(1)
D431	145 -	153	(1)
D434	154 -	162	(1)
D437	163 -	171	(1)
D438	172 -	180	(1)
D439	181 -	189	(1)
D440	190 -	198	(1)
D623	199 -	207	(1)
D648	208 -	216	(1)
D650	217 -	225	(1)
D731	226 -	234	(1)
D732	235 -	243	(1)
D742	244 -	252	(1)
D746	253 -	261	(1)
D786	262 -	270	(1)
P400	271 -	279	(1)
P502	280 -	288	(1)

COMPUTE CASEUPDT = DATET(6,17)  
SCALED VARS

B270	(-3)/
B271	(-3)/
D401	(-3)/
D404	(-3)/
D405	(-3)/
D407	(-3)/
D411	(-3)/
D413	(-3)/
D417	(-3)/
D419	(-3)/
D423	(-3)/
D425	(-3)/
D426	(-3)/
D427	(-3)/
D428	(-3)/
D431	(-3)/
D434	(-3)/
D437	(-3)/
D438	(-3)/
D439	(-3)/
D440	(-3)/
D623	(-3)/
D648	(-3)/
D650	(-3)/
D731	(-3)/
D732	(-3)/
D742	(-3)/
D746	(-3)/
D786	(-3)/
P400	(-3)/
P502	(-3)/

VAR RANGES

B270 (0 999999.999) /  
 B271 (0 999399.999) /  
 D401 (0 999399.999) /  
 D404 (0 999999.999) /  
 D405 (0 999999.999) /  
 D407 (0 999999.999) /  
 D411 (0 999999.999) /  
 D413 (0 999999.999) /  
 D417 (0 999999.999) /  
 D419 (0 999999.999) /  
 D423 (0 999999.999) /  
 D425 (0 999999.999) /  
 D426 (0 999999.999) /  
 D427 (0 999999.999) /  
 D428 (0 999999.999) /  
 D431 (0 999999.999) /  
 D434 (0 999999.999) /  
 D437 (0 999999.999) /  
 D438 (0 999999.999) /  
 D439 (0 999999.999) /  
 D440 (0 999999.999) /  
 D623 (0 999999.999) /  
 D648 (0 999999.999) /  
 D650 (0 999999.999) /  
 D731 (0 999999.999) /  
 D732 (0 999999.999) /  
 D742 (0 999999.999) /  
 D746 (0 999999.999) /  
 D786 (0 999999.999) /  
 P400 (0 999999.999) /  
 P502 (-999999 999999.999) /

VAR LABELS

B270 R.RECALL FURNITURE /  
 B271 R.RECALL-CARPETS ETC /  
 D401 FURNITURE /  
 D404 FLØØR CØVERINGS /  
 D405 HOUSEHØLD TEXTILES /  
 D407 MATTRESSES, PILLØWS, CUSHIØNS /  
 D411 GAS CØØKERS /  
 D413 ELECTRIC CØØKERS /  
 D417 ELEC WASHING MACHINE, SPIN & TUMBLE DRYER /  
 D419 ELECTRIC REFRIGERATORS, FREEZERS /  
 D423 GAS AND ELECTRIC APPLIANCES-SPARE PARTS /  
 D425 ØTHER GAS APPLIANCES /  
 D426 ØTHER MAJØR ELECTRICAL APPLIANCES /  
 D427 ELECTRICAL TØØLS /  
 D428 SMALL ELECTRICAL\ELECTRØNIC EQUIPMENT /  
 D431 CHINA, GLASS, PØTTERY /  
 D434 MAJØR HHLD APPLIANCES NØT GAS ØR ELEC /  
 D437 ELECTRICAL CØNSUMABLES (EG LIGHT BULBS) /  
 D438 GARDEN TØØLS AND ACCESSØRIES /  
 D439 KITCHEN EQUIPMENT;TABLEWARE;UTENSILS /  
 D440 ØTHER HOUSEHØLD HARDWARE /  
 D623 TØILET PAPER /  
 D648 STATIONERY AND PAPER GØØDS /  
 D650 HOUSEHØLD ARTICLES (EG WALL CLØCKS) /  
 D731 FØØD FØR ANIMALS AND PETS /  
 D732 ØTHER EXPENDITURE ØN ANIMALS AND PETS /  
 D742 MATCHES PØLISHES CLEANING MATERIALS /  
 D746 SØAP (NØT TØILET SØAP), SØAP PRØDUCTS /  
 D786 REPAIRS TØ GAS,ELECTRIC APPLIANCES /  
 P400 HOUSEHØLD GØØDS-HOUSEHØLD EXPTRØ /  
 P502 HHLD GØØDS EXP USING RETRØ RECALL CØDES /

END SCHEMA

TASK NAME  
 RECORD SCHEMA  
 DOCUMENT

RECORD 23 HEXPEND7 SCHEMA DEFINITION  
 23 HEXPEND7

THIS RECORD CONTAINS HOUSEHOLD VARIABLES SOLELY ATTRIBUTABLE  
 TO EXPENDITURE ON PERSONAL GOODS AND SERVICES

MAX REC COUNT 1  
 REC SECURITY 0 30  
 DATA LIST (1)

CASENO	4 -	9	(1)
D611	10 -	18	(1)
D621	19 -	27	(1)
D622	28 -	36	(1)
D624	37 -	45	(1)
D625	46 -	54	(1)
D642	55 -	63	(1)
D645	64 -	72	(1)
D646	73 -	81	(1)
D649	82 -	90	(1)
D745	91 -	99	(1)
D773	100 -	108	(1)
D775	109 -	117	(1)
D793	118 -	126	(1)
P402	127 -	135	(1)

COMPUTE CASEUPDT = DATET(6,17)  
 SCALED VARS

D611 (-3)/  
 D621 (-3)/  
 D622 (-3)/  
 D624 (-3)/  
 D625 (-3)/  
 D642 (-3)/  
 D645 (-3)/  
 D646 (-3)/  
 D649 (-3)/  
 D745 (-3)/  
 D773 (-3)/  
 D775 (-3)/  
 D793 (-3)/  
 P402 (-3)/

VAR RANGES

D611 (0 999999 999) /  
 D621 (0 999999 999) /  
 D622 (0 999999 999) /  
 D624 (0 999999 999) /  
 D625 (0 999999 999) /  
 D642 (0 999999 999) /  
 D645 (0 999999 999) /  
 D646 (0 999999 999) /  
 D649 (0 999999 999) /  
 D745 (0 999999 999) /  
 D773 (0 999999 999) /  
 D775 (0 999999 999) /  
 D793 (0 999999 999) /  
 P402 (0 999999 999) /

VAR LABELS

D611 SPECTACLES /  
 D621 MEDICINES - NOT NHS /  
 D622 COSMETICS /  
 D624 OTHER TOILET REQUISITES /  
 D625 NHS PRESCRIPTION CHARGES /  
 D642 LEATHER AND TRAVEL GOODS /  
 D645 SMOKERS REQUISITES /  
 D646 DECORATIVE FANCY GOODS /  
 D649 JEWELLERY AND WATCHES (PERSONAL) /  
 D745 TOILET SOAP /  
 D773 NHS PAYMENTS - DENTISTS AND SERVICES /  
 D775 PRVTE MDCL\DENTAL\OPTICAL FEES /  
 D793 HAIRDRESSING, BEAUTY TREATMENT ETC /  
 P402 PERSONAL GOODS & SVCS-HHOLD EXPTR /

END SCHEMA

TASK NAME  
RECORD SCHEMA  
DOCUMENT

RECORD 24 HMISC SCHEMA DEFINITION  
24 HMISC

THIS RECORD CONTAINS HOUSEHOLD VARIABLES NOT SOLELY  
ATTRIBUTABLE TO OTHER HOUSEHOLD RECORDS.

MAX REC COUNT 1  
REC SECURITY 0 30  
DATA LIST (1)

CASENO	4 -	9	(1)
B101	10 -	18	(1)
B103	19 -	27	(1)
B105	28 -	36	(1)
B106	37 -	45	(1)
B196	46 -	54	(1)
B197	55 -	63	(1)
B206	64 -	72	(1)
B217	73 -	81	(1)
B218	82 -	90	(1)
B221	91 -	99	(1)
B223	100 -	108	(1)
B228	109 -	117	(1)
B229	118 -	126	(1)
D750	127 -	135	(1)
D801	136 -	144	(1)
D803	145 -	153	(1)
D811	154 -	162	(1)
D812	163 -	171	(1)
D813	172 -	180	(1)
D814	181 -	189	(1)
D821	190 -	198	(1)
D822	199 -	207	(1)
D823	208 -	216	(1)
D824	217 -	225	(1)
P377	226 -	234	(1)
P379	235 -	243	(1)
P505	244 -	252	(1)
P507	253 -	261	(1)
P508	262 -	270	(1)
P509	271 -	279	(1)

COMPUTE CASEUPDT = DATET(6,17)  
SCALED VARS

B101	(-3)/
B103	(-3)/
B105	(-3)/
B106	(-3)/
B196	(-3)/
B197	(-3)/
B206	(-3)/
B217	(-3)/
B218	(-3)/
B221	(-3)/
B223	(-3)/
B228	(-3)/
B229	(-3)/
D750	(-3)/
D801	(-3)/
D803	(-3)/
D811	(-3)/
D812	(-3)/
D813	(-3)/
D814	(-3)/
D821	(-3)/
D822	(-3)/
D823	(-3)/
D824	(-3)/
P377	(-3)/
P379	(-3)/
P505	(-3)/
P507	(-3)/
P508	(-3)/
P509	(-3)/

VAR RANGES

284

B101 (0 999999.999) /

B103	(0 999999 999)	/
B105	(-999999 999999 999)	/
B106	(-999999 999999 999)	/
B196	(0 999999 999)	/
B197	(0 999999 999)	/
B206	(0 999999 999)	/
B217	(0 999999 999)	/
B218	(0 999999 999)	/
B221	(0 999999 999)	/
B223	(0 999999 999)	/
B228	(0 999999 999)	/
B229	(0 999999 999)	/
D750	(0 999999 999)	/
D801	(0 999999 999)	/
D803	(0 999999 999)	/
D811	(0 999999 999)	/
D812	(0 999999 999)	/
D813	(0 999999 999)	/
D814	(0 999999 999)	/
D821	(0 999999 999)	/
D822	(0 999999 999)	/
D823	(0 999999 999)	/
D824	(0 999999 999)	/
P377	(0 999999 999)	/
P379	(-999999 999999 999)	/
P505	(-999999 999999 999)	/
P507	(-999999 999999 999)	/
P508	(0 999999 999)	/
P509	(0 999999 999)	/

VAR LABELS

B101	CENTRAL HEATING INSTLD - SECOND DWELLING /
B103	CENTRAL HEATING INSTLD - MAIN DWELLING /
B105	HOUSE EXTENSIONS ETC - MAIN DWELLING /
B106	HOUSE EXTENSIONS ETC - SECOND DWELLING /
B196	LIFE INSURANCE BEFORE APR 84-AMNT PRMUM /
B197	LIFE INSURANCE AFTER APR 84-AMNT PRMUM /
B206	OTHER INSURANCE - TOTAL AMOUNT PREMIUM /
B217	SEASON TICKET-BUS\COACH-TOTAL NET AMOUNT /
B218	SEASON TICKET-RAIL\TUBE-TOTAL NET AMOUNT /
B221	GAS-AMNT OF PAYMENT (BOARD BDGT SCHEME) /
B223	GAS-AMNT CHARGED LAST BOARD BDGT SCHEME /
B228	PERSONAL PENSIONS /
B229	MEDICAL INSURANCE - TOTAL AMOUNT PREMIUM /
D750	MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURE ON GOODS /
D801	CHILDREN'S POCKET MONEY UNDER 16 /
D803	SAVINGS AND INVESTMENTS /
D811	BETTING-PAYMNTS FOOTBALL POOLS /
D812	BETTING-PAYMNTS BOOKMKR,BET SHOP,TOTE /
D813	BETTING-PAYMNTS LOTTERIES /
D814	BETTING-PAYMNTS OTHER BETTING /
D821	BETTING-WINNINGS FOOTBALL POOLS /
D822	BETTING-WINNINGS BOOKMKR,BET SHOP,TOTE /
D823	BETTING-WINNINGS LOTTERIES /
D824	BETTING-WINNINGS OTHER BETTING /
P377	MISCELLANEOUS - HOUSEHOLD EXPENDITURE /
P379	OTHER PAYMENTS RECORDED - HOUSEHOLD /
P505	TOTAL EXP USING RETRO RECALL CODES /
P507	OTH PAYTS USING RETRO RECALL CODES /
P508	TOTAL EXP (NOT RETRO RECALL CODES) /
P509	TOTAL EXP PLUS IMPUTED VALUES /

END SCHEMA



TASK NAME  
 RECORD SCHEMA  
 DOCUMENT

RECORD 31 BUID SCHEMA DEFINITION  
 31 BUID

THIS RECORD WILL EXIST FOR EVERY BENEFIT UNIT IN THE HOUSEHOLD  
 IT CONTAINS JUST THE BENEFIT UNIT IDENTITY PLUS CASENO. THE  
 PRESENCE OF THIS RECORD ENABLES, FOR EXAMPLE, ACCURATE  
 MEANS OF VALUES FOR BENEFIT UNITS TO BE PRODUCED WHEN A  
 RECORD LOWER DOWN THE SCHEMA HIERARCHY DOES NOT EXIST.

SORT IDS  
 MAX REC COUNT

BENUNIT  
 10

REC SECURITY

0 30

DATA LIST

(1)

CASENO	4 -	9	(1)
BENUNIT	10 -	11	(1)
A063	12 -	13	(1)

COMPUTE CASEUPDT = DATET(6,17)

VAR RANGES

BENUNIT	(1 24)	/
A063	(0 15)	/

VAR LABELS

BENUNIT	BENEFIT UNIT REFERENCE NUMBER /
A063	BENEFIT UNIT COMPOSITION /

VALUE LABELS

A063	(0) NOT RECORDED	:
	(1) ONE MAN	:
	(2) ONE WOMAN	:
	(3) ONE MAN; ONE CHILD	:
	(4) ONE WOMAN; ONE CHILD	:
	(5) ONE MAN; 2 PLUS C	:
	(6) ONE WOMAN; 2 PLUS C	:
	(7) ONE MAN AND 1 WOMAN	:
	(8) 1 MAN; 1 WOMAN; 1C	:
	(9) 1 MAN; 1 WOMAN; 2C	:
	(10) 1 MAN; 1 WOMAN; 3C	:
	(11) 1 MAN; 1 WOMAN; 4C	:
	(12) 1 MAN; 1 WOMAN; 5C	:
	(13) 1 MAN; 1 WOMAN; 6+C	:
	(14) CHILDREN ONLY	:
	(15) OTHER COMPOSITIONS	/

END SCHEMA

TASK NAME  
RECORD SCHEMA  
DOCUMENT

RECORD 32 BUPERS SCHEMA DEFINITION  
32 BUPERS

THIS RECORD WILL EXIST FOR EVERY PERSON IN THE HOUSEHOLD IT  
CONTAINS THE PERSON NUMBER, THE BENEFIT UNIT IDENTITY TO  
WHICH THE PERSON BELONGS AND THE CASENO

SORT IDS  
MAX REC COUNT

BENUNIT BUPERSNO  
30

REC SECURITY

0 30

DATA LIST

(1)

CASENO	4 -	9	(1)
BENUNIT	10 -	11	(1)
BUPERSNO	12 -	13	(1)
BUMEMBER	14		(1)

COMPUTE CASEUPDT = DATET(6,17)

VAR RANGES

BENUNIT	(1 24)	/
BUPERSNO	(1 30)	/
BUMEMBER	(1 3)	/

VAR LABELS

BUPERSNO	PERSON NUMBER /
BUMEMBER	BENEFIT UNIT MEMBER /

END SCHEMA

TASK NAME  
 RECORD SCHEMA  
 DOCUMENT

RECORD 41 PCHARS SCHEMA DEFINITION  
 41 PCHARS

THIS RECORD CONTAINS PERSONAL VARIABLES WHICH INDICATE THE  
 CHARACTERISTICS OF A PERSON IN THE HOUSEHOLD.

SORT IDS  
 MAX REC COUNT

PERSNØ  
 30

REC SECURITY

0 30

DATA LIST

(1)

CASENØ	4 -	9	(1)
PERSNØ	10 -	11	(1)
A002	12		(1)
A004	13		(1)
A005	14 -	16	(1)
A006	17		(1)
A009	18		(1)
A010	19 -	20	(1)
A014	21		(1)
A015	22		(1)
A201	23		(1)
A202	24 -	25	(1)
A203	26 -	27	(1)
A251	28		(1)
A275	29		(1)
A285	30		(1)
P017	31		(1)
P019	32		(1)
P021	33		(1)
P035	34		(1)
P036	35		(1)
P054	36		(1)
P072	37		(1)
P154	38		(1)
P190	39		(1)

COMPUTE CASEUPDT = DATET(6,17)

VAR RANGES

PERSNØ	(1 30)	/
A002	(0 9)	/
A004	(1 2)	/
A005	(0 99)	/
A006	(1 3)	/
A009	(1 3)	/
A010	(0 45)	/
A014	(0 1)	/
A015	(1 4)	/
A201	(0 7)	/
A202	(0 11)	/
A203	(0 3)	/
A251	(0 2)	/
A275	(0 2)	/
A285	(0 3)	/
P017	(0 2)	/
P019	(0 2)	/
P021	(0 1)	/
P035	(0 1)	/
P036	(0 1)	/
P054	(0 1)	/
P072	(0 2)	/
P154	(0 1)	/
P190	(0 1)	/

VAR LABELS

A002	RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD /
A004	SEX /
A005	AGE /
A006	MARITAL STATUS /
A009	POSITION IN BENEFIT UNIT /
A010	AGE COMPLETED CONTINUOUS FT EDUCATION /
A014	WIFE OF HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD /
A015	EMPLOYMENT POSITION /
A201	EMPLOYMENT STATUS /
A202	DERIVED EMPLOYMENT STATUS /
A203	SELF EMPLOYED-USUAL HOURS WORKED /
A251	CES IN HHØLD WITH MALE\FEMALE HEAD /

A275 MAILØRDER AGENT\BABYSITTER - AT PRESENT /  
 A285 COMPANY CAR PROVIDED BY /  
 P017 CHILD AGED UNDER 18 /  
 P019 ADULT /  
 P021 PERSON WORKING /  
 P035 RETIRED AND OF MINIMUM NI PENSION AGE /  
 P036 UNOCCUPIED AND OF MINIMUM NI PENSION AGE /  
 P054 SUBSIDIARY JOB HELD /  
 P072 SINGLE PERSON AGED 16 TO 18 /  
 P154 PERSON WITH A COMPANY PROVIDED CAR /  
 P190 BENEFIT UNIT IDENTIFIER /

VALUE LABELS

A002 (0 ) 'HØH  
 (1 ) 'WIFE ØR HUSBAND  
 (2 ) 'SØN ØR DAUGHTER  
 (3 ) 'SØN-1-L/DAUGHTER-1-L'  
 (4 ) 'FATHER ØR MØTER  
 (5 ) 'FATHER-1-L/MØTER-1-L'  
 (6 ) 'BRØTHER ØR SISTER  
 (7 ) 'GRANDSØN/GRNDAUGHTER'  
 (8 ) 'ØTHER RELATIVE  
 (9 ) 'NØN-RELATIVE /  
 A004 (1 ) 'MALE  
 (2 ) 'FEMALE /  
 A006 (1 ) 'MARR, SPØUSE IN HHL'D'  
 (2 ) 'MARR, SPØUSE NØT HHL'D'  
 (3 ) 'SINGLE/WID/DIV/SEP /  
 A009 (1 ) 'HEAD ØF UNIT  
 (2 ) 'WIFE ØF HEAD ØF UNIT'  
 (3 ) 'DEPENDANT UNDER 25' /  
 A014 (0 ) 'NØT RECORDED  
 (1 ) 'WIFE ØF HEAD ØF HHL'D' /  
 A015 (1 ) 'WORKING  
 (2 ) 'RET/UNØC & MIN NI AGE  
 (3 ) 'FULL-TIME EDUCATION  
 (4 ) 'ØTHER /  
 A201 (0 ) 'NØT RECORDED  
 (1 ) 'EMPLOYEE  
 (2 ) 'SELF-EMPLYD/EMPLOYER'  
 (3 ) 'UNEM BUT SEEKING WRK'  
 (4 ) 'SICK/INJ SEEKING WRK'  
 (5 ) 'SICK/INJ NØT SKG WRK'  
 (6 ) 'RETIRED  
 (7 ) 'UNOCCUPIED /  
 A202 (0 ) 'NØT RECORDED  
 (1 ) 'SELF-EMPLYD/EMPLOYER  
 (2 ) 'WKG AS FT EMPLOYEE  
 (3 ) 'WKG AS PT EMPLOYEE  
 (4 ) 'FT EMP TEMP NØT WKG'  
 (5 ) 'PT EMP TEMP NØT WKG'  
 (6 ) 'RETD & MIN PENS AGE'  
 (7 ) 'RET & U/MIN PENS AGE'  
 (8 ) 'UNØC & MIN PENS AGE'  
 (9 ) 'UNØC & U/MIN PEN AGE'  
 (10 ) 'EMP ØUT JØB- WKR'  
 (11 ) 'EMP ØUT JØB- NØN-WKR' /  
 A203 (0 ) 'NØT RECORDED  
 (1 ) '< 24 HOURS A WEEK  
 (2 ) '24 HR BUT < 31 HR WK'  
 (3 ) '31 HR ØR MØRE A WEEK' /  
 A251 (0 ) 'NØT CES  
 (1 ) 'CES IN HHØLD-MALE HD'  
 (2 ) 'CES IN HHØLD-FEM HD' /  
 A275 (0 ) 'NØT RECORDED  
 (1 ) 'YES  
 (2 ) 'NØ /  
 A285 (0 ) 'NØT RECORDED  
 (1 ) 'EMPLOYER  
 (2 ) 'SPØUSES EMPLOYER  
 (3 ) 'ØTHER /  
 P017 (0 ) 'NØT RECORDED  
 (1 ) 'MALE CHILD UNDER 18'  
 (2 ) 'FEMALE CHILD UNDR 18' /  
 P019 (0 ) 'NØT RECORDED  
 (1 ) 'MALE ADULT  
 (2 ) 'FEMALE ADULT /  
 P021 (0 ) 'NØT RECORDED  
 (1 ) 'PERSON WKG (NEW DEFN)' /  
 P035 (0 ) 'NØT RECORDED  
 (1 ) 'RETD & MIN PENS AGE' /  
 P036 (0 ) 'NØT RECORDED  
 (1 ) 'UNØC & MIN PENS AGE' /  
 P054 (0 ) 'NØT RECORDED  
 (1 ) 'SUBSID JØB HELD' /  
 P072 (0 ) 'NØT RECORDED  
 (1 ) 'MALE, SINGLE 16-18'  
 (2 ) 'FEMALE, SINGLE 16-18' /

P154 (0 )'NOT PROVIDED ' /  
(1 )'PROVIDED ' /  
P190 (0 )'NOT RECORDED ' /  
(1 )'TAX UNIT IDENTIFIER ' /

END SCHEMA

TASK NAME  
RECORD SCHEMA  
DOCUMENT

RECORD 43 PWORKING SCHEMA DEFINITION  
43 PWORKING

THIS RECORD CONTAINS PERSONAL VARIABLES WHICH ARE SOLELY  
ATTRIBUTABLE TO A WORKING PERSON IN THE HOUSEHOLD BUT  
EXCLUDES VARIABLES WHICH ARE SOLELY ATTRIBUTABLE TO -  
1 DEDUCTIONS FROM EARNINGS OR REFUNDS CONCURRENT WITH  
EARNINGS (RECORD 44)  
OR 2 SUBSIDIARY OCCUPATIONS (RECORD 45)

SORT IDS  
MAX REC COUNT

PERSNO  
30

REC SECURITY

0 30

DATA LIST

(1)

CASENO	4	-	9	(1)
PERSNO	10	-	11	(1)
A207	12			(1)
A208	13	-	15	(1)
A209	16			(1)
A215	17	-	19	(1)
A220	20	-	21	(1)
A226	22	-	25	(1)
A227	26	-	27	(1)
A234	28			(1)
A244	29	-	30	(1)
A250	31			(1)
A254	32			(1)
A286	33			(1)
B303	34	-	42	(1)
B312	43	-	51	(1)
B313	52	-	60	(1)
B315	61	-	69	(1)
B316	70	-	78	(1)
B320	79	-	87	(1)
B326	88	-	96	(1)
B327	97	-	105	(1)
B329	106	-	114	(1)
B330	115	-	123	(1)
P001	124	-	132	(1)
P002	133	-	141	(1)
P003	142	-	150	(1)
P004	151	-	159	(1)
P005	160	-	168	(1)
P006	169	-	177	(1)
P007	178	-	186	(1)
P008	187	-	195	(1)
P047	196	-	204	(1)
P051	205	-	213	(1)
P053	214	-	222	(1)
P177	223	-	231	(1)
P188	232	-	240	(1)
P199	241	-	249	(1)

COMPUTE CASEUPDT = DATET(6,17)

SCALED VARS

B303	(-3)/
B312	(-3)/
B313	(-3)/
B315	(-3)/
B316	(-3)/
B320	(-3)/
B326	(-3)/
B327	(-3)/
B329	(-3)/
B330	(-3)/
P001	(-3)/
P002	(-3)/
P003	(-3)/
P004	(-3)/
P005	(-3)/
P006	(-3)/
P007	(-3)/
P008	(-3)/
P047	(-3)/
P051	(-3)/
P053	(-3)/
P177	(-3)/
P188	(-3)/
P199	(-3)/

VAR RANGES

PERSNØ	(1 30)	/
A207	(0 4)	/
A208	(0 523)	/
A209	(0 3)	/
A215	(0 22)	/
A220	(0 99)	/
A226	(0 9999)	/
A227	(0 99)	/
A234	(0 1)	/
A244	(0 99)	/
A250	(0 1)	/
A254	(0 2)	/
A286	(0 2)	/
B303	(0 999999.999)	/
B312	(0 999999.999)	/
B313	(0 999999.999)	/
B315	(0 999999.999)	/
B316	(0 999999.999)	/
B320	(0 999999.999)	/
B326	(0 999999.999)	/
B327	(0 999999.999)	/
B329	(0 999999.999)	/
B330	(0 999999.999)	/
P001	(0 999999.999)	/
P002	(0 999999.999)	/
P003	(0 999999.999)	/
P004	(0 999999.999)	/
P005	(0 999999.999)	/
P006	(0 999999.999)	/
P007	(0 999999.999)	/
P008	(0 999999.999)	/
P047	(0 999999.999)	/
P051	(0 999999.999)	/
P053	(0 999999.999)	/
P177	(-999999 999999.999)	/
P188	(0 999999.999)	/
P199	(0 999999.999)	/

VAR LABELS

A207	REASON AWAY FROM WORK /
A208	NO OF WEEKS AWAY FROM WORK /
A209	PAY RECEIVED WHILE AWAY FROM WORK - TYPE /
A215	SOCIO-ECONOMIC GROUP - MAIN OCCUPATION /
A220	USUAL WEEKLY HOURS (EXC BRKS & ØVRTME) /
A226	SELF EMPLOYMENT PERIOD-END DATE /
A227	SELF EMPLOYMENT PERIOD - NO OF MONTHS /
A234	STATUTORY SICK PAY - RCVNG AT PRESENT /
A244	HOURS PAID OVERTIME USUALLY WORKED /
A250	MAIN JOB - LAST WAGE WAS LAST WK\MONTH /
A254	LAST PAY THE PAY USUALLY RECEIVED? /
A286	COMPANY PRVDED SOME\ALL PETRØL PRVTE USE /
B303	PAY-AMOUNT LAST TIME PAID /
B312	BONUS EARNINGS - GROSS AMOUNT /
B313	SELF EMPLOYMENT INCOME-PERIOD UNDER 1 YR /
B315	USUAL GROSS PAY - EMPLOYEE /
B316	LUNCHEON VOUCHERS-CASH VALUE IN LAST WK /
B320	FREE MEALS\FØD IN LAST WK-IMPUTED VALUE /
B326	SELF EMPLOYED - AMOUNT OF NET PROFIT /
B327	SELF-SUPPLY GOODS-VALUE FROM 'D' BOOKS /
B329	USUAL NET PAY - EMPLOYEE /
B330	BONUS EARNINGS - NET AMOUNT /
P001	TAKE HOME PAY, LAST TIME PAID (MAIN) /
P002	TAKE HOME PAY LAST WEEK, MONTH (MAIN) /
P003	GROSS WAGE, SALARY LAST TIME PAID (MAIN) /
P004	GROSS WAGE, SALARY LAST WEEK, MONTH (MAIN) /
P005	GR WAGE, SALARY LST TIME PD(MAIN-13 WKS) /
P006	NORMAL TAKE HOME PAY /
P007	NORMAL GROSS WAGE, SALARY /
P008	NORMAL GROSS WAGE, SALARY(13 WK RL) /
P047	INCOME FROM SELF-EMPLOYMENT (MAIN) /
P051	TOTAL PERSONAL GROSS INCOME (NORMAL) /
P053	TOTAL PERSONAL GROSS INCOME (CURRENT) /
P177	PERSONAL GROSS INCOME, LESS TAX & NI /
P188	NORMAL GROSS WAGE, SALARY - EMPLOYEES /
P199	NORMAL GROSS WEEKLY EARNINGS - EMPLOYEES /

VALUE LABELS

A207	(0 )'NOT RECORDED	'
	(1 )'ILLNESS ØR ACCIDENT	'
	(2 )'HOLIDAY	'
	(3 )'STRIKE	'
	(4 )'ØTHER REASON	' /
A209	(0 )'NOT RECORDED	'
	(1 )'ØN FULL PAY	'
	(2 )'ØN PART PAY	'
	(3 )'WITHOUT PAY	' /
A215	(0 )'NOT RECORDED	'
	(1 )'EMPLOYER-LRGE ESTMNT'	'

	(2 )	'MANAGER-LRGE ESTMNT	'	
	(3 )	'EMPLOYER-SML ESTMNT	'	
	(4 )	'MANAGER-SML ESTMIT	'	
	(5 )	'PROF WKRS-SELF EMP	'	
	(6 )	'PROF WKRS-EMPLOYEES	'	
	(7 )	'ANCLLRY WKRS&ARTISTS	'	
	(8 )	'FRMN&SUPVSR-NON-MAN	'	
	(9 )	'JUNIOR NON-MAN WKRS	'	
	(10 )	'PERS SRVCE WORKERS	'	
	(11 )	'FRMN&SUPVSR-MANUAL	'	
	(12 )	'MANUAL WKRS\SKILLED	'	
	(13 )	'MANUAL\SEMI-SKILLED	'	
	(14 )	'MANUAL\UNSKILLED	'	
	(15 )	'OWN ACCOUNT NOT PROF	'	
	(16 )	'FARMERS-EMPLYR&MANAG	'	
	(17 )	'FARMERS-OWN ACCOUNT	'	
	(18 )	'AGRICULTURAL WKRS	'	
	(19 )	'MEMBERS OF HM FORCES	'	
	(20 )	'OTHR WORKERS OCPN NK	'	
	(21 )	'RETIRED	'	
	(22 )	'UNOCCUPIED	'	/
A234	(0 )	'NOT RECORDED	'	.
	(1 )	'INCLUDED	'	/
A250	(0 )	'NOT RECORDED	'	.
	(1 )	'RECEIVED	'	/
A254	(0 )	'NOT RECORDED	'	.
	(1 )	'NORMAL	'	.
	(2 )	'NOT NORMAL	'	/
A286	(0 )	'NOT RECORDED	'	.
	(1 )	'SOME	'	.
	(2 )	'ALL	'	/

END SCHEMA



TASK NAME  
 RECORD SCHEMA  
 DOCUMENT

RECORD 44 PDEDS SCHEMA DEFINITION  
 44 PDEDS

THIS RECORD CONTAINS PERSONAL VARIABLES WHICH ARE SOLELY  
 ATTRIBUTABLE TO DEDUCTIONS FROM EARNINGS OR REFUNDS  
 CONCURRENT WITH EARNINGS FOR A WORKING PERSON IN THE  
 HOUSEHOLD. EXCLUDED ARE VARIABLES WHICH ARE SOLELY  
 ATTRIBUTABLE TO SUBSIDIARY OCCUPATIONS (RECORD 45).

SORT IDS  
 MAX REC COUNT

PERSNO  
 30

REC SECURITY

0 30

DATA LIST

(1)

CASENO	4 -	9	(1)
PERSNO	10 -	11	(1)
B304	12 -	17	(1)
B305	18 -	26	(1)
B306	27 -	35	(1)
B307	36 -	44	(1)
B318	45 -	53	(1)
B331	54 -	62	(1)
B332	63 -	71	(1)
P063	72 -	80	(1)
P065	81 -	89	(1)
P066	90 -	98	(1)
P067	99 -	107	(1)
P071	108 -	116	(1)
P075	117 -	125	(1)
P077	126 -	134	(1)
P078	135 -	143	(1)
P079	144 -	152	(1)
P180	153 -	161	(1)
P182	162 -	170	(1)
P183	171 -	179	(1)
P184	180 -	188	(1)
P185	189 -	197	(1)
P186	198 -	206	(1)
P187	207 -	215	(1)

COMPUTE CASEUPDT = DATET(6,17)  
 SCALED VARS

B304 (-3)/  
 B305 (-3)/  
 B306 (-3)/  
 B307 (-3)/  
 B318 (-3)/  
 B331 (-3)/  
 B332 (-3)/  
 P063 (-3)/  
 P065 (-3)/  
 P066 (-3)/  
 P067 (-3)/  
 P071 (-3)/  
 P075 (-3)/  
 P077 (-3)/  
 P078 (-3)/  
 P079 (-3)/  
 P180 (-3)/  
 P182 (-3)/  
 P183 (-3)/  
 P184 (-3)/  
 P185 (-3)/  
 P186 (-3)/  
 P187 (-3)/

VAR RANGES

PERSNO (1 30) /  
 B304 (0 999.999) /  
 B305 (0 999999.999) /  
 B306 (0 999999.999) /  
 B307 (0 999999.999) /  
 B318 (0 999999.999) /  
 B331 (0 999999.999) /  
 B332 (0 999999.999) /  
 P063 (0 999999.999) /  
 P065 (0 999999.999) /  
 P066 (0 999999.999) /  
 P067 (-999999.999999.999) /  
 P071 (0 999999.999) /

P075	(0 999999 999)	/
P077	(0 999999 999)	/
P078	(0 539999 999)	/
P079	(-999999 999999 999)	/
P180	(0 999999 999)	/
P182	(0 999999 999)	/
P183	(0 999999 999)	/
P184	(0 999999 999)	/
P185	(0 999999 999)	/
P186	(0 999999 999)	/
P187	(0 999999 999)	/

VAR LABELS

B304	INCOME TAX REFUND IN LAST PAY - AMOUNT /
B305	INCOME TAX DEDUCTION - PAYE AMOUNT /
B306	NI CONTRIBS - AMOUNT DEDUCTED FROM PAY /
B307	SELF EMPLOYED - AMOUNT OF NET LOSS /
B318	DEDUCTIONS FROM PAY FOR SPRANUATN - AMNT /
B331	PROFIT RELATED PAY\BONUS-TOTAL AMOUNT /
B332	TAX FREE PROFIT PAY\BONUSES /
P063	NI EMPLOYEES CONTRIBUTION, 13 WEEK RULE /
P065	PAYE TAX DEDUCTION, 13 WEEK RULE /
P066	PAYE TAX REFUND, 13 WEEK RULE /
P067	INCOME TAX, PAYMENTS LESS RFNDS(13 WK RL) /
P071	PENSN & SPRANUATION CONTRIBS - CURRENT /
P075	NI EMPLOYEES CONTRIBUTION - CURRENT /
P077	PAYE TAX DEDUCTION - CURRENT /
P078	PAYE TAX REFUND - CURRENT /
P079	INCOME TAX PAYMENTS LESS REFUNDS /
P180	PARTICIPANT SPORTS, SPECIALISED PASTIMES /
P182	SUBSCRIPTIONS TO TUS, PROF ASSNS ETC /
P183	OTHER SUBSCRIPTIONS /
P184	CHARITABLE GIFTS /
P185	MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURE ON SERVICES /
P186	CASH GIFTS NOT ALLOCATED ELSEWHERE /
P187	ALL OTHER CODES AS DEDUCTIONS FROM PAY /

END SCHEMA

TASK NAME  
 RECORD SCHEMA  
 DOCUMENT

RECORD 45 PSUBS0CC SCHEMA DEFINITION  
 45 PSUBS0CC

THIS RECORD CONTAINS PERSONAL VARIABLES SOLELY ATTRIBUTABLE  
 TO THE SUBSIDIARY OCCUPATIONS OF A PERSON IN THE HOUSEHOLD.

SORT IDS PERSN0  
 MAX REC COUNT 30

REC SECURITY 0 30

DATA LIST (1)

CASEN0	4 -	9	(1)
PERSN0	10 -	11	(1)
A212	12		(1)
A214	13		(1)
A255	14		(1)
B309	15 -	23	(1)
B310	24 -	32	(1)
B311	33 -	41	(1)
B319	42 -	47	(1)
B328	48 -	56	(1)
P012	57 -	65	(1)
P014	66 -	74	(1)
P015	75 -	83	(1)
P037	84 -	92	(1)

COMPUTE CASEUPDT = DATET(6,17)  
 SCALED VARS

B309 (-3)/  
 B310 (-3)/  
 B311 (-3)/  
 B319 (-3)/  
 B328 (-3)/  
 P012 (-3)/  
 P014 (-3)/  
 P015 (-3)/  
 P037 (-3)/

VAR RANGES

PERSN0 (1 30) /  
 A212 (0 1) /  
 A214 (0 1) /  
 A255 (0 1) /  
 B309 (0 999999.999) /  
 B310 (0 999999.999) /  
 B311 (0 999999.999) /  
 B319 (0 999.999) /  
 B328 (0 999999.999) /  
 P012 (0 999999.999) /  
 P014 (0 999999.999) /  
 P015 (0 999999.999) /  
 P037 (0 999999.999) /

VAR LABELS

A212 SUBSIDIARY OCCUPATION AS AN EMPLOYEE /  
 A214 SUBSIDIARY OCCUPATION AS SELF EMPLOYED /  
 A255 SUBSD JOB-PERIOD COVERED BY LAST PAY /  
 B309 SUBSD JOB - LAST NET PAY /  
 B310 SUBSD JOB - TAX DEDCTD FROM LST PAY-AMNT /  
 B311 SUBSD JOB - NI DEDCTD FROM LST PAY-AMNT /  
 B319 SUBSD JOB-AMNT OTHER DEDCTNS IN LAST PAY /  
 B328 SUBSD JOB SELF EMPLOYED-AMOUNT OF PROFIT /  
 P012 TAKE HOME PAY LAST WEEK, MONTH (SUBS) /  
 P014 GROSS WAGE, SALARY LST WEEK, MONTH (SUBSD) /  
 P015 GROSS WAGE, SALARY LAST TIME PAID (SUBSD) /  
 P037 INCOME FROM SUBSIDIARY SELF-EMPLOYMENT /

VALUE LABELS

A212 (0) 'NOT RECORDED' /  
 (1) 'SUB. OCC. - EMPLOYEE' /  
 A214 (0) 'NOT RECORDED' /  
 (1) 'SUB. OCC. - SELF-EMPL' /  
 A255 (0) 'NOT RECORDED' /  
 (1) 'SUB. SAL. LAST WK/MTH' /

END SCHEMA

TASK NAME  
RECORD SCHEMA  
DOCUMENT

RECORD 46 P0THINC SCHEMA DEFINITION  
46 P0THINC

THIS RECORD CONTAINS PERSONAL INCOME, SAVINGS AND INCOME TAX  
REFUND VARIABLES NOT SOLELY ATTRIBUTABLE TO A WORKING  
PERSON IN THE HOUSEHOLD

SORT IDS  
MAX REC COUNT

PERSNO  
30

REC SECURITY

0 30

DATA LIST

(1)

CASENO	4	-	9	(1)
PERSNO	10	-	11	(1)
A2181	12			(1)
A2182	13			(1)
A2183	14			(1)
A2184	15			(1)
A2185	16			(1)
A2186	17			(1)
A2187	18			(1)
A2601	19			(1)
A2602	20			(1)
A2603	21			(1)
A2604	22			(1)
A2605	23			(1)
A2606	24			(1)
A284	25	-	26	(1)
B321	27	-	35	(1)
B322	36	-	44	(1)
B333	45	-	53	(1)
B342	54	-	62	(1)
B346	63	-	71	(1)
B347	72	-	80	(1)
B352	81	-	89	(1)
B360	90	-	98	(1)
B371	99	-	107	(1)
B373	108	-	116	(1)
B374	117	-	125	(1)
B376	126	-	134	(1)
B377	135	-	143	(1)
B378	144	-	152	(1)
B381	153	-	159	(1)
B383	160	-	168	(1)
B384	169	-	177	(1)
B385	178	-	186	(1)
B390	187	-	193	(1)
B409	194	-	202	(1)
P048	203	-	211	(1)
P050	212	-	220	(1)
P169	221	-	229	(1)

COMPUTE CASEUPDT = DATET(6,17)

SCALED VARS

B321	(-3)/
B322	(-3)/
B333	(-3)/
B342	(-3)/
B346	(-3)/
B347	(-3)/
B352	(-3)/
B360	(-3)/
B371	(-3)/
B373	(-3)/
B374	(-3)/
B376	(-3)/
B377	(-3)/
B378	(-3)/
B381	(-3)/
B383	(-3)/
B384	(-3)/
B385	(-3)/
B390	(-3)/
B409	(-3)/
P048	(-3)/
P050	(-3)/
P169	(-3)/

VALID VALUES

A2601 (0  
1)/  
A2602 (0  
2)/  
A2603 (0  
3)/  
A2604 (0  
4)/  
A2605 (0  
5)/  
A2606 (0  
6)/

VAR RANGES

PERSNO (1 30) /  
A2181 (0 2) /  
A2182 (0 2) /  
A2183 (0 2) /  
A2184 (0 2) /  
A2185 (0 2) /  
A2186 (0 2) /  
A2187 (0 2) /  
A284 (0 13) /  
B321 (0 999999.999) /  
B322 (0 999999.999) /  
B333 (0 999999.999) /  
B342 (0 999999.999) /  
B346 (0 999999.999) /  
B347 (0 999999.999) /  
B352 (0 999999.999) /  
B350 (0 999999.999) /  
B371 (0 999999.999) /  
B373 (0 999999.999) /  
B374 (0 999999.999) /  
B376 (0 999999.999) /  
B377 (0 999999.999) /  
B378 (0 999999.999) /  
B381 (0 9999.999) /  
B383 (0 999999.999) /  
B384 (0 999999.999) /  
B385 (0 999999.999) /  
B390 (0 9999.999) /  
B409 (0 999999.999) /  
P048 (0 999999.999) /  
P050 (0 999999.999) /  
P169 (0 999999.999) /

VAR LABELS

A2181 INDEX LINKED NATIONAL SAVINGS CERTS /  
A2182 FIXED INTEREST SAVINGS CERTIFICATES /  
A2183 SAVE AS YOU EARN-NATIONAL SAVINGS /  
A2184 SAVE AS YOU EARN-BUILDING SOCIETIES /  
A2185 PREMIUM BONDS /  
A2186 NATIONAL SAVINGS INCOME BONDS /  
A2187 NATIONAL SAVINGS DEPOSIT BONDS /  
A2601 NAT SAVINGS ORDINARY ACCOUNT HELD /  
A2602 NAT SAVINGS INVSTMNT ACCOUNT HELD /  
A2603 TSB ORDINARY\INVSTMNT ACCOUNT HELD /  
A2604 BUILDING SOCIETY ACCOUNT HELD /  
A2605 BANK(HIGH STREET)ACCOUNT HELD /  
A2606 OTHER SAVINGS BANK\SOC ACCOUNT HELD /  
A284 SAVINGS - AMOUNT INVESTED /  
B321 COAL\COKE FROM EMPLOYER - AMOUNT PAID /  
B322 COAL\COKE FROM EMPLOYER - IMPUTED VALUE /  
B333 NAT SAVINGS INVSTMNT ACCNT-INTRST RECVD /  
B342 STATUTORY MATERNITY PAY-AMOUNT RECEIVED /  
B346 ANNUITY\TRUST\COVENANT-LAST NET PAYMENT /  
B347 ANNUITY\TRUST\COVENANT-AMNT TAX DEDCTD /  
B352 REGLR ALLOWANCE NON SPOUSE-AMNT RECVD /  
B350 RENT FROM PROPERTY - AMOUNT RECEIVED /  
B371 TSB ORDINARY\INVSTMNT ACCNT-INTRST RECVD /  
B373 NAT SAVINGS ORDINARY ACCNT-INTRST RECVD /  
B374 OTHER SAVINGS BANK\SOC-INTEREST RECVD /  
B376 BUILDING SOCIETY ACCOUNT-INTRST RECVD /  
B377 BANK(HIGH STREET)ACCNT-INTEREST RECEIVED /  
B378 STCKS\SHRS ETC - INTRST\DVDNDS AFTER TAX /  
B381 INCOME FROM ODD JOBS - AMOUNT /  
B383 MAILORDER AGENT\BABYSITTER AMNT RECVD /  
B384 OTHER UNEARNED INCOME - AMOUNT RECEIVED /  
B385 ALLOWANCES FROM ABSENT SPOUSE - AMOUNT /  
B390 INCOME TAX REFUND RECEIVED - AMOUNT /  
B409 GILT-EDGED STOCK AND WAR LOAN - INTEREST /  
P048 INCOME FROM INVESTMENTS /  
P050 INCOME FROM OTHER SOURCES /  
P169 CURRENT EARNINGS-MAILORDER\BABY SITTER /

VALUE LABELS

A2181 (0)'NOT RECORDED  
(1)'ILNSC HELD

	(2 )	'ILNSC NOT HELD	' /
A2182	(0 )	'NOT RECORDED	' /
	(1 )	'FISC HELD	' /
	(2 )	'FISC NOT HELD	' /
A2183	(0 )	'NOT RECORDED	' /
	(1 )	'SAYE - NS HELD	' /
	(2 )	'SAYE - NS NOT HELD	' /
A2184	(0 )	'NOT RECORDED	' /
	(1 )	'SAYE - BS HELD	' /
	(2 )	'SAYE - BS NOT HELD	' /
A2185	(0 )	'NOT RECORDED	' /
	(1 )	'PREMIUM BONDS HELD	' /
	(2 )	'PREM BONDS NOT HELD	' /
A2186	(0 )	'NOT RECORDED	' /
	(1 )	'NSIB HELD	' /
	(2 )	'NSIB NOT HELD	' /
A2187	(0 )	'NOT RECORDED	' /
	(1 )	'NSDB HELD	' /
	(2 )	'NSDB NOT HELD	' /
A2601	(0 )	'NOT RECORDED	' /
	(1 )	'NSB ORD ACCNT HELD	' /
A2602	(0 )	'NOT RECORDED	' /
	(2 )	'NSB INV ACCNT HELD	' /
A2603	(0 )	'NOT RECORDED	' /
	(3 )	'TSB ACCNT HELD	' /
A2604	(0 )	'NOT RECORDED	' /
	(4 )	'B SOC ACCNT HELD	' /
A2605	(0 )	'NOT RECORDED	' /
	(5 )	'BANK ACCNT HELD	' /
A2606	(0 )	'NOT RECORDED	' /
	(6 )	'OTHR SAVE ACCNT HELD	' /
A284	(0 )	'NOT RECORDED	' /
	(1 )	'£1 - £50	' /
	(2 )	'£51 - £100	' /
	(3 )	'£101 - £250	' /
	(4 )	'£251 - £500	' /
	(5 )	'£501 - £1000	' /
	(6 )	'£1001 - £1500	' /
	(7 )	'£1501 - £2000	' /
	(8 )	'£2001 - £2500	' /
	(9 )	'£2501 - £3000	' /
	(10 )	'£3001 - £5000	' /
	(11 )	'£5001 - 10000	' /
	(12 )	'£10001 OR OVER	' /
	(13 )	'AMOUNT NOT KNOWN	' /

END SCHEMA

TASK NAME  
 RECORD SCHEMA  
 DOCUMENT

RECORD 47 PPENSION SCHEMA DEFINITION  
 47 PPENSION

THIS RECORD CONTAINS PERSONAL VARIABLES SOLELY ATTRIBUTABLE  
 TO PENSIONS, OR RETIREMENT OF A PERSON IN THE HOUSEHOLD.

SORT IDS  
 MAX REC COUNT

PERSN0  
 30

REC SECURITY

0 30

DATA LIST

(1)

CASEN0	4 -	9	(1)
PERSN0	10 -	11	(1)
A205	12 -	13	(1)
A238	14		(1)
A258	15 -	16	(1)
A259	17		(1)
A266	18		(1)
A295	19		(1)
A296	20		(1)
B325	21 -	29	(1)
B338	30 -	38	(1)
B339	39 -	47	(1)
B340	48 -	56	(1)
B343	57 -	65	(1)
B345	66 -	74	(1)
B348	75 -	83	(1)
B349	84 -	92	(1)
B369	93 -	101	(1)
B394	102 -	110	(1)
B418	111 -	119	(1)
P009	120 -	128	(1)
P016	129 -	137	(1)
P033	138 -	146	(1)
P049	147 -	155	(1)
P060	156 -	164	(1)
P061	165 -	173	(1)
P062	174 -	182	(1)

COMPUTE CASEUPDT = DATET(6,17)  
 SCALED VARS

B325 (-3)/  
 B338 (-3)/  
 B339 (-3)/  
 B340 (-3)/  
 B343 (-3)/  
 B345 (-3)/  
 B348 (-3)/  
 B349 (-3)/  
 B369 (-3)/  
 B394 (-3)/  
 B418 (-3)/  
 P009 (-3)/  
 P016 (-3)/  
 P033 (-3)/  
 P049 (-3)/  
 P060 (-3)/  
 P061 (-3)/  
 P062 (-3)/

VAR RANGES

PERSN0	(1 30)	/
A205	(0 99)	/
A238	(0 2)	/
A258	(0 52)	/
A259	(0 2)	/
A266	(0 7)	/
A295	(0 1)	/
A296	(0 1)	/
B325	(0 999999.999)	/
B338	(0 999999.999)	/
B339	(0 999999.999)	/
B340	(0 999999.999)	/
B343	(0 999999.999)	/
B345	(0 999999.999)	/
B348	(0 999999.999)	/
B349	(0 999999.999)	/

B369	(0 999999 999)	/
B384	(0 999999 999)	/
B412	(0 999999 999)	/
P009	(0 999999 999)	/
P016	(0 999999 999)	/
P033	(0 999999 999)	/
P049	(0 999999 999)	/
P060	(0 999999 999)	/
P061	(0 999999 999)	/
P062	(0 999999 999)	/

VAR LABELS

A205	INDST INJURY DSBLMNT PENSN-WEEKS RCVD /
A238	INDST INJURY DSBLMNT PENSN-RCVG AT PRSNT /
A258	CØNTRBTRY INVLDTY PENSN-NØ ØF WKS RCVD /
A259	CØNTRBTRY INVLDTY PENSN-RCVG AT PRESENT /
A266	ØAP CØNCESSIONARY BUS PASS-TYPE ØWNED /
A295	INVALID CARE ALLØW RCVG NØW /
A296	SEVERE DISABL ALLØW RCG AT PRESENT /
B325	INDST INJURY DSBLMNT PENSN-LAST AMØNT /
B338	NI RETIREMENT PENSØN-LAST AMNT RCVD /
B339	NI WIDØWS BENEFIT-AMØNT ØF LAST PAYMENT /
B340	WAR DISABILITY PENSØN-AMNT LAST RCVD /
B343	INVALID CARE ALLØWANCE-AMØNT /
B345	NØN-TAX DEDUCTIONS FRØM PENSØN /
B348	PENSØN(PUBLIC\PRIVATE)LAST NET PAYMENT /
B349	PENSØN(PUBLIC\PRIVATE)AMNT TAX DEDCTD /
B369	INVALIDITY PENSØN-LAST AMØNT RECEIVED /
B394	XMAS BØNUS - AMØNT RECEIVED /
B418	SEVERE DISABILITY AMØNT /
P009	INVALIDITY PENSØN AND ALLØWANCE-CURRENT /
P016	INDST INJURY DISABLEMENT PENSØN-CURRENT /
P033	SØC-SEC RETIREMENT,ØLD AGE,WIDØWS PENSN /
P049	INCOME FRØM PENSØNS, ANNUITIES /
P060	PENSØNER INCOME - MALE, AGE 60 - 64 /
P061	PENSØNER INCOME-DISREGARDING 13WK RULE /
P062	PENSØNER INCOME - APPLYING 13 WEEK RULE /

VALUE LABELS

A238	(0 ) NOT RECORDED	:
	(1 ) 'RECEIVING AT PRESENT'	:
	(2 ) 'NOT RECEIVING	:' /
A259	(0 ) NOT RECORDED	:
	(1 ) 'RECEIVING AT PRESENT'	:
	(2 ) 'NOT RECEIVING	:' /
A266	(0 ) NOT RECORDED	:
	(1 ) 'FREE BUS PASS	:'
	(2 ) 'HALF FARE BUS PASS	:'
	(3 ) 'FLAT FARE BUS PASS	:'
	(4 ) 'BUS TØKENS/TICKETS	:'
	(5 ) 'ANY ØTHER	:'
	(6 ) 'TØKEN/TICKET VAL N/K'	:'
	(7 ) 'NØ L A SCHEME	:' /
A295	(0 ) NOT RECORDED	:
	(1 ) 'INVAL CARE ALL RCVG	:' /
A296	(0 ) NOT RECORDED	:
	(1 ) 'SEV DISAB ALL RCVG	:' /

END SCHEMA



TASK NAME  
 RECORD SCHEMA  
 DOCUMENT

RECORD 48 PUNEMPLD SCHEMA DEFINITION  
 48 PUNEMPLD

THIS RECORD CONTAINS PERSONAL VARIABLES SOLELY ATTRIBUTABLE  
 TO AN UNEMPLOYED PERSON IN THE HOUSEHOLD.

SORT IDS  
 MAX REC COUNT

PERSNO  
 30

REC SECURITY

0 30

DATA LIST

(1)

CASENO	4 -	9	(1)
PERSNO	10 -	11	(1)
A222	12 -	13	(1)
A223	14		(1)
B362	15 -	23	(1)
P022	24 -	32	(1)
P052	33		(1)

COMPUTE CASEUPDT = DATET(6,17)

SCALED VARS

B362 (-3)/  
 P022 (-3)/

VAR RANGES

PERSNO	(1 30)	/
A222	(0 99)	/
A223	(0 2)	/
B362	(0 999999.999)	/
P022	(0 999999.999)	/
P052	(0 2)	/

VAR LABELS

A222	UNEMPLOYMENT BNFT NO OF WEEKS RECEIVED /
A223	UNEMPLOYMENT BNFT - RCVG AT PRESENT /
B362	UNEMPLOYMENT BENEFIT - LAST AMOUNT RECVD /
P022	UNEMPLOYMENT BENEFIT - CURRENT /
P052	PERSON SEEKING WORK, NOT EMPLOYED BEFORE /

VALUE LABELS

A223	(0) 'NOT RECORDED	:
	(1) 'RECEIVING U.B.	:
	(2) 'NOT RECEIVING U.B.	:/
P052	(0) 'NOT RECORDED	:
	(1) 'MALE	:
	(2) 'FEMALE	:/

END SCHEMA

TASK NAME  
RECORD SCHEMA  
DOCUMENT

RECORD 49 PSICK SCHEMA DEFINITION  
49 PSICK

THIS RECORD CONTAINS PERSONAL VARIABLES SOLELY ATTRIBUTABLE  
TO THE SICKNESS OF A PERSON IN THE HOUSEHOLD

SORT IDS  
MAX REC COUNT

PERSN0  
30

REC SECURITY

0 30

DATA LIST

(1)

CASEN0	4 -	9	(1)
PERSN0	10 -	11	(1)
A224	12 -	13	(1)
A225	14		(1)
A267	15 -	16	(1)
A272	17		(1)
A278	18 -	19	(1)
A279	20		(1)
B363	21 -	29	(1)
B388	30 -	34	(1)
P023	35 -	43	(1)
P173	44 -	52	(1)

COMPUTE CASEUPDT = DATET(6,17)

SCALED VARS

B363 (-3)/  
B388 (-3)/  
P023 (-3)/  
P173 (-3)/

VAR RANGES

PERSN0 (1 30) /  
A224 (0 99) /  
A225 (0 2) /  
A267 (0 52) /  
A272 (0 2) /  
A278 (0 52) /  
A279 (0 2) /  
B363 (0 999999 999) /  
B388 (0 99 999) /  
P023 (0 999999 999) /  
P173 (0 999999 999) /

VAR LABELS

A224 SICKNESS BENEFIT - NO OF WEEKS RECEIVED /  
A225 SICKNESS BENEFIT - RECEIVING AT PRESENT /  
A267 SICKPAY-NO WKS PAID BY EMPLYR WHILE RCVG /  
A272 SICKPAY-PAID BY EMPLYR ALL SOME WEEKS /  
A278 STATUTORY SICK PAY - NO OF WEEKS RECVD /  
A279 STATUTORY SICK PAY - RCVNG AT PRESENT /  
B363 NI SICKNESS BENEFIT-AMNT LAST RECEIVED /  
B388 STATUTORY SICK PAY-IMPUTED GROSS AMOUNT /  
P023 SICKNESS,INDST INJURY BENEFIT - CURRENT /  
P173 CURRENT STATUTORY SICK PAY /

VALUE LABELS

A225 (0 ) 'NOT RECORDED' .  
(1 ) 'RECEIVING AT PRESENT' .  
(2 ) 'NOT RECEIVING' . /  
A272 (0 ) 'NOT RECORDED' .  
(1 ) 'ALL WEEKS' .  
(2 ) 'SOME WEEKS' . /  
A279 (0 ) 'NOT RECORDED' .  
(1 ) 'RECEIVING AT PRESENT' .  
(2 ) 'NOT RECEIVING' . /

END SCHEMA

TASK NAME  
RECORD SCHEMA  
DOCUMENT

RECORD 50 PG0VTRNC SCHEMA DEFINITION  
50 PG0VTRNC

THIS RECORD CONTAINS PERSONAL VARIABLES SOLELY ATTRIBUTABLE  
TO GOVERNMENT TRAINING OF A PERSON IN THE HOUSEHOLD.

SORT IDS  
MAX REC COUNT

PERSN0  
30

REC SECURITY

0 30

DATA LIST

(1)

CASEN0	4 -	9	(1)
PERSN0	10 -	11	(1)
A246	12		(1)
A249	13 -	14	(1)
A273	15		(1)
B382	16 -	24	(1)
P010	25 -	33	(1)

COMPUTE CASEUPDT = DATET(6,17)

SCALED VARS

B382 (-3)/  
P010 (-3)/

VAR RANGES

PERSN0	(1 30)	/
A246	(0 3)	/
A249	(0 99)	/
A273	(0 2)	/
B382	(0 999999.999)	/
P010	(0 999999.999)	/

VAR LABELS

A246	TYPE OF GVT TRAINING SCHEME ATTENDED /
A249	GVT TRAINING SCHEME - NO OF WEEKS /
A273	GVT TRNING SCHEME-RCVG BENEFIT AT PRSNT /
B382	GVT TRAINING SCHEME ALLOWANCE RECEIVED /
P010	T0PS,YTS ALLOWANCE - CURRENT /

VALUE LABELS

A246	(0 ) 'NOT RECORDED	:
	(1 ) 'T0PS	:
	(2 ) 'YTS	:
	(3 ) 'OTHER	/
A273	(0 ) 'NOT RECORDED	:
	(1 ) 'RECEIVING AT PRESENT	:
	(2 ) 'NOT RECEIVING	/

END SCHEMA

TASK NAME  
 RECORD SCHEMA  
 DOCUMENT

RECORD 51 P0THBENS SCHEMA DEFINITION  
 51 P0THBENS

THIS RECORD CONTAINS PERSONAL VARIABLES OF BENEFITS AND  
 ALLOWANCES, NOT SOLELY ATTRIBUTABLE TO BENEFITS OR  
 ALLOWANCES INCLUDED IN OTHER RECORDS (RECORDS 47, 48, 49  
 AND 50), OF A PERSON IN THE HOUSEHOLD

SORT IDS  
 MAX REC COUNT

PERSN0  
 30

REC SECURITY

0 30

DATA LIST

(1)

CASEN0	4	-	9	(1)
PERSN0	10	-	11	(1)
A228	12	-	13	(1)
A229	14			(1)
A230	15	-	16	(1)
A231	17			(1)
A232	18	-	19	(1)
A233	20			(1)
A239	21	-	22	(1)
A240	23			(1)
A256	24	-	25	(1)
A257	26			(1)
A274	27			(1)
B337	28	-	36	(1)
B341	37	-	45	(1)
B365	46	-	54	(1)
B366	55	-	63	(1)
B367	64	-	72	(1)
B368	73	-	81	(1)
B406	82	-	90	(1)
B407	91	-	99	(1)
B417	100	-	108	(1)
B421	109	-	117	(1)
P013	118	-	126	(1)
P025	127	-	135	(1)
P028	136	-	144	(1)
P030	145	-	153	(1)
P031	154	-	162	(1)
P034	163	-	171	(1)
P175	172	-	180	(1)

COMPUTE CASEUPDT = DATET(6,17)  
 SCALED VARS

B337	(-3)/
B341	(-3)/
B365	(-3)/
B366	(-3)/
B367	(-3)/
B368	(-3)/
B406	(-3)/
B407	(-3)/
B417	(-3)/
B421	(-3)/
P013	(-3)/
P025	(-3)/
P028	(-3)/
P030	(-3)/
P031	(-3)/
P034	(-3)/
P175	(-3)/

VAR RANGES

PERSN0	(1 30)	/
A228	(0 99)	/
A229	(0 2)	/
A230	(0 99)	/
A231	(0 2)	/
A232	(0 99)	/
A233	(0 2)	/
A239	(0 99)	/
A240	(0 2)	/
A256	(0 52)	/
A257	(0 2)	/
A274	(0 2)	/
B337	(0 999999 999)	/
B341	(0 999999 999)	/

B365	(0 999999.999)	/
B366	(0 999999.999)	/
B367	(0 999999.999)	/
B368	(0 999999.999)	/
B406	(0 999999.999)	/
B407	(0 999999.999)	/
B417	(0 999999.999)	/
B421	(0 999999.999)	/
P013	(0 999999.999)	/
P025	(0 999999.999)	/
P028	(0 999999.999)	/
P030	(0 999999.999)	/
P031	(0 999999.999)	/
P034	(0 999999.999)	/
P175	(0 999999.999)	/

VAR LABELS

A228	SUPPLEMENTARY BNFT-NØ ØF WEEKS RECEIVED /
A229	SUPPLEMENTARY BNFT-RECEIVING AT PRESENT /
A230	PRIVATE BENEFITS - NØ ØF WEEKS RECEIVED /
A231	PRIVATE BENEFITS - RECEIVING AT PRESENT /
A232	ØTHER STATE BENEFITS-NØ ØF WKS RECEIVED /
A233	ØTHER STATE BENEFITS-RCVG AT PRESENT /
A239	MATERNITY ALLOWANCE-NØ ØF WKS RECEIVED /
A240	MATERNITY ALLOWANCE-RECEIVING AT PRESENT /
A256	FIS - NØ ØF WEEKS RECEIVED /
A257	FIS - RECEIVING AT PRESENT /
A274	MATERNITY PAY FRØM EMPLYR IN LST YR-ANY /
B337	CHILD BENEFIT LAST AMØUNT RECEIVED /
B341	MATERNITY ALLOWANCE-AMØUNT RECEIVED /
B365	SUPP-BNFT LAST AMØUNT RECEIVED /
B366	PRIVATE BENEFITS - LAST AMØUNT RECEIVED /
B367	ØTHER STATE BENEFITS-LAST AMNT RECVD /
B368	FIS - LAST AMØUNT RECEIVED /
B406	MATERNITY GRANT - AMØUNT RECEIVED /
B407	DEATH GRANT - AMØUNT RECEIVED /
B417	MØBILITY ALLOWANCE-LAST AMØUNT RECEIVED /
B421	ATTENDANCE ALLOWANCE LAST AMØUNT RECVD /
P013	FAMILY INCOME SUPPLEMENT - CURRENT /
P025	SUPPLEMENTARY ALLOWANCE PENSION- CURRENT /
P028	SØC-SEC BNFTS CØNCURRENT WITH EARNINGS /
P030	SØC-SEC BNFTS EXCLD INCOME BY 13 WK RULE /
P031	SØC-SEC BNFTS INCLUDED IN INCOME CALCS /
P034	ØTHER PENSIONS BENEFITS AND ALLOWANCES /
P175	SØC-SEC BNFT(EMPL ABSNT W-Ø PAY 2+WKS) /

VALUE LABELS

A229	(0 ) 'NOT RECORDED	'
	(1 ) 'RECEIVING AT PRESENT	'
	(2 ) 'NOT RECEIVING	' /
A231	(0 ) 'NOT RECORDED	'
	(1 ) 'RECEIVING AT PRESENT	'
	(2 ) 'NOT RECEIVING	' /
A233	(0 ) 'NOT RECORDED	'
	(1 ) 'RECEIVING AT PRESENT	'
	(2 ) 'NOT RECEIVING	' /
A240	(0 ) 'NOT RECORDED	'
	(1 ) 'RECEIVING AT PRESENT	'
	(2 ) 'NOT RECEIVING	' /
A257	(0 ) 'NOT RECORDED	'
	(1 ) 'RECEIVING AT PRESENT	'
	(2 ) 'NOT RECEIVING	' /
A274	(0 ) 'NOT RECORDED	'
	(1 ) 'RCVD FRØM EMPLOYER	'
	(2 ) 'NOT RCVD FRØM EMP	' /

END SCHEMA

TASK NAME  
RECORD SCHEMA  
DOCUMENT

RECORD 52 PEDUC SCHEMA DEFINITION  
52 PEDUC

THIS RECORD CONTAINS PERSONAL VARIABLES SOLELY ATTRIBUTABLE  
TO A PERSON, IN THE HOUSEHOLD, WHO IS BEING EDUCATED

SORT IDS  
MAX REC COUNT

PERSN0  
30

REC SECURITY

0 30

DATA LIST

(1)  
CASEN0 4 - 9 (1)  
PERSN0 10 - 11 (1)  
A007 12 (1)  
B361 13 - 21 (1)  
B392 22 - 30 (1)  
P179 31 - 39 (1)

COMPUTE CASEUPDT = DATET(6,17)  
SCALED VARS

B361 (-3)/  
B392 (-3)/  
P179 (-3)/

VAR RANGES

PERSN0 (1 30) /  
A007 (0 9) /  
B361 (0 999999 999) /  
B392 (0 999999 999) /  
P179 (0 999999 999) /

VAR LABELS

A007 CURRENT FULL TIME EDUCATION /  
B361 EDUC GRANT-TOTAL VALUE LESS CASH RECVD /  
B392 EDUC GRANT - TOTAL VALUE /  
P179 SCHOLARSHIP INCOME FROM SCHEDULE B /

VALUE LABELS

A007 (0 ) 'NOT RECORDED'  
(1 ) 'NOT YET AT SCHOOL'  
(2 ) 'ST PRIM/NUR U/10 PW'  
(3 ) 'ST PRIM/NUR 10+ PW'  
(4 ) 'STATE SEC SCHOOL'  
(5 ) 'STATE SPECIAL SCHOOL'  
(6 ) 'PRIVATE, INDEPENDENT'  
(7 ) 'N-ADV F-THER EDN "A"  
(8 ) 'UNIVERSITY'  
(9 ) 'TTC/ADV FURTHER EDN' /

END SCHEMA

TASK NAME  
 RECORD SCHEMA  
 DOCUMENT

RECORD 53 PUNDR16 SCHEMA DEFINITION  
 53 PUNDR16

THIS RECORD CONTAINS PERSONAL VARIABLES SOLELY ATTRIBUTABLE  
 TO A CHILD, AGED UNDER 16, IN THE HOUSEHOLD. EXCLUDED ARE  
 VARIABLES SOLELY ATTRIBUTABLE TO EDUCATION GRANTS AND INCOME  
 FROM SCHOLARSHIPS (RECORD 52).

SORT IDS            PERSNØ  
 MAX REC COUNT    29

REC SECURITY       0 30

DATA LIST        (1)

CASENØ	4 -	9	(1)
PERSNØ	10 -	11	(1)
A2421	12		(1)
A2422	13		(1)
A2423	14		(1)
A2424	15		(1)
A2425	16		(1)
A2426	17		(1)
A2427	18		(1)
A261	19 -	20	(1)
B396	21 -	29	(1)
B397	30 -	38	(1)

COMPUTE CASEUPDT = DATET(6,17)

SCALED VARS

B396 (-3)/  
 B397 (-3)/

VAR RANGES

PERSNØ	(1 30)	/
A2421	(0 2)	/
A2422	(0 2)	/
A2423	(0 2)	/
A2424	(0 2)	/
A2425	(0 2)	/
A2426	(0 2)	/
A2427	(0 2)	/
A261	(0 99)	/
B396	(0 999999.999)	/
B397	(0 999999.999)	/

VAR LABELS

A2421	CHLDRNS NAT SAVINGS-ANY INDX LNKD HELD /
A2422	CHLDRNS NAT SAVINGS-ANY FXD INTRST HELD /
A2423	CHLDRNS NAT SAVINGS-ANY SAYE HELD /
A2424	CHLDRNS BUILDING SOC-ANY SAYE HELD /
A2425	CHLDRNS NAT SAVINGS-ANY PRMUM BNDS HELD /
A2426	CHLDRNS NAT SAVINGS-ANY INCME BNDS HELD /
A2427	CHLDRNS NAT SAVINGS-ANY DEPST BNDS HELD /
A261	CHILDRENS SAVINGS - PROPORTION INVESTED /
B396	CHILDRENS INCOME - AMOUNT RECEIVED /
B397	CHILDRENS INCOME - AMOUNT SPENT /

VALUE LABELS

A2421	(0) 'NOT RECORDED	'
	(1) 'ILNSC HELD	'
	(2) 'ILNSC NOT HELD	' /
A2422	(0) 'NOT RECORDED	'
	(1) 'FISC HELD	'
	(2) 'FISC NOT HELD	' /
A2423	(0) 'NOT RECORDED	'
	(1) 'SAYE - NS HELD	'
	(2) 'SAYE - NS NOT HELD	' /
A2424	(0) 'NOT RECORDED	'
	(1) 'SAYE - BS HELD	'
	(2) 'SAYE - BS NOT HELD	' /
A2425	(0) 'NOT RECORDED	'
	(1) 'PREMIUM BONDS HELD	'
	(2) 'PREM. BONDS NOT HELD	' /
A2426	(0) 'NOT RECORDED	'
	(1) 'NSIB HELD	'
	(2) 'NSIB NOT HELD	' /
A2427	(0) 'NOT RECORDED	'
	(1) 'NSDB HELD	'
	(2) 'NSDB NOT HELD	' /

END SCHEMA

TASK NAME  
 RECORD SCHEMA  
 DOCUMENT

RECORD 54 PEXPEND SCHEMA DEFINITION  
 54 PEXPEND

THIS RECORD CONTAINS PERSONAL VARIABLES SOLELY ATTRIBUTABLE  
 TO THE EXPENDITURE OF A PERSON IN THE HOUSEHOLD

SORT IDS PERSNØ  
 MAX REC COUNT 30  
 REC SECURITY 0 30  
 DATA LIST (1)

CASENØ	4 -	9	(1)
PERSNØ	10 -	11	(1)
B334	12 -	20	(1)
B336	21 -	29	(1)
B353	30 -	36	(1)
B354	37 -	43	(1)
B355	44 -	50	(1)
B356	51 -	57	(1)
B386	58 -	66	(1)
B387	67 -	75	(1)
B460	76 -	84	(1)
B465	85 -	93	(1)
B470	94 -	102	(1)
B475	103 -	111	(1)
P029	112 -	120	(1)
P102	121 -	129	(1)
P103	130 -	138	(1)
P104	139 -	147	(1)
P105	148 -	156	(1)
P106	157 -	165	(1)
P107	166 -	174	(1)
P112	175 -	183	(1)
P114	184 -	192	(1)
P115	193 -	201	(1)
P116	202 -	210	(1)
P117	211 -	219	(1)
P118	220 -	228	(1)
P119	229 -	237	(1)
P120	238 -	246	(1)
P121	247 -	255	(1)
P126	256 -	264	(1)
P128	265 -	273	(1)
P129	274 -	282	(1)
P130	283 -	291	(1)
P131	292 -	300	(1)
P132	301 -	309	(1)
P133	310 -	318	(1)
P134	319 -	327	(1)
P135	328 -	336	(1)
P136	337 -	345	(1)
P145	346 -	354	(1)
P146	355 -	363	(1)
P147	364 -	372	(1)
P148	373 -	381	(1)
P149	382 -	390	(1)
P150	391 -	399	(1)
P151	400 -	408	(1)
P152	409 -	417	(1)
P153	418 -	426	(1)

COMPUTE CASEUPDT = DATET(6,17)  
 SCALED VARS

B334 (-3)/  
 B336 (-3)/  
 B353 (-3)/  
 B354 (-3)/  
 B355 (-3)/  
 B356 (-3)/  
 B386 (-3)/  
 B387 (-3)/  
 B460 (-3)/  
 B465 (-3)/  
 B470 (-3)/  
 B475 (-3)/  
 P029 (-3)/



P102 (-3)/  
 P103 (-3)/  
 P104 (-3)/  
 P105 (-3)/  
 P106 (-3)/  
 P107 (-3)/  
 P112 (-3)/  
 P114 (-3)/  
 P115 (-3)/  
 P116 (-3)/  
 P117 (-3)/  
 P118 (-3)/  
 P119 (-3)/  
 P120 (-3)/  
 P121 (-3)/  
 P126 (-3)/  
 P128 (-3)/  
 P129 (-3)/  
 P130 (-3)/  
 P131 (-3)/  
 P132 (-3)/  
 P133 (-3)/  
 P134 (-3)/  
 P135 (-3)/  
 P136 (-3)/  
 P145 (-3)/  
 P146 (-3)/  
 P147 (-3)/  
 P148 (-3)/  
 P149 (-3)/  
 P150 (-3)/  
 P151 (-3)/  
 P152 (-3)/  
 P153 (-3)/

VAR RANGES

PERSNØ	( 1 30)	/
B334	( 0 999999.999)	/
B336	( 0 999999.999)	/
B353	( 0 9999.999)	/
B354	( 0 9999.999)	/
B355	( 0 9999.999)	/
B356	( 0 9999.999)	/
B386	( 0 999999.999)	/
B367	( 0 999999.999)	/
B460	( 0 999999.999)	/
B465	( 0 999999.999)	/
B470	( 0 999999.999)	/
B475	( 0 999999.999)	/
P029	( 0 999999.999)	/
P102	( 0 999999.999)	/
P103	( 0 999999.999)	/
P104	( 0 999999.999)	/
P105	( 0 999999.999)	/
P106	( 0 999999.999)	/
P107	( 0 999999.999)	/
P112	( 0 999999.999)	/
P114	( 0 999999.999)	/
P115	( 0 999999.999)	/
P116	( 0 999999.999)	/
P117	( 0 999999.999)	/
P118	( 0 999999.999)	/
P119	( 0 999999.999)	/
P120	( 0 999999.999)	/
P121	( 0 999999.999)	/
P126	( 0 999999.999)	/
P128	(-999999 999999.999)	/
P129	( 0 999999.999)	/
P130	(-999999 999999.999)	/
P131	( 0 999999.999)	/
P132	( 0 999999.999)	/
P133	( 0 999999.999)	/
P134	( 0 999999.999)	/
P135	( 0 999999.999)	/
P136	( 0 999999.999)	/
P145	( 0 999999.999)	/
P146	( 0 999999.999)	/
P147	( 0 999999.999)	/
P148	( 0 999999.999)	/
P149	( 0 999999.999)	/
P150	( 0 999999.999)	/
P151	( 0 999999.999)	/
P152	( 0 999999.999)	/
P153	( 0 999999.999)	/

VAR LABELS

B334	MONEY SENT ABRØAD - AMØUNT /
B336	NI CONTRIBUTIONS-AMØUNT PAID /
B353	SEASON TICKET-RAIL\TUBE-TOTAL NET AMØUNT /

B354	SEASON TICKET-BUS\COACH-TOTAL NET AMOUNT /
B355	SEASON TICKET-RAIL\BUS-TOTAL NET AMOUNT /
B356	SEASON TICKET - OTHER TRAVEL /
B386	NI CONTRIBUTIONS DIRECT-AMOUNT PAID /
B387	INCOME TAX PAID DIRECT - AMOUNT /
B460	COMM CHARGE - GROSS PERSONAL /
B465	COMM CHARGE - NET PERSONAL /
B470	COMM CHARGE - GROSS PERSONAL WATER /
B475	COMM CHARGE - NET PERSONAL WATER /
P029	NI CONTRIBS PAID BY NON-EMPLOYEES /
P102	HOUSING - CREDIT EXPENDITURE /
P103	FUEL ETC - CREDIT EXPENDITURE /
P104	FOOD - CREDIT EXPENDITURE /
P105	ALCOHOLIC DRINK - CREDIT EXPENDITURE /
P106	TOBACCO - CREDIT EXPENDITURE /
P107	CLOTHING, FOOTWEAR - CREDIT EXPENDITURE /
P112	MISCELLANEOUS - CREDIT EXPENDITURE /
P114	OTHER CREDIT EXPENDITURE /
P115	SECOND DWELLING - CREDIT EXPENDITURE /
P116	HOUSING - PERSONAL EXPENDITURE /
P117	FUEL ETC - PERSONAL EXPENDITURE /
P118	FOOD - PERSONAL EXPENDITURE /
P119	ALCOHOLIC DRINK - PERSONAL EXPENDITURE /
P120	TOBACCO - PERSONAL EXPENDITURE /
P121	CLOTHING, FOOTWEAR - PERSONAL EXPENDITURE /
P126	MISCELLANEOUS - PERSONAL EXPENDITURE /
P128	OTHER PAYMENTS - PERSONAL EXPENDITURE /
P129	SECOND DWELLING - PERSONAL EXPENDITURE /
P130	HOUSEHOLD GOODS(RPI) - PERSONAL EXPTR /
P131	HOUSEHOLD SERVICES(RPI)-PERSONAL EXPTR /
P132	PERSONAL GOODS & SVCS(RPI)-PERS EXPTR /
P133	MOTORING EXPENDITURE (RPI)-PERS EXPTR /
P134	FARES ETC (RPI)-PERSONAL EXPENDITURE /
P135	LEISURE GOODS(RPI)-PERSONAL EXPENDITURE /
P136	LEISURE SERVICES(RPI)-PERSONAL EXPTR /
P145	HHLD GOODS - CREDIT EXPENDITURE /
P146	HHLD SERVICES - CREDIT EXPENDITURE /
P147	PERS GOODS & SERVICES - CREDIT EXPEND /
P148	MOTORING EXPEND - CREDIT EXPENDITURE /
P149	FARES & OTH TRAVEL COSTS-CREDIT EXPEND /
P150	LEISURE GOODS - CREDIT EXPENDITURE /
P151	LEISURE SERVICES - CREDIT EXPENDITURE /
P152	CREDIT COMPONENT OF TOTAL PERS EXPEND /
P153	TOTAL PERSONAL EXPENDITURE /

END SCHEMA

TASK NAME  
 RECORD SCHEMA  
 DOCUMENT

RECORD 86 PL0AN SCHEMA DEFINITION  
 86 PL0AN

THIS RECORD CONTAINS VARIABLES RELATING TO INDIVIDUAL LOAN  
 TRANSACTIONS OF A PERSON IN THE HOUSEHOLD.  
 THIS RECORD IS FORMED FROM RAW DATA IN RECORD TYPE 77 FOR  
 ITEM CODES WITH A QUALIFIER '0'.

SORT IDS  
 MAX REC COUNT

PERSN0 L0ANN0  
 30

REC SECURITY

0 30

DATA LIST

(1)  
 CASEN0 4 - 9 (1)  
 PERSN0 10 - 11 (1)  
 L0ANN0 12 - 13 (1)  
 A100 14 (1)  
 B239L 15 - 23 (1)  
 B241L 24 - 32 (1)  
 B242L 33 - 41 (1)  
 LITEM 42 - 44 (1)  
 LWKINST 45 - 53 (1)

COMPUTE CASEUPDT = DATET(6,17)

SCALED VARS

B239L (-3) /  
 B241L (-3) /  
 B242L (-3) /  
 LWKINST (-3) /

VAR RANGES

PERSN0 (1 30) /  
 L0ANN0 (1 99) /  
 A100 (0 6) /  
 B239L (0 999999.999) /  
 B241L (0 999999.999) /  
 B242L (0 999999.999) /  
 LITEM (0 999) /  
 LWKINST (0 999999.999) /

VAR LABELS

L0ANN0 INSTALMENT CREDIT\L0AN-ITEM N0 /  
 A100 INSTALMENT CREDIT \ L0AN - TYPE /  
 B239L INSTALMENT CREDIT\L0AN-CASH PRICE /  
 B241L INSTLMNT CRDT\L0AN-AMNT IN PART EXCHANGE /  
 B242L INSTALMENT CREDIT\L0AN - DEPOSIT PAID /  
 LITEM INSTLMNT CRDT\L0AN-ITEM ACQUIRED /  
 LWKINST INSTALMENT CREDIT\L0AN - LAST REPAYMENT /

VALUE LABELS

A100 (0) 'NOT RECORDED' .  
 (1) 'FINANCE HOUSE' .  
 (2) 'SECOND MORTGAGE' .  
 (3) 'BANK P\L0AN' .  
 (4) 'B.SOC P\L0AN' .  
 (5) 'EMPLOYER' .  
 (6) 'DHSS' . /

END SCHEMA

TASK NAME  
 RECORD SCHEMA  
 DOCUMENT

RECORD 87 PCREDIT SCHEMA DEFINITION  
 87 PCREDIT

THIS RECORD CONTAINS VARIABLES RELATING TO INDIVIDUAL CREDIT  
 CODE TRANSACTIONS OF A PERSON IN THE HOUSEHOLD  
 THE RECORD IS FORMED FROM RAW DATA RECORDS OF TYPE 80 WHICH  
 HAVE ITEM CODES WITH QUALIFIER OF 0

SORT IDS  
 MAX REC COUNT

PERSNO CRTRANN0  
 120

REC SECURITY

0 30

DATA LIST

(1)  
 CASENO 4 - 9 (1)  
 PERSNO 10 - 11 (1)  
 CRTRANN0 12 - 13 (1)  
 CRCODE 14 - 16 (1)  
 CRTRANTY 17 - 18 (1)  
 CRVALUE 19 - 27 (1)

COMPUTE CASEUPDT = DATET(6,17)  
 SCALED VARS

CRVALUE (-3)/

VAR RANGES

PERSNO (1 30) /  
 CRTRANN0 (1 99) /  
 CRCODE (101 999) /  
 CRTRANTY (1 7) /  
 CRVALUE (0 999999 999) /

VAR LABELS

CRTRANN0 INSTLMNT CRDT\CLUB-GDS ACQIRD ITEM NO /  
 CRCODE INSTLMNT CREDIT\CLUB-ITEM TYPE ACQUIRED /  
 CRTRANTY INSTLMNT CRDT\CLUB-CLUB TYPE ACQIRD FROM /  
 CRVALUE WEEKLY EQUIV VALUE OF CLUB PURCHASE /

VALUE LABELS

CRCODE (101) 'BREAD, ROLLS ETC'  
 (102) 'FLOUR'  
 (103) 'BISCUITS, WAFERS ETC'  
 (106) 'CAKES OTH BAKERY EXP'  
 (108) 'DRY CEREALS'  
 (111) 'BEEF,VEAL INC MINCE'  
 (112) 'MUTTON AND LAMB'  
 (113) 'PORK'  
 (114) 'BACON, HAM - UNCOOKED'  
 (116) 'OFFAL & OTHER MEAT'  
 (121) 'COOKED & CANNED HAM'  
 (122) 'UNCOOKED SAUSAGE ETC'  
 (123) 'COOKED/CANNED MEATS'  
 (127) 'ALL POULTRY, GAME ETC'  
 (134) 'FISH NOT F\CHIPS'  
 (138) 'FISH AND CHIPS'  
 (140) 'EGGS - FRESH & DRIED'  
 (141) 'BUTTER'  
 (142) 'MARGARINE'  
 (143) 'FRESH MILK'  
 (146) 'CHEESE INC PROCESSED'  
 (147) 'SKIMMED MILK'  
 (148) 'OTHER MILK PRODUCTS'  
 (149) 'LARD, COOKG FATS ETC'  
 (152) 'FRESH VEG INC TOMS'  
 (153) 'CANNED VEGETABLES'  
 (155) 'VEGETABLES - FROZEN'  
 (156) 'POTAT0 PRODUCTS ETC'  
 (158) 'POTATOES - RAW'  
 (160) 'FRESH FRUIT'  
 (162) 'FRUIT & TOMAT0 JUICE'  
 (164) 'OTH PROCESSED FRUIT'  
 (171) 'TEA'  
 (172) 'COFFEE INC ESSENCE'  
 (173) 'FOOD DRINKS EXC BABY'  
 (181) 'SUGAR'  
 (182) 'SYRUP, JAM, HONEY, ETC'  
 (183) 'ICE CREAM'  
 (184) 'SOFT DRINKS'  
 (185) 'SWEETS AND CH0CS'  
 (190) 'CANNED\PACKETED FOOD'  
 (193) 'PICKLES FLAVOURINGS'  
 (196) 'TAKE AWAY FOOD(COLD)'

(197 ) 'TAKE AWAY FOOD (HOT)  
 (199 ) 'FOOD UNDEFINED  
 (211 ) 'CIGARETTES  
 (212 ) 'PIPE TOBACCO  
 (213 ) 'CIGARS; SNUFF  
 (217 ) 'SPACE HEATING; CONTR  
 (218 ) 'SPACE HEATING; DIY  
 (219 ) 'COMM CHGE STD  
 (220 ) 'COMM CHGE STD WATER  
 (221 ) 'HOUSE PURCHASE  
 (222 ) 'CARAVAN PURCHASE  
 (223 ) 'STRUCTURAL ADDITIONS  
 (224 ) 'REPAIRS; DEC ETC  
 (225 ) '2ND DWLLNG- ELEC A/C  
 (226 ) '2ND DWLLNG- GAS A/C  
 (227 ) '2ND DWLLNG- TEL A/C  
 (228 ) '2ND DWLLNG-RENT; RTS  
 (229 ) '2ND DWLLNG-TV LCNCE  
 (230 ) '2ND DWLLNG-STRUCTURE  
 (231 ) 'STRUCT ADD SELF ASS  
 (232 ) 'HIRE OF TOOLS  
 (233 ) 'MATERIAL\TOOLS UNDEF  
 (235 ) 'FITTINGS  
 (236 ) 'TOOLS  
 (237 ) 'PAINT/WLPPR/TIMBER  
 (238 ) 'OTHER MATERIALS  
 (240 ) 'COAL; ANTHRACITE ETC  
 (242 ) 'COKE; SMOKELESS FUEL  
 (254 ) 'GAS SLØT MTR PAYMTS  
 (255 ) 'ELEC SLØT MTR PAYMTS  
 (259 ) 'OTHER FUEL  
 (260 ) 'BEER; STØUT; ETC- AWAY  
 (261 ) 'CIDER; PERRY- AWAY  
 (263 ) 'FØRT WINES - AWAY  
 (264 ) 'NØN FØRT WINES- AWAY  
 (265 ) 'WINE UNSPEC - AWAY  
 (266 ) 'SPIRITS LIQRS - AWAY  
 (269 ) 'ØTHR ALC DRINK- AWAY  
 (270 ) 'BEER; STØUT; ETC- AWAY  
 (271 ) 'CIDER; PERRY- AWAY  
 (273 ) 'FØRT WINES - AWAY  
 (274 ) 'NØN FØRT WINES- AWAY  
 (275 ) 'WINE UNSPEC - AWAY  
 (276 ) 'SPIRITS LIQRS - AWAY  
 (279 ) 'ØTHR ALC DRINK- AWAY  
 (280 ) 'BEER; STØUT; ETC- HØME  
 (281 ) 'CIDER; PERRY- HØME  
 (283 ) 'FØRT. WINES - HØME  
 (284 ) 'NØN-FØRT WINES- HØME  
 (285 ) 'WINE UNSPEC. - HØME  
 (286 ) 'SPIRITS; LIQRS - HØME  
 (289 ) 'ØTHR ALC DRINK- HØME  
 (301 ) 'MENS ØUTERWEAR  
 (305 ) 'MENS UNDERWEAR & HØSE  
 (311 ) 'WØMENS ØUTERWEAR  
 (315 ) 'WMNS UNDERWEAR & HØSE  
 (321 ) 'BOYS ØUTERWEAR  
 (322 ) 'BOYS UNDERWEAR & HØSE  
 (325 ) 'GIRLS ØUTERWEAR  
 (326 ) 'GIRLS UNDERWR & HØSE  
 (330 ) 'CLØTHING MATERIALS  
 (331 ) 'MENS & BOYS HEADGEAR  
 (332 ) 'HBDSHRY\FEMALE HØGR  
 (335 ) 'INFANTS ØUTERWEAR  
 (336 ) 'INFNTS UNDERWR& HØSE  
 (337 ) 'CLØTHING CHARGES  
 (338 ) 'MISC PURCH CLØTHING  
 (341 ) 'MENS FØOTWEAR  
 (342 ) 'WØMENS FØOTWEAR  
 (343 ) 'CHILDRENS FØOTWEAR  
 (349 ) 'FØOTWEAR UNDEFINED  
 (401 ) 'FURNITURE  
 (404 ) 'FLØØR COVERINGS ETC  
 (405 ) 'HOUSEHØLD TEXTILES  
 (407 ) 'MATTRESSES  
 (408 ) 'TV GAMES  
 (409 ) 'TV; AUDIO ETC  
 (410 ) 'HØME CØMPUTERS  
 (411 ) 'GAS CØØKERS  
 (413 ) 'ELECTRIC CØØKERS  
 (414 ) 'PHØNES & ANSWER MCS.  
 (417 ) 'ELEC. WASHG; DRY MCS  
 (419 ) 'ELEC. FRIDGE/FREEZER  
 (420 ) 'VIDEØ RECØRDERS  
 (422 ) 'SPARES- AUDIO; TV ETC  
 (423 ) 'SPARES- GAS\ELEC  
 (425 ) 'ØTHER GAS APPLIANCES

(426 ) OTHER MAJ ELEC ALLS'  
 (427 ) ELECTRICAL TOOLS  
 (428 ) SML ELECTRONIC EQUIP'  
 (431 ) CHINA\GLASS POTTERY  
 (434 ) NON GAS\ELEC APPLNCS  
 (437 ) ELEC CONSUMABLES  
 (438 ) GARDEN TOOLS & ACCS  
 (439 ) KITCHEN EQUIP TBLWRE  
 (440 ) OTHER HHLD HARDWARE  
 (501 ) NEW CARS HP,CREDIT  
 (502 ) S-HAND CARS HP,CRDT  
 (503 ) M\CYCS HP,CREDIT  
 (505 ) OTHR NEWS-HAND VEHS  
 (508 ) RPRS ETC-NOT VEHICLE  
 (510 ) M/CYC ACCS & PARTS  
 (511 ) OTHR ACCS & PARTS  
 (512 ) DRIVING LICENCES  
 (513 ) CARS ACCS & FITTINGS  
 (514 ) CAR SPARE PARTS  
 (538 ) PETROL  
 (539 ) DIESEL OIL  
 (542 ) OTHER MOTOR OILS  
 (545 ) GARAGE RENT ETC  
 (546 ) AA,RAC SUBSCRIPTIONS  
 (548 ) CAR,M/CYC-RPRS/SVCG  
 (549 ) OTHR CAR,M/CYC COSTS  
 (550 ) BUS\RAIL\TUBE N\SEAS  
 (551 ) RAIL FARES EXC SEAS  
 (552 ) BUS FARES EXC SEAS  
 (553 ) ALL AIR TRAVEL  
 (554 ) WATER TRVL EXC SEAS  
 (555 ) TAXIS,HIRE WITH DRVR  
 (556 ) SELF-DRIVE CAR HIRE  
 (557 ) CONTRIBS FRIENDS VEH  
 (558 ) OTHER PERS TRAVEL  
 (560 ) TRANSPORT-FURN DELS  
 (601 ) MUSICAL INSTRMTS  
 (603 ) RECORDS/AUDIO CASS  
 (604 ) VIDEO CASS/ACCS  
 (611 ) NON NHS SPECTACLES  
 (621 ) DRUGS,MEDICN NOT NHS  
 (622 ) COSMETICS  
 (623 ) TOILET PAPER  
 (624 ) OTHER TOILET ITEMS  
 (625 ) NHS CHARGES,PAYMENTS  
 (631 ) TOYS  
 (632 ) PHOTOG,OPTICAL GOODS  
 (634 ) HOBBIES  
 (641 ) SPORTS GOODS  
 (642 ) LEATHER/TRVL GDS ETC  
 (645 ) SMOKERS REQUISITES  
 (646 ) DEC FANCY GOODS  
 (648 ) STATIONERY  
 (649 ) PERS JEWELRY&WATCHES  
 (650 ) HHLD ARTICLES-CLOCKS  
 (721 ) BOOKS  
 (722 ) NEWSPAPERS  
 (723 ) MAGAZINES ETC  
 (731 ) PET FOOD  
 (732 ) ANIMALS & PETS  
 (733 ) SEEDS,PLANTS,FLOWERS  
 (734 ) PLANT FERTILIZERS  
 (742 ) MATCHES CLEAN MATRLS  
 (745 ) TOILET SOAP  
 (746 ) OTHR SOAP & PRODUCTS  
 (750 ) MISC OTHR GOODS  
 (751 ) POSTAGE & POUNDAGE  
 (752 ) PHONE CALLS ETC  
 (753 ) DANCES MISC ENTERTMT  
 (756 ) HOLS UK - CAT PAID  
 (757 ) HOLS CI, IOM, ABROAD  
 (759 ) HOLS UK - SELF CAT  
 (761 ) CINEMAS  
 (763 ) THTRE, CONCERT, CIRCUS  
 (764 ) SPORTS ETC-FEES  
 (765 ) SPEC SPORTS ADMISSION  
 (768 ) TV RENTAL/MTR PAYMNT  
 (770 ) STAMP DUTY  
 (772 ) MISC LICENCES  
 (773 ) NHS PAYMTS-DENTISTS  
 (775 ) PRIVATE MEDICAL FEES  
 (780 ) DOM HELP WINDOW CLNG  
 (782 ) FOOTWEAR REPAIRS  
 (784 ) REPAIRS-RADIO, TV, ETC  
 (785 ) RPRS-CNTRL HTNG  
 (786 ) RPRS-GAS/ELEC APPLNC  
 (787 ) REPAY OF LOANS

(788 ) 'REPAIRS:PERSONAL GDS'  
 (789 ) 'INTRST-CREDIT CARD'  
 (790 ) 'CLEANING AND DYEING'  
 (791 ) 'LAUNDRY; LAUNDRETTE'  
 (793 ) 'HAIRDRESSING ETC'  
 (796 ) 'SUBS TO TV ETC'  
 (797 ) 'OTHER SUBSCRIPTIONS'  
 (798 ) 'CHARITABLE GIFTS'  
 (799 ) 'MISC OTHER SERVICES'  
 (801 ) 'CHILDS POCKET MONEY'  
 (802 ) 'CASH GIFTS'  
 (803 ) 'SAVINGS'  
 (804 ) 'MOVING HOUSE'  
 (805 ) 'LEGAL FEES'  
 (806 ) 'PRIVATE ENT'  
 (807 ) 'FUNERAL EXPENSES'  
 (811 ) 'STAKES-FOOTBALL POOL'  
 (812 ) 'STAKES-BOOKMKR;TOTE'  
 (813 ) 'STAKES-LOTTERIES'  
 (814 ) 'STAKES-OTHR BETTING'  
 (821 ) 'WINNINGS-FOOTBALL'  
 (822 ) 'WINNINGS-BOOKMKR ETC'  
 (823 ) 'WINNINGS-LOTTERIES'  
 (824 ) 'WINNINGS-OTHR BETTG'  
 (840 ) 'WKPL MLS-FULL'  
 (841 ) 'WKPL MLS-S-WICHS'  
 (842 ) 'WKPL MLS-TEA/COFFEE'  
 (843 ) 'MO-ON/FULL MEALS'  
 (844 ) 'MO-ON/S-WICHS'  
 (845 ) 'MO-ON/TEA COFFEE'  
 (846 ) 'MO-ON/SOFT DRINKS'  
 (847 ) 'MO-OFF/FISH & CHIPS'  
 (848 ) 'MO-OFF/OTHR MEALS'  
 (849 ) 'MO-OFF/CAKES ETC'  
 (850 ) 'MO-OFF/TEA COFFEE'  
 (851 ) 'MO-OFF/SOFT DRINKS'  
 (852 ) 'MO-OFF/ICE CREAM'  
 (853 ) 'MO-OFF/SWEETS;CHOCs'  
 (854 ) 'MO-OFF/OTHR FOODS'  
 (855 ) 'HOT MEALS;SNACKS ETC'  
 (856 ) 'HOT ROLLS;PIES ETC'  
 (857 ) 'COLD S-WICH;PIES ETC'  
 (901 ) 'RENT'  
 (903 ) 'DOMESTIC RATES'  
 (904 ) 'WATER RATES'  
 (907 ) 'SRVCE CHRGS/GRD RNT'  
 (910 ) 'MORTGAGE PAYMENT'  
 (913 ) 'CENTRAL HEATING OIL'  
 (914 ) 'GAS ACCOUNT'  
 (915 ) 'GAS BDGT PAYMENT'  
 (917 ) 'ELECTRICITY ACCOUNT'  
 (918 ) 'ELEC BDGT PAYMENT'  
 (920 ) 'STRUCTURE INSURANCE'  
 (921 ) 'CONTENTS INSURANCE'  
 (922 ) 'MRTGE PRCTN POLICY'  
 (923 ) 'HOUSE ENDOWMENT'  
 (924 ) 'LIFE INSURANCE'  
 (925 ) 'MEDICAL INSURANCE'  
 (926 ) 'OTHR INSURANCE PRMUM'  
 (927 ) 'PRIVATE PERS PENSION'  
 (930 ) 'TELEPHONE ACCOUNT'  
 (932 ) 'TV RENTAL'  
 (933 ) 'VIDEORECORDER RENTAL'  
 (935 ) 'TV LICENCE'  
 (940 ) 'VEHICLE INSURANCE'  
 (941 ) 'VEHICLE TAX'  
 (942 ) 'NEW CAR PURCHASE'  
 (943 ) 'S-HAND CAR PURCHASE'  
 (944 ) 'MOTORCYCLE PURCHASE'  
 (950 ) 'BR ONLY SEASON'  
 (951 ) 'BUS/BR/TUBE SEASON'  
 (954 ) 'ALL OTHER SEASONS'  
 (960 ) 'LOAN INSTLMNT PAYMNT'  
 (963 ) 'HP INSTLMNT PAYMENT'  
 (966 ) 'CLUB INSTLMNT PAYMNT'  
 (969 ) 'CREDIT CARD PAYMENT'  
 (970 ) 'BANK SERVICE CHARGES'  
 (975 ) 'SCHOOL MEALS'  
 (977 ) 'SCHL BUS/TRAIN TRVL'  
 (980 ) 'FEES: ED COURSES'  
 (981 ) 'FEES: PRIVTE TUITION'  
 (984 ) 'FEES:ED/ NOT IN HHLD'  
 (985 ) 'MAINTNCE SEP ALLOW'  
 (986 ) 'MNY FOR OTHR SPNORS'  
 (988 ) 'MNY FOR LATER BILLS'  
 (990 ) 'REGULAR NI CONTRIBS'  
 (991 ) 'LUMP SUM NI PAYMENTS'

(992 ) 'INCØME TAX PAYMENT ' /  
(995 ) 'CØAL/CØKE FRM EMPLYR'  
(996 ) 'CNCSSHRY BUS TØKENS'  
(997 ) 'MNY SENT ABRD PRVTE '  
(998 ) 'MNY SENT ABRD CHRTY '  
(999 ) 'ØTHR A/B PAYMENTS ' /  
CRTRANTY (1 ) 'BUDGET A/C SCHEME '  
(2 ) 'CHARGE CARD '  
(3 ) 'ØTHER SHØP CLUB '  
(4 ) 'MAIL ØRDER AGENT '  
(5 ) 'ØTHER MAIL ØRDER ØRG '  
(6 ) 'CHECK TRADER '  
(7 ) 'ØTHR CRDT(NØT CARDS)' /

END SCHEMA



TASK NAME  
RECORD SCHEMA  
DOCUMENT

RECORD 88 PHP  
88 PHP

SCHEMA DEFINITION

THIS RECORD CONTAINS VARIABLES RELATING TO INDIVIDUAL HIRE PURCHASE TRANSACTIONS OF A PERSON IN THE HOUSEHOLD. THIS RECORD IS FORMED FROM RAW DATA IN RECORDS TYPE 78 FOR ITEM CODES WITH QUALIFIER '0'.

SORT IDS  
MAX REC COUNT

PERSNO HPAGRN0  
30

REC SECURITY

0 30

DATA LIST

(1)

CASEN0	4 -	9	(1)
PERSNO	10 -	11	(1)
HPAGRN0	12 -	13	(1)
B239H	14 -	22	(1)
B241H	23 -	31	(1)
B242H	32 -	40	(1)
HPITEM	41 -	43	(1)
HPWKINST	44 -	52	(1)

COMPUTE CASEUPDT = DATET(6,17)  
SCALED VARS

B239H (-3)/  
B241H (-3)/  
B242H (-3)/  
HPWKINST (-3)/

VAR RANGES

PERSNO	(1 30)	/
HPAGRN0	(1 99)	/
B239H	(0 999999.999)	/
B241H	(0 999999.999)	/
B242H	(0 999999.999)	/
HPITEM	(101 999)	/
HPWKINST	(0 999999.999)	/

VAR LABELS

HPAGRN0	HP-ITEM NUMBER /
B239H	HP-CASH PRICE /
B241H	HP - AMOUNT ALLOWED IN PART-EXCHANGE /
B242H	HP - DEPOSIT PAID /
HPITEM	HP-ITEM ACQUIRED /
HPWKINST	HP-AMOUNT OF LAST INSTALMENT /

VALUE LABELS

HPITEM	(101 )	'BREAD; ROLLS ETC	'
	(102 )	'FLOUR	'
	(103 )	'BISCUITS; WAFERS ETC	'
	(106 )	'CAKES OTH BAKERY EXP	'
	(108 )	'DRY CEREALS	'
	(111 )	'BEEF;VEAL INC MINCE	'
	(112 )	'MUTTON AND LAMB	'
	(113 )	'PORK	'
	(114 )	'BACON;HAM - UNCOOKED	'
	(116 )	'OFFAL & OTHER MEAT	'
	(121 )	'COOKED & CANNED HAM	'
	(122 )	'UNCOOKED SAUSAGE ETC	'
	(123 )	'COOKED/CANNED MEATS	'
	(127 )	'ALL POULTRY;GAME ETC	'
	(134 )	'FISH NOT F\CHIPS	'
	(138 )	'FISH AND CHIPS	'
	(140 )	'EGGS - FRESH & DRIED	'
	(141 )	'BUTTER	'
	(142 )	'MARGARINE	'
	(143 )	'FRESH MILK	'
	(146 )	'CHEESE INC PROCESSED	'
	(147 )	'SKIMMED MILK	'
	(148 )	'OTHER MILK PRODUCTS	'
	(149 )	'LARD;COOKG FATS ETC	'
	(152 )	'FRESH VEG INC TOMS	'
	(153 )	'CANNED VEGETABLES	'
	(155 )	'VEGETABLES - FROZEN	'
	(156 )	'POTAT0 PRODUCTS ETC	'
	(158 )	'POTAT0ES - RAW	'
	(160 )	'FRESH FRUIT	'
	(162 )	'FRUIT & TOMAT0 JUICE	'
	(164 )	'OTH PROCESSED FRUIT	'
	(171 )	'TEA	'
	(172 )	'COFFEE INC ESSENCE	'

(173 ) FOOD DRINKS EXC BABY  
 (181 ) SUGAR  
 (182 ) SYRUP, JAM, HONEY, ETC  
 (183 ) ICE CREAM  
 (184 ) SOFT DRINKS  
 (185 ) SWEETS AND CHOC  
 (190 ) CANNED\PACKETED FOOD  
 (193 ) PICKLES FLAVOURINGS  
 (196 ) TAKE AWAY FOOD(COLD)  
 (197 ) TAKE AWAY FOOD (HOT)  
 (199 ) FOOD UNDEFINED  
 (211 ) CIGARETTES  
 (212 ) PIPE TOBACCO  
 (213 ) CIGARS, SNUFF  
 (217 ) SPACE HEATING, CONTR  
 (218 ) SPACE HEATING, DIY  
 (219 ) COMM CHGE STD  
 (220 ) COMM CHGE STD WATER  
 (221 ) HOUSE PURCHASE  
 (222 ) CARAVAN PURCHASE  
 (223 ) STRUCTURAL ADDITIONS  
 (224 ) REPAIRS, DEC ETC  
 (225 ) 2ND DWLLNG- ELEC A/C  
 (226 ) 2ND DWLLNG- GAS A/C  
 (227 ) 2ND DWLLNG- TEL A/C  
 (228 ) 2ND DWLLNG-RENT, RTS  
 (229 ) 2ND DWLLNG-TV LCNCE  
 (230 ) 2ND DWLLNG-STRUCTURE  
 (231 ) STRUCT ADD SELF ASS  
 (232 ) HIRE OF TOOLS  
 (233 ) MATERIAL\TOOLS UNDEF  
 (235 ) FITTINGS  
 (236 ) TOOLS  
 (237 ) PAINT/WLPPR/TIMBER  
 (238 ) OTHER MATERIALS  
 (240 ) COAL, ANTHRACITE ETC  
 (242 ) COKE, SMOKELESS FUEL  
 (254 ) GAS SLOTT MTR PAYMTS  
 (255 ) ELEC SLOTT MTR PAYMTS  
 (258 ) OTHER FUEL  
 (260 ) BEER, STOUT, ETC- AWAY  
 (261 ) CIDER, PERRY- AWAY  
 (263 ) FORT WINES - AWAY  
 (264 ) NON FORT WINES- AWAY  
 (265 ) WINE UNSPEC - AWAY  
 (266 ) SPIRITS LIQRS - AWAY  
 (269 ) OTHR ALC DRINK- AWAY  
 (270 ) BEER, STOUT, ETC- AWAY  
 (271 ) CIDER PERRY- AWAY  
 (273 ) FORT WINES - AWAY  
 (274 ) NON FORT WINES- AWAY  
 (275 ) WINE UNSPEC - AWAY  
 (276 ) SPIRITS LIQRS - AWAY  
 (279 ) OTHR ALC DRINK- AWAY  
 (280 ) BEER, STOUT, ETC- HOME  
 (281 ) CIDER, PERRY- HOME  
 (283 ) FORT WINES - HOME  
 (284 ) NON-FORT WINES- HOME  
 (285 ) WINE UNSPEC - HOME  
 (286 ) SPIRITS, LIQRS - HOME  
 (289 ) OTHR ALC DRINK- HOME  
 (301 ) MENS OUTERWEAR  
 (305 ) MENS UNDERWEAR & HOSE  
 (311 ) WOMENS OUTERWEAR  
 (315 ) WMNS UNDERWEAR & HOSE  
 (321 ) BOYS OUTERWEAR  
 (322 ) BOYS UNDERWEAR & HOSE  
 (325 ) GIRLS OUTERWEAR  
 (326 ) GIRLS UNDERWR & HOSE  
 (330 ) CLOTHING MATERIALS  
 (331 ) MENS & BOYS HEADGEAR  
 (332 ) HBDSHRY\FEMALE HDGR  
 (335 ) INFANTS OUTERWEAR  
 (336 ) INFNTS UNDERWR & HOSE  
 (337 ) CLOTHING CHARGES  
 (338 ) MISC PURCH CLOTHING  
 (341 ) MENS FOOTWEAR  
 (342 ) WOMENS FOOTWEAR  
 (343 ) CHILDRENS FOOTWEAR  
 (349 ) FOOTWEAR UNDEFINED  
 (401 ) FURNITURE  
 (404 ) FLOOR COVERINGS ETC  
 (405 ) HOUSEHOLD TEXTILES  
 (407 ) MATTRESSES  
 (408 ) TV GAMES  
 (409 ) TV, AUDIO ETC  
 (410 ) HOME COMPUTERS

(411 ) 'GAS COOKERS  
 (413 ) 'ELECTRIC COOKERS  
 (414 ) 'PHONES & ANSWER MCS  
 (417 ) 'ELEC. WASHG; DRY MCS  
 (419 ) 'ELEC. FRIDGE/FREEZER  
 (420 ) 'VIDEO RECORDERS  
 (422 ) 'SPARES- AUDIO; TV ETC  
 (423 ) 'SPARES- GAS\ELEC  
 (425 ) 'OTHER GAS APPLIANCES  
 (426 ) 'OTHER MAJ ELEC ALLLS  
 (427 ) 'ELECTRICAL TOOLS  
 (428 ) 'SML ELECTRONIC EQUIP  
 (431 ) 'CHINA\GLASS POTTERY  
 (434 ) 'NON GAS\ELEC APPLNCS  
 (437 ) 'ELEC CONSUMABLES  
 (438 ) 'GARDEN TOOLS & ACCS  
 (439 ) 'KITCHEN EQUIP TBLWRE  
 (440 ) 'OTHER HHL D HARDWARE  
 (501 ) 'NEW CARS; HP; CREDIT  
 (502 ) 'S-HAND CARS; HP; CRDT  
 (503 ) 'M\CYCS; HP; CREDIT  
 (505 ) 'OTHR NEWS-HAND VEHs  
 (508 ) 'RPRS ETC-NOT VEHICLE  
 (510 ) 'M\CYC ACCS & PARTS  
 (511 ) 'OTHR ACCS & PARTS  
 (512 ) 'DRIVING LICENCES  
 (513 ) 'CARS ACCS & FITTINGS  
 (514 ) 'CAR SPARE PARTS  
 (538 ) 'PETROL  
 (539 ) 'DIESEL OIL  
 (542 ) 'OTHER MOTOR OILS  
 (545 ) 'GARAGE RENT ETC  
 (546 ) 'AA; RAC SUBSCRIPTIONS  
 (548 ) 'CAR; M\CYC-RPRS/SVCG  
 (549 ) 'OTHR CAR; M\CYC COSTS  
 (550 ) 'BUS\RAIL\TUBE N\SEAS  
 (551 ) 'RAIL FARES EXC SEAS  
 (552 ) 'BUS FARES EXC SEAS  
 (553 ) 'ALL AIR TRAVEL  
 (554 ) 'WATER TRVL EXC SEAS  
 (555 ) 'TAXIS; HIRE WITH DRVR  
 (556 ) 'SELF-DRIVE CAR HIRE  
 (557 ) 'CONTRIBS FRIENDS VEH  
 (558 ) 'OTHER PERS TRAVEL  
 (560 ) 'TRANSPORT-FURN DELS  
 (601 ) 'MUSICAL INSTRMTS  
 (603 ) 'RECORDS/AUDIO CASS  
 (604 ) 'VIDEO CASS/ACCS  
 (611 ) 'NON NHS SPECTACLES  
 (621 ) 'DRUGS; MEDICN NOT NHS  
 (622 ) 'COSMETICS  
 (623 ) 'TOILET PAPER  
 (624 ) 'OTHER TOILET ITEMS  
 (625 ) 'NHS CHARGES; PAYMENTS  
 (631 ) 'TOYS  
 (632 ) 'PHOTOG; OPTICAL GOODS  
 (634 ) 'HOBBIES  
 (641 ) 'SPORTS GOODS  
 (642 ) 'LEATHER/TRVL GDS ETC  
 (645 ) 'SMOKERS REQUISITES  
 (646 ) 'DEC FANCY GOODS  
 (648 ) 'STATIONERY  
 (649 ) 'PERS JEWELRY&WATCHES  
 (650 ) 'HHL D ARTICLES-CLOCKS  
 (721 ) 'BOOKS  
 (722 ) 'NEWSPAPERS  
 (723 ) 'MAGAZINES ETC  
 (731 ) 'PET FOOD  
 (732 ) 'ANIMALS & PETS  
 (733 ) 'SEEDS; PLANTS; FLOWERS  
 (734 ) 'PLANT FERTILIZERS  
 (742 ) 'MATCHES CLEAN MATRLS  
 (745 ) 'TOILET SOAP  
 (746 ) 'OTHR SOAP & PRODUCTS  
 (750 ) 'MISC OTHR GOODS  
 (751 ) 'POSTAGE & POUNDAGE  
 (752 ) 'PHONE CALLS ETC  
 (753 ) 'DANCES MISC ENTERTMT  
 (756 ) 'HOLS UK - CAT PAID  
 (757 ) 'HOLS C!; IOM; ABROAD  
 (759 ) 'HOLS UK - SELF CAT  
 (761 ) 'CINEMAS  
 (763 ) 'THTRE; CONCERT; CIRCUS  
 (764 ) 'SPORTS ETC-FEES  
 (765 ) 'SPEC SPORTS ADMISSION  
 (768 ) 'TV RENTAL/MTR PAYMNT  
 (770 ) 'STAMP DUTY

(772 ) MISC LICENCES  
 (773 ) NHS PAYMTS-DENTISTS  
 (775 ) PRIVATE MEDICAL FEES  
 (780 ) DOM HELP WINDOW CLNG  
 (782 ) FOOTWEAR REPAIRS  
 (784 ) REPAIRS-RADIO,TV,ETC  
 (785 ) RPRS-CNTRL HTNG  
 (786 ) RPRS-GAS/ELEC APPLNC  
 (787 ) REPAY OF LOANS  
 (788 ) REPAIRS PERSONAL GDS  
 (789 ) INTRST-CREDIT CARD  
 (790 ) CLEANING AND DYEING  
 (791 ) LAUNDRY, LAUNDRETTE  
 (793 ) HAIRDRESSING ETC  
 (796 ) SUBS TO TV ETC  
 (797 ) OTHER SUBSCRIPTIONS  
 (798 ) CHARITABLE GIFTS  
 (799 ) MISC OTHER SERVICES  
 (801 ) CHILD'S POCKET MONEY  
 (802 ) CASH GIFTS  
 (803 ) SAVINGS  
 (804 ) MOVING HOUSE  
 (805 ) LEGAL FEES  
 (806 ) PRIVATE ENT  
 (807 ) FUNERAL EXPENSES  
 (811 ) STAKES-FOOTBALL POOL  
 (812 ) STAKES-BOOKMKR, TOTE  
 (813 ) STAKES-LOTTERIES  
 (814 ) STAKES-OTHR BETTING  
 (821 ) WINNINGS-FOOTBALL  
 (822 ) WINNINGS-BOOKMKR ETC  
 (823 ) WINNINGS-LOTTERIES  
 (824 ) WINNINGS-OTHR BETTG  
 (840 ) WKPL MLS-FULL  
 (841 ) WKPL MLS-S-WICHS  
 (842 ) WKPL MLS-TEA/COFFEE  
 (843 ) MO-ON/FULL MEALS  
 (844 ) MO-ON/S-WICHS  
 (845 ) MO-ON/TEA COFFEE  
 (846 ) MO-ON/SOFT DRINKS  
 (847 ) MO-OFF/FISH & CHIPS  
 (848 ) MO-OFF/OTHR MEALS  
 (849 ) MO-OFF/CAKES ETC  
 (850 ) MO-OFF/TEA COFFEE  
 (851 ) MO-OFF/SOFT DRINKS  
 (852 ) MO-OFF/ICE CREAM  
 (853 ) MO-OFF/SWEETS, CHOC'S  
 (854 ) MO-OFF/OTHR FOODS  
 (855 ) HOT MEALS, SNACKS ETC  
 (856 ) HOT ROLLS, PIES ETC  
 (857 ) COLD S-WICH, PIES ETC  
 (901 ) RENT  
 (903 ) DOMESTIC RATES  
 (904 ) WATER RATES  
 (907 ) SRVCE CHRGS/GRD RNT  
 (910 ) MORTGAGE PAYMENT  
 (913 ) CENTRAL HEATING OIL  
 (914 ) GAS ACCOUNT  
 (915 ) GAS BDGT PAYMENT  
 (917 ) ELECTRICITY ACCOUNT  
 (918 ) ELEC BDGT PAYMENT  
 (920 ) STRUCTURE INSURANCE  
 (921 ) CONTENTS INSURANCE  
 (922 ) MRTGE PRCTN POLICY  
 (923 ) HOUSE ENDOWMENT  
 (924 ) LIFE INSURANCE  
 (925 ) MEDICAL INSURANCE  
 (926 ) OTHR INSURANCE PRMUM  
 (927 ) PRIVATE PERS PENSION  
 (930 ) TELEPHONE ACCOUNT  
 (932 ) TV RENTAL  
 (933 ) VIDEORECORDER RENTAL  
 (935 ) TV LICENCE  
 (940 ) VEHICLE INSURANCE  
 (941 ) VEHICLE TAX  
 (942 ) NEW CAR PURCHASE  
 (943 ) S-HAND CAR PURCHASE  
 (944 ) MOTORCYCLE PURCHASE  
 (950 ) BR ONLY SEASON  
 (951 ) BUS/BR/TUBE SEASON  
 (954 ) ALL OTHER SEASONS  
 (960 ) LOAN INSTLMNT PAYMNT  
 (963 ) HP INSTLMNT PAYMENT  
 (966 ) CLUB INSTLMNT PAYMNT  
 (969 ) CREDIT CARD PAYMENT  
 (970 ) BANK SERVICE CHARGES  
 (975 ) SCHOOL MEALS

(977 ) 'SCHL BUS/TRAIN TRVL '
(980 ) 'FEES: ED COURSES '
(981 ) 'FEES: PRVTE TUITION'
(984 ) 'FEES:ED/ NOT IN HHLD'
(985 ) 'MAINTNCE SEP ALLOW '
(986 ) 'MNY FOR OTHR SPNDRS '
(988 ) 'MNY FOR LATER BILLS '
(990 ) 'REGULAR NI CONTRIBS '
(991 ) 'LUMP SUM NI PAYMENTS'
(992 ) 'INCOME TAX PAYMENT '
(995 ) 'COAL/COKE FRM EMPLYR'
(996 ) 'CNCSSNRY BUS TOKENS '
(997 ) 'MNY SENT ABRD PRVTE '
(998 ) 'MNY SENT ABRD CHRTY '
(999 ) 'OTHR A/B PAYMENTS ' /

END SCHEMA

TASK NAME  
 RECORD SCHEMA  
 DOCUMENT

RECORD 89 PDEXPEND SCHEMA DEFINITION  
 89 PDEXPEND

THIS RECORD CONTAINS VARIABLES RELATING TO ITEM CODE  
 RECORDINGS OF A SPENDER IN THE HOUSEHOLD VALUES ARE  
 ACCUMULATED FROM ALL SOURCES (E G RECORD BOOKS, CREDIT, HP,  
 STANDING ORDERS AND DEDUCTIONS FROM WAGES) FOR ALL  
 EXPENDITURE WEEKS ONLY ITEM CODES CODED WITH QUALIFIERS  
 0, 1, 4, 5 AND 6 ARE ACCUMULATED

```

SORT IDS          PERSNØ   PDRCDØDE
MAX REC COUNT    1000

REC SECURITY      0 30

DATA LIST        (1)
                  CASENØ     4 -   8      (1)
                  PERSNØ     10 -  11     (1)
                  PDRCDØDE   12 -  15     (1)
                  PDRCDØVAL  16 -  24     (1)

COMPUTE CASEUPDT = DATET(6,17)
SCALED VARS
VAR RANGES
  PDRCDØVAL (-3)/
  PERSNØ     (1 30)      /
  PDRCDØDE   (101 999)  /
  PDRCDØVAL  (0 999999 999) /

VAR LABELS
  PDRCDØDE   ITEM CODE /
  PDRCDØVAL  ITEM CODE VAL (QUAL 0,1,4,5,6) /

VALUE LABELS
  PDRCDØDE   (101 ) 'BREAD, RØLLS ETC      '
              (102 ) 'FLOUR                '
              (103 ) 'BISCUITS, WAFERS ETC'
              (106 ) 'CAKES ØTH BAKERY EXP'
              (108 ) 'DRY CEREALS          '
              (111 ) 'BEEF, VEAL INC MINCE '
              (112 ) 'MUTTON AND LAMB     '
              (113 ) 'PØRK                 '
              (114 ) 'BACØN, HAM - UNCOØKED'
              (116 ) 'ØFFAL & ØTHER MEAT  '
              (121 ) 'COØKED & CANNED HAM '
              (122 ) 'UNCOØKED SAUSAGE ETC'
              (123 ) 'COØKED/CANNED MEATS '
              (127 ) 'ALL PØULTRY, GAME ETC'
              (134 ) 'FISH NØT F\CHIPS    '
              (138 ) 'FISH AND CHIPS      '
              (140 ) 'EGGS - FRESH & DRIED'
              (141 ) 'BUTTER              '
              (142 ) 'MARGARINE           '
              (143 ) 'FRESH MILK          '
              (146 ) 'CHEESE INC PROCESSED'
              (147 ) 'SKIMMED MILK        '
              (148 ) 'ØTHER MILK PRODUCTS '
              (149 ) 'LARD, COØKG FATS ETC'
              (152 ) 'FRESH VEO INC TØMS  '
              (153 ) 'CANNED VEGETABLES   '
              (155 ) 'VEGETABLES - FRØZEN '
              (156 ) 'PØTATØ PRODUCTS ETC'
              (158 ) 'PØTATØES - RAW     '
              (160 ) 'FRESH FRUIT         '
              (162 ) 'FRUIT & TØMATØ JUICE'
              (164 ) 'ØTH PROCESSED FRUIT '
              (171 ) 'TEA                 '
              (172 ) 'COFFEE INC ESSENCE  '
              (173 ) 'FOØD DRINKS EXC BABY'
              (181 ) 'SUGAR                '
              (182 ) 'SYRUP, JAM, HØNEY, ETC'
              (183 ) 'ICE CREAM           '
              (184 ) 'SOFT DRINKS         '
              (185 ) 'SWEETS AND CHØCS    '
              (190 ) 'CANNED\PACKETED FOØD'
              (193 ) 'PICKLES FLAVØURINGS '
              (196 ) 'TAKE AWAY FOØD(CØLD)'
              (197 ) 'TAKE AWAY FOØD (HØT)'
              (199 ) 'FOØD UNDEFINED      '
              (211 ) 'CIGARETTES          '
              (212 ) 'PIPE TØBACCØ       '
              (213 ) 'CIGARS, SNUFF       '
              (217 ) 'SPACE HEATING, CØNTR'
  
```

(218 ) 'SPACE HEATING;DIY  
 (219 ) 'COMM CHGE STD  
 (220 ) 'COMM CHGE STD WATER  
 (221 ) 'HOUSE PURCHASE  
 (222 ) 'CARAVAN PURCHASE  
 (223 ) 'STRUCTURAL ADDITIONS  
 (224 ) 'REPAIRS;DEC ETC  
 (225 ) '2ND DWLLNG- ELEC A/C  
 (226 ) '2ND DWLLNG- GAS A/C  
 (227 ) '2ND DWLLNG- TEL A/C  
 (228 ) '2ND DWLLNG-RENT;RTS  
 (229 ) '2ND DWLLNG-TV LCNCE  
 (230 ) '2ND DWLLNG-STRUCTURE  
 (231 ) 'STRUCT ADD SELF ASS  
 (232 ) 'HIRE OF TOOLS  
 (233 ) 'MATERIAL\TOOLS UNDEF  
 (235 ) 'FITTINGS  
 (236 ) 'TOOLS  
 (237 ) 'PAINT/WLPPR/TIMBER  
 (238 ) 'OTHER MATERIALS  
 (240 ) 'COAL;ANTHRACITE ETC  
 (242 ) 'COKE;SMOKELESS FUEL  
 (254 ) 'GAS SLØT MTR PAYMTS  
 (255 ) 'ELEC SLØT MTR PAYMTS  
 (258 ) 'OTHER FUEL  
 (260 ) 'BEER;STØUT;ETC- AWAY  
 (261 ) 'CIDER; PERRY- AWAY  
 (263 ) 'FØRT WINES - AWAY  
 (264 ) 'NØN FØRT WINES- AWAY  
 (265 ) 'WINE UNSPEC - AWAY  
 (266 ) 'SPIRITS LIQRS - AWAY  
 (269 ) 'ØTHR ALC DRINK- AWAY  
 (270 ) 'BEER;STØUT;ETC- AWAY  
 (271 ) 'CIDER; PERRY- AWAY  
 (273 ) 'FØRT WINES - AWAY  
 (274 ) 'NØN FØRT WINES- AWAY  
 (275 ) 'WINE UNSPEC - AWAY  
 (276 ) 'SPIRITS LIQRS - AWAY  
 (279 ) 'ØTHR ALC DRINK- AWAY  
 (280 ) 'BEER;STØUT;ETC- HØME  
 (281 ) 'CIDER; PERRY- HØME  
 (283 ) 'FØRT. WINES - HØME  
 (284 ) 'NØN-FØRT WINES- HØME  
 (285 ) 'WINE UNSPEC. - HØME  
 (286 ) 'SPIRITS;LIQRS - HØME  
 (289 ) 'ØTHR ALC DRINK- HØME  
 (301 ) 'MENS ØUTERWEAR  
 (305 ) 'MENS UNDERWEAR &HØSE  
 (311 ) 'WØMENS ØUTERWEAR  
 (315 ) 'WMNS UNDERWEAR &HØSE  
 (321 ) 'BOYS ØUTERWEAR  
 (322 ) 'BOYS UNDERWEAR &HØSE  
 (325 ) 'GIRLS ØUTERWEAR  
 (326 ) 'GIRLS UNDERWR & HØSE  
 (330 ) 'CLØTHING MATERIALS  
 (331 ) 'MENS & BOYS HEADGEAR  
 (332 ) 'HØDSHRY\FEMALE HØGR  
 (335 ) 'INFANTS ØUTERWEAR  
 (336 ) 'INFNTS UNDERWR& HØSE  
 (337 ) 'CLØTHING CHARGES  
 (338 ) 'MISC PURCH CLØTHING  
 (341 ) 'MENS FØOTWEAR  
 (342 ) 'WØMENS FØOTWEAR  
 (343 ) 'CHILDRENS FØOTWEAR  
 (349 ) 'FØOTWEAR UNDEFINED  
 (401 ) 'FURNITURE  
 (404 ) 'FLØØR COVERINGS ETC  
 (405 ) 'HØUSEHØLD TEXTILES  
 (407 ) 'MATTRESSES  
 (408 ) 'TV GAMES  
 (409 ) 'TV;AUDIO ETC  
 (410 ) 'HØME COMPUTERS  
 (411 ) 'GAS CØOKERS  
 (413 ) 'ELECTRIC CØOKERS  
 (414 ) 'PHØNES & ANSWER MCS.  
 (417 ) 'ELEC. WASHG;DRY MCS  
 (419 ) 'ELEC. FRIDGE/FREEZER  
 (420 ) 'VIDEØ RECØRDERS  
 (422 ) 'SPARES- AUDIO;TV ETC  
 (423 ) 'SPARES- GAS\ELEC  
 (425 ) 'ØOTHER GAS APPLIANCES  
 (426 ) 'ØOTHER MAJ ELEC ALLLS  
 (427 ) 'ELECTRICAL TOOLS  
 (428 ) 'SML ELECTRONIC EQUIP  
 (431 ) 'CHINA\GLASS PØTTERY  
 (434 ) 'NØN GAS\ELEC APPLNCS  
 (437 ) 'ELEC CØNSUMABLES

(438 ) 'GARDEN TOOLS & ACCS'  
(439 ) 'KITCHEN EQUIP TBLWRE'  
(440 ) 'OTHER HHLD HARDWARE'  
(501 ) 'NEW CARS HP, CREDIT'  
(502 ) 'S-HAND CARS HP, CRDT'  
(503 ) 'M\CYCS HP, CREDIT'  
(505 ) 'OTHR NEW\S-HAND VEHS'  
(508 ) 'RPRS ETC-NOT VEHICLE'  
(510 ) 'M\CYC ACCS & PARTS'  
(511 ) 'OTHR ACCS & PARTS'  
(512 ) 'DRIVING LICENCES'  
(513 ) 'CARS ACCS & FITTINGS'  
(514 ) 'CAR SPARE PARTS'  
(538 ) 'PETROL'  
(539 ) 'DIESEL OIL'  
(542 ) 'OTHER MOTOR OILS'  
(545 ) 'GARAGE RENT ETC'  
(546 ) 'AA, RAC SUBSCRIPTIONS'  
(548 ) 'CAR, M\CYC-RPRS/SVCG'  
(549 ) 'OTHR CAR, M\CYC COSTS'  
(550 ) 'BUS\RAIL\TUBE N\SEAS'  
(551 ) 'RAIL FARES EXC SEAS'  
(552 ) 'BUS FARES EXC SEAS'  
(553 ) 'ALL AIR TRAVEL'  
(554 ) 'WATER TRVL EXC SEAS'  
(555 ) 'TAXIS, HIRE WITH DRVR'  
(556 ) 'SELF-DRIVE CAR HIRE'  
(557 ) 'CONTRIBS FRIENDS VEH'  
(558 ) 'OTHER PERS TRAVEL'  
(560 ) 'TRANSPORT-FURN DELS'  
(601 ) 'MUSICAL INSTRMTS'  
(603 ) 'RECORDS/AUDIO CASS'  
(604 ) 'VIDEO CASS/ACCS'  
(611 ) 'NON NHS SPECTACLES'  
(621 ) 'DRUGS, MEDICN NOT NHS'  
(622 ) 'COSMETICS'  
(623 ) 'TOILET PAPER'  
(624 ) 'OTHER TOILET ITEMS'  
(625 ) 'NHS CHARGES, PAYMENTS'  
(631 ) 'TOYS'  
(632 ) 'PHOTOG, OPTICAL GOODS'  
(634 ) 'HOBBIES'  
(641 ) 'SPORTS GOODS'  
(642 ) 'LEATHER/TRVL GDS ETC'  
(645 ) 'SMOKERS REQUISITES'  
(646 ) 'DEC FANCY GOODS'  
(648 ) 'STATIONERY'  
(649 ) 'PERS JEWELRY&WATCHES'  
(650 ) 'HHLD ARTICLES-CLOCKS'  
(721 ) 'BOOKS'  
(722 ) 'NEWSPAPERS'  
(723 ) 'MAGAZINES ETC'  
(731 ) 'PET FOOD'  
(732 ) 'ANIMALS & PETS'  
(733 ) 'SEEDS, PLANTS, FLOWERS'  
(734 ) 'PLANT FERTILIZERS'  
(742 ) 'MATCHES CLEAN MATRLS'  
(745 ) 'TOILET SOAP'  
(746 ) 'OTHR SOAP & PRODUCTS'  
(750 ) 'MISC OTHR GOODS'  
(751 ) 'POSTAGE & POUNDAGE'  
(752 ) 'PHONE CALLS ETC'  
(753 ) 'DANCES MISC ENTERTMT'  
(756 ) 'HOLS UK - CAT PAID'  
(757 ) 'HOLS CI, IOM, ABRDAD'  
(759 ) 'HOLS UK - SELF CAT'  
(761 ) 'CINEMAS'  
(763 ) 'THTRE, CONCERT, CIRCUS'  
(764 ) 'SPORTS ETC-FEES'  
(765 ) 'SPEC SPORTS ADMISSON'  
(768 ) 'TV RENTAL/MTR PAYMNT'  
(770 ) 'STAMP DUTY'  
(772 ) 'MISC LICENCES'  
(773 ) 'NHS PAYMTS-DENTISTS'  
(775 ) 'PRIVATE MEDICAL FEES'  
(780 ) 'DOM HELP WINDOW CLNG'  
(782 ) 'FOOTWEAR REPAIRS'  
(784 ) 'REPAIRS-RADIO, TV, ETC'  
(785 ) 'RPRS-CNTRL HTNG'  
(786 ) 'RPRS-GAS/ELEC APPLNC'  
(787 ) 'REPAY OF LOANS'  
(788 ) 'REPAIRS PERSONAL GDS'  
(789 ) 'INTRST-CREDIT CARD'  
(790 ) 'CLEANING AND DYEING'  
(791 ) 'LAUNDRY, LAUNDRETTE'  
(793 ) 'HAIRDRESSING ETC'  
(796 ) 'SUBS TO TU ETC'



(797 ) 'OTHER SUBSCRIPTIONS '  
 (798 ) 'CHARITABLE GIFTS '  
 (799 ) 'MISC OTHER SERVICES '  
 (801 ) 'CHILDS POCKET MONEY '  
 (802 ) 'CASH GIFTS '  
 (803 ) 'SAVINGS '  
 (804 ) 'MOVING HOUSE '  
 (805 ) 'LEGAL FEES '  
 (806 ) 'PRIVATE ENT '  
 (807 ) 'FUNERAL EXPENSES '  
 (811 ) 'STAKES-FOOTBALL POOL '  
 (812 ) 'STAKES-BØØKMKR;TØTE '  
 (813 ) 'STAKES-LØTTERIES '  
 (814 ) 'STAKES-ØTHR BETTING '  
 (821 ) 'WINNINGS-FOOTBALL '  
 (822 ) 'WINNINGS-BØØKMKR ETC '  
 (823 ) 'WINNINGS-LØTTERIES '  
 (824 ) 'WINNINGS-ØTHR BETTG '  
 (840 ) 'WKPL MLS-FULL '  
 (841 ) 'WKPL MLS-S-WICHS '  
 (842 ) 'WKPL MLS-TEA/CØFFEE '  
 (843 ) 'MØ-ØN/FULL MEALS '  
 (844 ) 'MØ-ØN/S-WICHS '  
 (845 ) 'MØ-ØN/TEA CØFFEE '  
 (846 ) 'MØ-ØN/SØFT DRINKS '  
 (847 ) 'MØ-ØFF/FISH & CHIPS '  
 (848 ) 'MØ-ØFF/ØTHR MEALS '  
 (849 ) 'MØ-ØFF/CAKES ETC '  
 (850 ) 'MØ-ØFF/TEA CØFFEE '  
 (851 ) 'MØ-ØFF/SØFT DRINKS '  
 (852 ) 'MØ-ØFF/ICE CREAM '  
 (853 ) 'MØ-ØFF/SWEETS;CHØCS '  
 (854 ) 'MØ-ØFF/ØTHR FØØDS '  
 (855 ) 'HØT MEALS;SNACKS ETC '  
 (856 ) 'HØT RØLLS;PIES ETC '  
 (857 ) 'CØLD S-WICH;PIES ETC '  
 (901 ) 'RENT '  
 (903 ) 'DOMESTIC RATES '  
 (904 ) 'WATER RATES '  
 (907 ) 'SRVCE CHRGS/GRD RNT '  
 (910 ) 'MØRTGAGE PAYMENT '  
 (913 ) 'CENTRAL HEATING ØIL '  
 (914 ) 'GAS ACCØUNT '  
 (915 ) 'GAS BDGT PAYMENT '  
 (917 ) 'ELECTRICITY ACCØUNT '  
 (918 ) 'ELEC BDGT PAYMENT '  
 (920 ) 'STRUCTURE INSURANCE '  
 (921 ) 'CØNTENTS INSURANCE '  
 (922 ) 'MRTGE PRCTN PØLICY '  
 (923 ) 'HØUSE ENDØWMENT '  
 (924 ) 'LIFE INSURANCE '  
 (925 ) 'MEDICAL INSURANCE '  
 (926 ) 'ØTHR INSURANCE PRMUM '  
 (927 ) 'PRIVATE PERS PENSION '  
 (930 ) 'TELEPHONE ACCØUNT '  
 (932 ) 'TV RENTAL '  
 (933 ) 'VIDEØRECØRDER RENTAL '  
 (935 ) 'TV LICENCE '  
 (940 ) 'VEHICLE INSURANCE '  
 (941 ) 'VEHICLE TAX '  
 (942 ) 'NEW CAR PURCHASE '  
 (943 ) 'S-HAND CAR PURCHASE '  
 (944 ) 'MØTØRCYCLE PURCHASE '  
 (950 ) 'BR ØNLY SEASON '  
 (951 ) 'BUS/BR/TUBE SEASON '  
 (954 ) 'ALL ØTHER SEASONS '  
 (960 ) 'LØAN INSTLMNT PAYMNT '  
 (963 ) 'HP INSTLMNT PAYMENT '  
 (966 ) 'CLUB INSTLMNT PAYMNT '  
 (969 ) 'CREDIT CARD PAYMENT '  
 (970 ) 'BANK SERVICE CHARGES '  
 (975 ) 'SCHØØL MEALS '  
 (977 ) 'SCHL BUS/TRAIN TRVL '  
 (980 ) 'FEES: ED CØURSES '  
 (981 ) 'FEES: PRIVTE TUITION '  
 (984 ) 'FEES:ED/ NØT IN HHLD '  
 (985 ) 'MAINTNCE SEP ALLØW '  
 (986 ) 'MNY FØR ØTHR SPNDRS '  
 (988 ) 'MNY FØR LATER BILLS '  
 (990 ) 'REGULAR NI CØNTRIBS '  
 (991 ) 'LUMP SUM NI PAYMENTS '  
 (992 ) 'INCØME TAX PAYMENT '  
 (995 ) 'CØAL/CØKE FRM EMPLYR '  
 (996 ) 'CNCSSNRY BUS TØKENS '  
 (997 ) 'MNY SENT ABRD PRVTE '  
 (998 ) 'MNY SENT ABRD CHRTY '  
 (999 ) 'ØTHR A/B PAYMENTS '

END SCHEMA

TASK NAME  
RECORD SCHEMA  
DOCUMENT

RECORD 111 RAWEXPWK SCHEMA DEFINITION  
111 RAWEXPWK

THIS RECORD WILL EXIST FOR BOTH DIARY EXPENDITURE WEEKS FOR EACH PERSON IN THE HOUSEHOLD. IT CONTAINS JUST THE EXPENDITURE WEEK NUMBER PLUS CASENO AND PERSNO. THE PRESENCE OF THIS RECORD ENABLES, FOR EXAMPLE, ACCURATE MEANS OF WEEKLY DIARY CODE RECORDINGS TO BE PRODUCED WHEN EITHER, THERE ARE NO DIARY RECORDINGS FOR THE EXPENDITURE WEEK, OR THE REQUIRED DIARY CODE HAS NO RECORDINGS FOR THE EXPENDITURE WEEK. THIS RECORD IS DERIVED.

```
SORT IDS          PERSNO   EXPWK
MAX REC COUNT    60
REC SECURITY      0 30
DATA LIST         (1)
                  CASENO   4 -   9   (1)
                  PERSNO   10 -  11   (1)
                  EXPWK    12         (1)
COMPUTE CASEUPDT = DATET(6,17)
VAR RANGES
PERSNO           (1 30) /
EXPWK            (1 2)  /
END SCHEMA
```

TASK NAME  
 RECORD SCHEMA  
 DOCUMENT

RECORD 112 PMAJEXPS SCHEMA DEFINITION  
 112 PMAJEXPS

THIS RECORD CONTAINS VARIABLES RELATING TO WEEKLY  
 EXPENDITURE FOR THE MAJOR EXPENDITURE GROUPS. THIS RECORD  
 ONLY EXISTS FOR SPENDERS, AND IS FOR USE IN FORMING  
 INTERWEEK BIAS CALCULATIONS.  
 ALL DIARY ITEM CODES (WITH ALL QUALIFIERS) ARE ACCUMULATED

SORT IDS  
 MAX REC COUNT

PERSNO EXPWK  
 60

REC SECURITY

0 30

DATA LIST

(1)

CASENO	4	-	9	(1)
PERSNO	10	-	11	(1)
EXPWK	12			(1)
CALDRINK	13	-	15	(1)
CCLOTH	16	-	18	(1)
CDURABLE	19	-	21	(1)
CFAREOTC	22	-	24	(1)
CFOOD	25	-	27	(1)
CFUEL	28	-	30	(1)
CHOUSING	31	-	33	(1)
CINSCRED	34	-	36	(1)
CLGOODS	37	-	39	(1)
CLSERVIC	40	-	42	(1)
CMISC	43	-	45	(1)
CORECPAY	46	-	48	(1)
CPGGOODS	49	-	51	(1)
CSERVICE	52	-	54	(1)
CTOBACC0	55	-	57	(1)
CTOTEXP	58	-	61	(1)
CVEHICLE	62	-	64	(1)
DALDRINK	65	-	73	(1)
DCLOTH	74	-	82	(1)
DDURABLE	83	-	91	(1)
DFAREOTC	92	-	100	(1)
DFOOD	101	-	109	(1)
DFUEL	110	-	118	(1)
DHOUSING	119	-	127	(1)
DINSCRED	128	-	136	(1)
DLGOODS	137	-	145	(1)
DLSERVIC	146	-	154	(1)
DMISC	155	-	163	(1)
DORECPAY	164	-	172	(1)
DPGGOODS	173	-	181	(1)
DSERVICE	182	-	190	(1)
DTOBACC0	191	-	199	(1)
DTOTEXP	200	-	208	(1)
DVEHICLE	209	-	217	(1)

COMPUTE CASEUPDT = DATET(6,17)

SCALED VARS

DALDRINK (-3)/  
 DCLOTH (-3)/  
 DDURABLE (-3)/  
 DFAREOTC (-3)/  
 DFOOD (-3)/  
 DFUEL (-3)/  
 DHOUSING (-3)/  
 DINSCRED (-3)/  
 DLGOODS (-3)/  
 DLSERVIC (-3)/  
 DMISC (-3)/  
 DORECPAY (-3)/  
 DPGGOODS (-3)/  
 DSERVICE (-3)/  
 DTOBACC0 (-3)/  
 DTOTEXP (-3)/  
 DVEHICLE (-3)/

VAR RANGES

PERSNO	(1 30)	/
EXPWK	(1 2)	/
CALDRINK	(0 999)	/
CCLOTH	(0 999)	/
CDURABLE	(0 999)	/
CFAREOTC	(0 999)	/
CFOOD	(0 999)	/

CFUEL	(0 999)	/
CHOUSING	(0 999)	/
CINSCRED	(0 999)	/
CLGØØDS	(0 999)	/
CLSERVIC	(0 999)	/
CMISC	(0 999)	/
CØRECPAY	(0 999)	/
CPGØØDS	(0 999)	/
CSERVICE	(0 999)	/
CTØBACCØ	(0 999)	/
CTØTEXP	(0 9999)	/
CVEHICLE	(0 999)	/
DALDRINK	(0 999999.999)	/
DCLØTH	(0 999999.999)	/
DDURABLE	(0 999999.999)	/
DFAREØTC	(0 999999.999)	/
DFØØD	(0 999999.999)	/
DFUEL	(0 999999.999)	/
DHOUSING	(0 999999.999)	/
DINSCRED	(0 999999.999)	/
DLGØØDS	(0 999999.999)	/
DLSERVIC	(0 999999.999)	/
DMISC	(0 999999.999)	/
DØRECPAY	(-999999 999999.999)	/
DPGØØDS	(0 999999.999)	/
DSERVICE	(0 999999.999)	/
DTØBACCØ	(0 999999.999)	/
DTØTEXP	(-999999 999999.999)	/
DVEHICLE	(0 999999.999)	/

VAR LABELS

CALDRINK	TRANSACTIONS -ALCOHOLIC DRINK /
CCLØTH	TRANSACTIONS -CLOTHING & FOOTWEAR /
CDURABLE	TRANSACTIONS -HOUSEHOLD GOODS
CFAREØTC	TRANSACTIONS-FARES\TRAV COSTS
CFØØD	TRANSACTIONS -FOOD /
CFUEL	TRANSACTIONS -FUEL\LIGHT\POWER /
CHOUSING	TRANSACTIONS -HOUSING /
CINSCRED	TRANSACTIONS -INSTALMENT CREDIT /
CLGØØDS	TRANSACTIONS-LEISURE GOODS /
CLSERVIC	TRANSACTIONS-LEISURE SERVICES /
CMISC	TRANSACTIONS -MISCELLANEOUS GOODS /
CØRECPAY	TRANSACTIONS -ØTHER RECORDED PAYMENTS /
CPGØØDS	TRANSACTIONS-PERSONAL-GOODS\SERVICES /
CSERVICE	TRANSACTIONS -HOUSEHOLD SERVICES
CTØBACCØ	TRANSACTIONS -TOBACCØ /
CTØTEXP	TRANSACTIONS -TOTAL EXPENDITURE /
CVEHICLE	TRANSACTIONS -MØTØRING EXPENDITURE /
DALDRINK	SPENDERS EXP\TRE-ALCOHOLIC DRINK /
DCLØTH	SPENDERS EXP\TRE-CLOTHING & FOOTWEAR /
DDURABLE	SPENDERS EXP\TRE-HOUSEHOLD GOODS /
DFAREØTC	SPENDERS EXP\TRE-FARES\TRAV COSTS /
DFØØD	SPENDERS EXP\TRE-FOOD /
DFUEL	SPENDERS EXP\TRE-FUEL\LIGHT\POWER /
DHOUSING	SPENDERS EXP\TRE-HOUSING /
DINSCRED	SPENDERS EXP\TRE-INSTALMENT CREDIT /
DLGØØDS	SPENDERS EXP\TRE-LEISURE GOODS /
DLSERVIC	SPENDERS EXP\TRE-LEISURE SERVICES /
DMISC	SPENDERS EXP\TRE-MISCELLANEOUS GOODS /
DØRECPAY	SPENDERS EXP\TRE-ØTHER RECORDED PAYMENTS /
DPGØØDS	SPENDERS EXP\TRE-PERSONAL GOODS\SERVICES /
DSERVICE	SPENDERS EXP\TRE- H\HØLD SERVICES /
DTØBACCØ	SPENDERS EXP\TRE-TOBACCØ /
DTØTEXP	SPENDERS TOTAL EXPENDITURE /
DVEHICLE	SPENDERS EXP\TRE-MØTØRING EXPENDITURE /

END SCHEMA

FAMILY EXPENDITURE SURVEY

DERIVED DATABASE

SCHEMA DOCUMENT

1989

2- Schema Index - Variable in Variable  
Name Order

Yellow Pages



## NEW FAMILY EXPENDITURE SURVEY - VARIABLES IN VARIABLE NAME ORDER OCT 31, 1989

<u>VARNAME</u> <u>CODE</u>	<u>DATA REF</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>REC</u> <u>TYPE</u>	<u>APPENDIX A</u> <u>VARIABLE</u>	<u>REC</u>	<u>CODING</u> <u>FRAME</u>
A002	B4 007	RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD	41	INA002	55	CF 24
A004	B4 009	SEX	41	INA004	55	
A005	B4 010	AGE	41	INA005	55	
A006	B4 011	MARITAL STATUS	41	INA006	55	
A007	B4 012	CURRENT FULL TIME EDUCATION	52	INA007	55	
A009	B4 015	POSITION IN BENEFIT UNIT	41	INA009	55	
A010	B4 013	AGE COMPLETED CONTINUOUS FT EDUCATION	41	INA010	55	
A014	DE 001	WIFE OF HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD	41			
A015	DE 002	EMPLOYMENT POSITION	41			
A016	DE 003	NO OF SINGLE MALES-AGE 16 BUT UNDER 18	2			
A017	DE 004	NO OF SINGLE FEMALES-AGE 16 BUT UNDER 18	2			
A018	DE 005	NO OF SINGLE PERSONS-AGE 16 BUT UNDER 18	2			
A020	DE 006	NO OF MALE CHILDREN-AGE UNDER 2	2			
A021	DE 007	NO OF MALE CHILDREN-AGE 2 BUT UNDER 5	2			
A022	DE 008	NO OF MALE CHILDREN-AGE 5 BUT UNDER 18	2			
A023	DE 009	NO OF MALE ADULTS-AGE UNDER 45	2			
A024	DE 010	NO OF MALE ADULTS-AGE 45 BUT UNDER 60	2			
A025	DE 011	NO OF MALE ADULTS-AGE 60 BUT UNDER 65	2			
A026	DE 012	NO OF MALE ADULTS-AGE 65 BUT UNDER 70	2			
A027	DE 013	NO OF MALE ADULTS-AGE 70 AND OVER	2			
A028	DE 014	NUMBER OF MALES - WORKING	2			
A029	DE 015	MALES - TOTAL	2			
A030	DE 016	NO OF FEMALE CHILDREN-AGE UNDER 2	2			
A031	DE 017	NO OF FEMALE CHILDREN-AGE 2 BUT UNDER 5	2			
A032	DE 018	NO OF FEMALE CHILDREN-AGE 5 BUT UNDER 18	2			
A033	DE 019	NO OF FEMALE ADULTS-AGE UNDER 45	2			
A034	DE 020	NO OF FEMALE ADULTS-AGE 45 BUT UNDER 60	2			
A035	DE 021	NO OF FEMALE ADULTS-AGE 60 BUT UNDER 65	2			
A036	DE 022	NO OF FEMALE ADULTS-AGE 65 BUT UNDER 70	2			
A037	DE 023	NO OF FEMALE ADULTS-AGE 70 AND OVER	2			
A038	DE 024	NUMBER OF FEMALES - WORKING	2			
A039	DE 025	FEMALES - TOTAL	2			
A040	DE 026	NUMBER OF CHILDREN AGE UNDER 2	2			
A041	DE 027	NUMBER OF CHILDREN AGE 2 AND UNDER 5	2			
A042	DE 028	NUMBER OF CHILDREN AGE 5 AND UNDER 18	2			



## NEW FAMILY EXPENDITURE SURVEY - VARIABLES IN VARIABLE NAME ORDER OCT 31, 1989

<u>VARNAME</u> <u>CODE</u>	<u>DATA REF</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>REC</u> <u>TYPE</u>	<u>APPENDIX A</u> <u>VARIABLE:REC</u>	<u>CODIN</u> <u>FRAME</u>
A043	DE 029	NO OF ADULTS - AGE UNDER 45	2		
A044	DE 030	NO OF ADULTS - AGE 45 BUT UNDER 60	2		
A045	DE 031	NO OF ADULTS - AGE 60 BUT UNDER 65	2		
A046	DE 032	NO OF ADULTS - AGE 65 BUT UNDER 70	2		
A047	DE 033	NO OF ADULTS - AGE 70 AND OVER	2		
A048	DE 034	NUMBER OF WORKERS IN HOUSEHOLD	2		
A049	DE 035	NUMBER OF PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLD (CIR)	2		
A050	DE 036	MEN 65+ WOMEN 60+ RETIRED OR UNOCCUPIED	2		
A051	DE 037	OTHERS - NOT WORKING	2		
A052	DE 038	HOUSEHOLDS WITH MARRIED WOMEN	1		CF12
A055	B4 843	SAMPLING MONTH	1	INA055 :25	
A059	DE 041	GROSS NORMAL HOUSEHOLD INCOME BY RANGE(CIR)6	6		CF6
A060	DE 042	GROSS NORMAL INCOME OF HEAD BY RANGE	8		CF6
A061	DE 043	HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION - 16YR ADULT BASIS	1		CF2
A062	DE 044	COMPOSITION OF HOUSEHOLD (CIR)	1		CF2
A063	DE 200	BENEFIT UNIT COMPOSITION	31		CF3
A065	DE 045	AGE OF HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD BY RANGE	8		CF19
A066	DE 046	AGE OF WIFE OF HEAD BY RANGE	10		CF19
A067	DE 047	TOTAL HOUSEHOLD EXPENDITURE BY RANGE(CIR)6	6		CF6
A069	DE 048	TYPE OF HOUSEHOLD (CIR)	1		CF5
A075	DE 049	HEAD OUT OF A JOB	8		CF27
A090	DE 050	ECONOMIC POSITION OF WIFE OF HEAD	10		CF23
A091	DE 201	SOCIO-ECONOMIC GROUP - HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD	8		CF8
A094	DE 053	EMPLOYMENT STATUS OF HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD	8		CF23
A095	DE 217	SOCIAL CLASS OF HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD	8		CF10
A096	DE 202	OCCUPATION CLASS OF HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD	8		CF9
A097	B4 844	ADMINISTRATIVE AREA TYPE	1	INA097 :25	CF1
A098	B4 848	STANDARD REGION (CIR)	1	INA098 :25	CF18
A099	B4 842	QUARTER (CIR)	1	INA099 :25	
A100	B4 272B	INSTALMENT CREDIT \ LOAN - TYPE	86	L0ANC0DE:77	
A102	B4 258	TELEPHONE IN HOUSEHOLD	1	INA102 :25	
A103	B4 850	GAS\ELECTRIC SUPPLIED TO ACCOMMODATION	13	INA103 :25	
A105	B4 816	NO OF TV SETS IN HOUSEHOLD	1	INA105 :25	
A107	DE 058	DISPOSABLE HOUSEHOLD INCOME BY RANGE (CIR)6	6		CF6

## NEW FAMILY EXPENDITURE SURVEY - VARIABLES IN VARIABLE NAME ORDER OCT 31, 1989

VARNAME CODE	DATA REF	DESCRIPTION	REC TYPE	APPENDIX A VARIABLE	REC	CODIN FRAM
A108	B4 180A	WASHING MACHINE IN HOUSEHOLD	1	INA108	25	
A111	B4 623	ROOMS USED SOLELY BY HOUSEHOLD	1	INA111	25	
A112	B4 624	ROOMS SHARED BY HOUSEHOLD	1	INA112	25	
A113	B4 625	ROOMS SUBLET BY HOUSEHOLD	1	INA113	25	
A114	B4 622	ROOMS IN ACCOMMODATION - TOTAL	1	INA114	25	
A117	B4 789	NO OF NEW CARS,VANS BOUGHT LAST YEAR	1	INA117	25	
A118	B4 790	NO OF S-HAND CARS,VANS BOUGHT LAST YEAR	1	INA118	25	
A119	B4 117	MORTGAGE - SOURCE	12	INA119	25	
A121	B4 061	TENURE TYPE (CIR)	12	INA121	25	CF28
A124	B4 787	CARS AND VANS IN HOUSEHOLD	14	INA124	25	
A127	B4 098	HOUSING BENEFIT-DATE REBATE RECEIVED	12	INA127	25	
A128	B4 186	GAS - METHOD OF PAYMENT	13	INA128	25	
A129	B4 374	CNCSSNRY BUS TRAVEL IN LA AREA-TYPE	5	INA129	25	
A130	B4 196	ELECTRICITY - METHOD OF PAYMENT	13	INA130	25	
A131	B4 802	MOH-NO OF MONTHS\YEARS AT ADDRESS	8	INA131	25	
A133	B4 129A	MORTGAGE - YEARS HAS RUN	12	INA133	25	
A134	B4 129C	MORTGAGE - YEARS HAS STILL TO RUN	12	INA134	25	
A135	B4 815	MRTGE-YEARS HAS\HAS STILL TO RUN NK	12	INA135	25	
A137	B4 818	HOME COMPUTER IN HOUSEHOLD	1	INA137	25	
A138	DE 208	SECOND DWELLING IN UK	1			
A139	B4 820	CABLE TV IN HOUSEHOLD	1	INA139	25	
A140	B4 090	RATES REBATE RECEIVED IN LAST YEAR?	12	INA140	25	
A141	B4 819	POSSESSION OF VIDEO RECORDER	1	INA141	25	
A143	B4 622	NUMBER OF CARS & VANS CURRENTLY OWNED	14	INA143	25	
A149	B4 788	CARS OWNED IN HOUSEHOLD	14	INA149	25	
A150	B4 181A	CENTRAL HEATING BY ELECTRICITY	13	INA150	25	
A151	B4 181B	CENTRAL HEATING BY GAS	13	INA151	25	
A152	B4 181D	CENTRAL HEATING BY OIL	13	INA152	25	
A153	B4 181C	CENTRAL HEATING BY SOLID FUEL	13	INA153	25	
A154	B4 181E	CENTRAL HEATING BY FUEL NOT KNOWN	13	INA154	25	
A158	B4 128	MORTGAGE INTEREST - STARTING DATE	12	INA158	25	
A159	B4 129	MORTGAGE INTEREST - ENDING DATE	12	INA159	25	
A160	B4 791	CARS OWNED OR USED	14	INA160	25	
A162	B4 786	NO OF MOTORCYCLES OWNED OR USED	14	INA162	25	
A163	B4 130	TAX RELIEF DEDUCTED FROM MORTGAGE?	12	INA163	25	

## NEW FAMILY EXPENDITURE SURVEY - VARIABLES IN VARIABLE NAME ORDER OCT 31, 1989

<u>VARNAME</u>	<u>DATA REF</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>REC</u>	<u>APPENDIX A</u>	<u>CODING</u>
<u>CODE</u>			<u>TYPE</u>	<u>VARIABLE:REC</u>	<u>FRAME</u>
A164	B4 180B	FRIDGE-FREEZER IN HOUSEHOLD	1	INA164	:25
A165	B4 180C	FRIDGE IN HOUSEHOLD	1	INA165	:25
A166	B4 180D	FREEZER IN HOUSEHOLD	1	INA166	:25
A168	B4 067I	100% HB(PRIVATE TENANTS) - AMOUNT NK	12	INA168	:25
A171	B4 092A	RTE RBTE DEDCTD FRM LST RTES\RNT-AMNT NK	12	RRDDAMDK	:25
A172	B4 096A	RATES-AMOUNT OF LUMP SUM REBATE RECVD NK	12	RLSRAMDK	:25
A173	B4 079	ARE RATES INCLUDED IN RENT	12	INA173	:25
A175	DE 059	CES NORMAL GROSS INCOME BY RANGE	9		CF6
A176	DE 060	AGE OF CES BY RANGE	9		CF19
A178	DE 062	ECONOMIC POSITION OF CES	9		CF23
A179	DE 203	SOCIO-ECONOMIC GROUP OF CES	9		CF8
A201	B4 386	EMPLOYMENT STATUS	41	INA201	:56
A202	DE 065	DERIVED EMPLOYMENT STATUS	41		CF23
A203	B4 476	SELF EMPLOYED-USUAL HOURS WORKED	41	SEHOURS	:56
A205	B4 522	INDST INJURY DSBLMNT PENSN-WEEKS RECVD	47	INA205	:56
A207	B4 390	REASON AWAY FROM WORK	43	INA207	:56
A208	B4 707	NO OF WEEKS AWAY FROM WORK	43	INA208	:56
A209	B4 391	PAY RECEIVED WHILE AWAY FROM WORK - TYPE	43	INA209	:56
A212	B4 710	SUBSIDIARY OCCUPATION AS AN EMPLOYEE	45	INA212	:56
A214	B4 711	SUBSIDIARY OCCUPATION AS SELF EMPLOYED	45	INA214	:56
A215	DE 301	SOCIO-ECONOMIC GROUP - MAIN OCCUPATION	43		CF8
A2181	B4 576G	INDEX LINKED NATIONAL SAVINGS CERTS	46	INVTYPE1	:56
A2182	B4 576H	FIXED INTEREST SAVINGS CERTIFICATES	46	INVTYPE2	:56
A2183	B4 576I	SAVE AS YOU EARN-NATIONAL SAVINGS	46	INVTYPE3	:56
A2184	B4 576J	SAVE AS YOU EARN-BUILDING SOCIETIES	46	INVTYPE4	:56
A2185	B4 576K	PREMIUM BONDS	46	INVTYPE5	:56
A2186	B4 576L	NATIONAL SAVINGS INCOME BONDS	46	INVTYPE6	:56
A2187	B4 576M	NATIONAL SAVINGS DEPOSIT BONDS	46	INVTYPE7	:56
A220	B4 419	USUAL WEEKLY HOURS (EXC BRKS & OVRTME)	43	INA220	:56
A222	B4 526	UNEMPLOYMENT BNFT NO OF WEEKS RECEIVED	48	INA222	:56
A223	B4 529	UNEMPLOYMENT BNFT - RCVG AT PRESENT	48	INA223	:56
A224	B4 505	SICKNESS BENEFIT - NO OF WEEKS RECEIVED	49	INA224	:56
A225	B4 508	SICKNESS BENEFIT - RECEIVING AT PRESENT	49	INA225	:56
A226	B4 473	SELF EMPLOYMENT PERIOD-END DATE	43	SEENDDAT	:56

## NEW FAMILY EXPENDITURE SURVEY - VARIABLES IN VARIABLE NAME ORDER OCT 31, 1989

VARNAME CODE	DATA REF	DESCRIPTION	REC TYPE	APPENDIX A VARIABLE	REC
A227	B4 732	SELF EMPLOYMENT PERIOD - NO OF MONTHS	43	INA227	56
A228	B4 534	SUPPLEMENTARY BNFT-NO OF WEEKS RECEIVED	51	INA228	56
A229	B4 537	SUPPLEMENTARY BNFT-RECEIVING AT PRESENT	51	INA229	56
A230	B4 554	PRIVATE BENEFITS - NO OF WEEKS RECEIVED	51	INA230	56
A231	B4 557	PRIVATE BENEFITS - RECEIVING AT PRESENT	51	INA231	56
A232	B4 546	OTHER STATE BENEFITS-NO OF WKS RECEIVED	51	INA232	56
A233	B4 549	OTHER STATE BENEFITS-RCVG AT PRESENT	51	INA233	56
A234	B4 851	STATUTORY SICK PAY - RCVNG AT PRESENT	43	INA234	56
A238	B4 525	INDST INJURY DSBLMNT PENSN-RCVG AT PRSNT	47	INA238	56
A239	B4 538	MATERNITY ALLOWANCE-NO OF WKS RECEIVED	51	INA239	56
A240	B4 541	MATERNITY ALLOWANCE-RECEIVING AT PRESENT	51	INA240	56
A2421	B4 621C	CHLDRNS NAT SAVINGS-ANY INDX LNKD HELD	53	CHINVTY1	58
A2422	B4 621D	CHLDRNS NAT SAVINGS-ANY FXD INTRST HELD	53	CHINVTY2	58
A2423	B4 621E	CHLDRNS NAT SAVINGS-ANY SAYE HELD	53	CHINVTY3	58
A2424	B4 621F	CHLDRNS BUILDING SOC-ANY SAYE HELD	53	CHINVTY4	58
A2425	B4 621G	CHLDRNS NAT SAVINGS-ANY PRMUM BNDS HELD	53	CHINVTY5	58
A2426	B4 621H	CHLDRNS NAT SAVINGS-ANY INCME BNDS HELD	53	CHINVTY6	58
A2427	B4 621I	CHLDRNS NAT SAVINGS-ANY DEPST BNDS HELD	53	CHINVTY7	58
A244	B4 420	HOURS PAID OVERTIME USUALLY WORKED	43	INA244	56
A246	B4 517	TYPE OF GVT TRAINING SCHEME ATTENDED	50	INA246	56
A249	B4 518	GVT TRAINING SCHEME - NO OF WEEKS	50	INA249	56
A250	B4 712	MAIN JOB - LAST WAGE WAS LAST WK\MONTH	43	INA250	56
A251	DE 068	CES IN HHOLD WITH MALE\FEMALE HEAD	41		
A254	B4 426	LAST PAY THE PAY USUALLY RECEIVED*	43	INA254	56
A255	B4 726	SUBSD JOB-PERIOD COVERED BY LAST PAY	45	INA255	56
A256	B4 530	FIS - NO OF WEEKS RECEIVED	51	INA256	56
A257	B4 533	FIS - RECEIVING AT PRESENT	51	INA257	56
A258	B4 510	CONTRBTRY INVLDTY PENSN-NO OF WKS RECVD	47	INA258	56
A259	B4 513	CONTRBTRY INVLDTY PENSN-RCVG AT PRESENT	47	INA259	56
A2601	DE 304	NAT SAVINGS ORDINARY ACCOUNT HELD	46		
A2602	DE 305	NAT SAVINGS INVSTMNT ACCOUNT HELDNG	46		
A2603	DE 306	TSB ORDINARY\INVSTMNT ACCOUNT HELD	46		
A2604	DE 307	BUILDING SOCIETY ACCOUNT HELD	46		
A2605	DE 308	BANK(HIGH STREET)ACCOUNT HELD	46		
A2606	DE 309	OTHER SAVINGS BANK\SOC ACCOUNT HELD	46		

## NEW FAMILY EXPENDITURE SURVEY - VARIABLES IN VARIABLE NAME ORDER OCT 31, 1989

VARNAME CODE	DATA REF	DESCRIPTION	REC TYPE	APPENDIX A VARIABLE: REC
A261	B4 840	CHILDRENS SAVINGS - PROPORTION INVESTED	53	INA261 :58
A266	DE 083	QAP CONCESSIONARY BUS PASS-TYPE OWNED	47	
A267	B4 516	SICKPAY-NO WKS PAID BY EMPLYR WHILE RCVG	49	INA267 :56
A272	B4 515	SICKPAY-PAID BY EMPLYR ALL\SOME WEEKS	49	INA272 :56
A273	B4 521	GVT TRNING SCHEME-RCVG BENEFIT AT PRSNT	50	INA273 :56
A274	B4 543	MATERNITY PAY FROM EMPLYR IN LST YR-ANY	51	INA274 :56
A275	B4 602	MAILORDER AGENT\BABYSITTER - AT PRESENT	41	INA275 :56
A278	B4 501	STATUTORY SICK PAY - NO OF WEEKS RECVD	49	INA278 :56
A279	B4 503	STATUTORY SICK PAY - RCVNG AT PRESENT	49	INA279 :56
A284	B4 839	SAVINGS - AMOUNT INVESTED	46	INA284 :56
A285	B4 846	COMPANY CAR PROVIDED BY	41	INA285 :56
A286	B4 847	COMPANY PRVDED SOME\ALL PETROL PRVTE USE	43	INA286 :56
A295	DE 330	INVALID CARE ALLOW RCVG NOW	47	
A296	DE 298	SEVERE DISABL ALLOW RCG AT PRESENT	47	
BENUNIT	B4 014	BENEFIT UNIT REFERENCE NUMBER	31	IBENUNIT:55
BUMEMBER	DE 311	BENEFIT UNIT MEMBER	32	
BUPERSNO	B4 006	PERSON NUMBER	32	PERSNO :55
B010	B4 629	RENT\RATES - LAST NET PAYMENT	12	INB010 :25
B014	B4 100	RATES REBATE - AMOUNT LAST LUMP SUM	12	WKLY100
B017	B4 661A	OIL FOR CENTRAL HTNG COST LAST YEAR	13	INB017 :25
B020	B4 632	RENT\RATES-INC NON SPRBL SRVCE ELMNT-NET	12	INB020 :25
B027	B4 631	RENT-NET AMOUNT FOR SERVICES IN NET RENT	12	INB027 :25
B030	B4 633	DOMESTIC RATES - LAST NET PAYMENT	12	INB030 :25
B035	B4 940	COMM CHARGE - GROSS HHOLD PERSONAL	12	INB035 :25
B036	B4 941	COMM CHARGE - NET COLLECTIVE	12	INB036 :25
B037	B4 942	COMM CHARGE - NET HOUSEHOLD	12	INB037 :25
B040	B4 631C	RTE RBTE DEDCTD FRM LST RTES\RNT-AMNT	12	WKRRDED :25
B047	B4 636	RATES REBATE-LUMP SUM REFUNDS LAST YEAR	12	INB047 :25
B050	B4 634	WATER CHARGES - LAST NET PAYMENT	12	INB050 :25
B055	B4 943	COMM CHARGE - GROSS HHOLD PERSONAL WATER	12	INB055 :25
B056	B4 944	COMM CHARGE - NET COLLECTIVE WATER	12	INB056 :25
B057	B4 945	COMM CHARGE - NET HOUSEHOLD WATER	12	INB057 :25
B060	B4 639	OTHER REGULAR HOUSING PAYMENTS	12	INB060 :25
B070	B4 827	RATEABLE VALUE FOR PART OF DWLLNG OCCPD	12	INB070 :25

## NEW FAMILY EXPENDITURE SURVEY - VARIABLES IN VARIABLE NAME ORDER OCT 31, 1989

VARNAME CODE	DATA REF	DESCRIPTION	REC TYPE	APPENDIX A VARIABLE	REC
B080	B4 376	DOMESTIC RATES - POUNDAGE	12	INB080	25
B101	B4 838	CENTRAL HEATING INSTLD - SECOND DWELLING	24	INB101	25
B102	B4 834	CENTRAL HEATING REPAIRS-SECOND DWELLING	17	INB102	25
B103	B4 835	CENTRAL HEATING INSTLD - MAIN DWELLING	24	INB103	25
B104	B4 836	CENTRAL HEATING REPAIRS - MAIN DWELLING	17	INB104	25
B105	B4 807	HOUSE EXTENSIONS ETC - MAIN DWELLING	24	INB105	25
B106	B4 808	HOUSE EXTENSIONS ETC - SECOND DWELLING	24	INB106	25
B107	B4 809	HOUSE MAINTENANCE ETC - MAIN DWELLING	17	INB107	25
B108	B4 810	HOUSE MAINTENANCE ETC - SECOND DWELLING	17	INB108	25
B110	B4 644	STRUCTURE INSURANCE - LAST PAYMENT	12	INB110	25
B130	B4 640	MORTGAGE INTEREST ONLY - LAST PAYMENT	12	INB130	25
B150	B4 643	MORTGAGE INTRST\PRNCPL - INTEREST PAID	12	INB150	25
B158	B4 695	SCHOOL TRAVEL - AMOUNT PAID LAST WEEK	16	INB158	25
B160	B4 701	ED-AMOUNT PAID LAST YEAR	16	INB160	25
B162	B4 703	LEISURE CLASS FEES PAID - AMOUNT	16	INB162	25
B164	B4 705	CHILDREN OUTSIDE HHLD-EDUC FEES LAST YR	16	INB164	25
B165	B4 263	TELEPHONE BUDGET A\C-PAYMENT	15	WKLY263	
B166	B4 792	TELEPHONE - HOUSEHOLD SHARE OF ACCOUNT	15	INB166	25
B167	B4 264	TELEPHONE BUDGET A\C-CHARGE	15	WKLY264	
B168	B4 646	CONTENTS INSURANCE-AMNT OF LAST PREMIUM	12	INB168	25
B170	B4 192	GAS-AMOUNT PAID IN LAST ACCOUNT	13	WKLY192	
B172	B4 680	VEHICLE SOLD - NET AMOUNT RECEIVED	14	INB172	25
B173	B4 188	GAS-AMOUNT LAST SLOT METER REBATE	13	WKLY188	
B175	B4 202	ELEC-AMOUNT PAID IN LAST ACCOUNT	13	WKLY202	
B178	B4 198	ELEC-AMOUNT LAST SLOT METER REBATE	13	WKLY198	
B179	B4 823	VEHICLE ROAD TAX - AMNT REFUNDED LAST YR	14	INB179	25
B180	B4 690	BANK CHARGES - NET AMOUNT, LAST YEAR	15	INB180	25
B181	B4 684A	TV LICENCE - AMOUNT PAID LAST YEAR	20	INB181	25
B182	B4 679	CREDIT PURCHASE-NET COST S-HAND VEHICLES	14	INB182	25
B183	B4 678	CREDIT PURCHASE-NET COST NEW VEHICLES	14	INB183	25
B187	B4 671	VEHICLE ROAD TAX - AMOUNT PAID LAST YEAR	14	INB187	25
B188	B4 672	VEHICLE INSURANCE-AMOUNT PAID LAST YEAR	14	INB188	25
B194	B4 652	TV SLOT METER REBATE	20	INB194	25
B195	B4 651	TV RENTAL - AMOUNT PAID ON LAST ACCOUNT	20	INB195	25
B196	B4 647	LIFE INSURANCE BEFORE APR 84-AMNT PRMUM	24	INB196	25

## NEW FAMILY EXPENDITURE SURVEY - VARIABLES IN VARIABLE NAME ORDER OCT 31, 1989

VARNAME CODE	DATA REF	DESCRIPTION	REC TYPE	APPENDIX A VARIABLE	REC
B197	B4 647A	LIFE INSURANCE AFTER APR 84-AMNT PRMUM	24	INB197	:25
B198	B4 648A	ENDOW INSURANCE AFTER APR 84-AMNT PRMUM	12	INB198	:25
B199	B4 648	ENDOW INSURANCE BEFORE APR 84-AMNT PRMUM	12	INB199	:25
B200	B4 642	MORTGAGE INTRST\PRNCPL - LAST PAYMENT	12	INB200	:25
B206	B4 650	OTHER INSURANCE - TOTAL AMOUNT PREMIUM	24	INB206	:25
B207	B4 700A	EDUC GRANT-TOTAL AMOUNT RECEIVED IN CASH	16	INB207	:25
B208	B4 645	MRTGE PROTECTION PRE APR 84-AMNT PRMUM	12	INB208	:25
B213	B4 645A	MRTGE PROTECTION AFTER APR 84-AMNT PRMUM	12	INB213	:25
B215	B4 375B	CNCSSNRY BUS TRAVEL - AMOUNT CHARGED	5	WKLY375B	
B216	DE 230	BUS+TUBE AND\OR RAIL SEASON	14		
B217	DE 204	SEASON TICKET-BUS\COACH-TOTAL NET AMOUNT	24		
B218	DE 205	SEASON TICKET-RAIL\TUBE-TOTAL NET AMOUNT	24		
B220	DE 206	SEASON TICKET - OTHER TRAVEL	14		
B221	B4 190	GAS-AMNT OF PAYMENT (BOARD BDGT SCHEME)	24	WKLY190	
B222	B4 200	ELEC-AMNT OF PAYMENT (BOARD BDGT SCHEME)	13	WKLY200	
B223	B4 191A	GAS-AMNT CHARGED LAST BOARD BDGT SCHEME	24	WKLY191A	
B224	B4 201A	ELEC-AMNT CHARGED LAST BOARD BDGT SCHEME	13	WKLY201A	
B228	B4 812	PERSONAL PENSIONS	24	INB228	:25
B229	B4 649	MEDICAL INSURANCE - TOTAL AMOUNT PREMIUM	24	INB229	:25
B230	B4 627	RENT REBATE - AMOUNT RECEIVED	12	WKRRAMT	:25
B231	B4 377	WATER RATES POUNDAGE	12	INB231	:25
B232	B4 379	SEWERAGE RATES POUNDAGE	12	INB232	:25
B233	B4 381	ENVIRONMENTAL RATES POUNDAGE	12	INB233	:25
B234	B4 378	WATER RATES STANDING CHARGE	12	INB234	:25
B235	B4 380	SEWERAGE RATES STANDING CHARGE	12	INB235	:25
B239H	B4 290	HP-CASH PRICE	88	HPCASHPR	:78
B239L	B4 279	INSTALMENT CREDIT\LOAN-CASH PRICE	86	LCASHP	:77
B241H	B4 686B	HP - AMOUNT ALLOWED IN PART-EXCHANGE	88	INB241H	:78
B241L	B4 686A	INSTLMNT CRDT\LOAN-AMNT IN PART EXCHANGE	86	INB241L	:77
B242H	B4 687B	HP - DEPOSIT PAID	88	INB242H	:78
B242L	B4 687A	INSTALMENT CREDIT\LOAN - DEPOSIT PAID	86	INB242L	:77
B244	B4 675	VEHICLE-COST OF NEW CAR\VAN OUTRIGHT	14	INB244	:25
B245	B4 676	VEHICLE-COST OF S-HAND CAR\VAN OUTRIGHT	14	INB245	:25
B246	B4 821	VEHICLE RD TX ON CARS CURR OWNED LAST YR	14	INB246	:25

## NEW FAMILY EXPENDITURE SURVEY - VARIABLES IN VARIABLE NAME ORDER OCT 31, 1989

VARNAME CODE	DATA REF	DESCRIPTION	REC TYPE	APPENDIX A VARIABLE REC
B247	B4 677	VEHICLE-COST OF MOTORCYCLES OUTRIGHT	14	INB247 25
B253	B4 803	CABLE TV RENTAL	20	INB253 25
B254	B4 652A	VIDEO RECORDER-AMOUNT OF LAST RENTAL	20	INB254 25
B259	B4 692	SCHOOL MILK - IMPUTED VALUE LAST WEEK	4	INB259 25
B260	B4 694A	SCHOOL MEALS-TOTAL AMOUNT PAID LAST WEEK	18	INB260 25
B262	DE 069	INCOME OF CHIEF ECONOMIC SUPPORTER	9	
B263	B4 691	WELFARE MILK - IMPUTED VALUE LAST WEEK	4	INB263 25
B264	DE 070	AGE OF CHIEF ECONOMIC SUPPORTER	9	
B265	B4 811	MAINTENANCE ALLOWANCE EXPENDITURE	20	INB265 25
B270	DE 270	R RECALL FURNITURE	22	
B271	DE 271	R RECALL-CARPETS ETC	22	
B272	B4 863	R RECALL-LEGAL FEES-MAIN DWELLING	15	INB272 25
B273	B4 864	R RECALL-MOVING HOUSE-MAIN DWELLING	15	INB273 25
B274	B4 865	R RECALL-LEGAL FEES-SECOND DWELLING	15	INB274 25
B275	B4 866	R RECALL-MOVING HOUSE-SECOND DWELLING	15	INB275 25
B303	B4 409	PAY-AMOUNT LAST TIME PAID	43	WKLY409
B304	B4 715	INCOME TAX REFUND IN LAST PAY - AMOUNT	44	INB304 56
B305	B4 716	INCOME TAX DEDUCTION - PAYE AMOUNT	44	INB305 56
B306	B4 717	NI CONTRIBS - AMOUNT DEDUCTED FROM PAY	44	INB306 56
B307	B4 801	SELF EMPLOYED - AMOUNT OF NET LOSS	44	INB307 56
B309	B4 727	SUBSD JOB - LAST NET PAY	45	INB309 56
B310	B4 728	SUBSD JOB - TAX DEDCTD FROM LST PAY-AMNT	45	INB310 56
B311	B4 729	SUBSD JOB - NI DEDCTD FROM LST PAY-AMNT	45	INB311 56
B312	B4 721	BONUS EARNINGS - GROSS AMOUNT	43	INB312 56
B313	B4 779	SELF EMPLOYMENT INCOME-PERIOD UNDER 1 YR	43	INB313 56
B315	B4 428	USUAL GROSS PAY - EMPLOYEE	43	WKLY428
B316	B4 724	LUNCHEON VOUCHERS-CASH VALUE IN LAST WK	43	INB316 56
B318	B4 717A	DEDUCTIONS FROM PAY FOR SPRANUATN - AMNT	44	INB318 56
B319	B4 730	SUBSD JOB-AMNT OTHER DEDCTNS IN LAST PAY	45	INB319 56
B320	B4 725	FREE MEALS\FOOD IN LAST WK-IMPUTED VALUE	43	INB320 56
B321	B4 771C	COAL\COKE FROM EMPLOYER - AMOUNT PAID	46	INB321 56
B322	B4 598A	COAL\COKE FROM EMPLOYER - IMPUTED VALUE	46	INB322 56
B325	B4 523	INDST INJURY DSBLMNT PENSN-LAST AMOUNT	47	WKLY523
B326	B4 731	SELF EMPLOYED - AMOUNT OF NET PROFIT	43	INB326 56
B327	B4 780	SELF-SUPPLY GOODS-VALUE FROM 'D' BOOKS	43	INB327 56



## NEW FAMILY EXPENDITURE SURVEY - VARIABLES IN VARIABLE NAME ORDER OCT 31, 1989

VARNAME CODE	DATA REF	DESCRIPTION	REC TYPE	APPENDIX A VARIABLE	REC
B328	B4 731A	SUBSD JOB SELF EMPLOYED-AMOUNT OF PROFIT	45	INB328	:56
B329	B4 719	USUAL NET PAY - EMPLOYEE	43	INB329	:56
B330	B4 722	BONUS EARNINGS - NET AMOUNT	43	INB330	:56
B331	B4 868	PROFIT RELATED PAY\BONUS-TOTAL AMOUNT	44	INB331	:56
B332	B4 867	TAX FREE PROFIT PAY\BONUSES	44	INB332	:56
B333	B4 762	NAT SAVINGS INVSTMNT ACCNT-INTRST RECVD	46	INB333	:56
B334	B4 775	MONEY SENT ABRØAD - AMOUNT	54	INB334	:56
B336	B4 483	NI CONTRIBUTIONS-AMOUNT PAID	54	WKLY483	
B337	B4 485	CHILD BENEFIT LAST AMOUNT RECEIVED	51	WKLY485	
B338	B4 488	NI RETIREMENT PENSION-LAST AMNT RECVD	47	WKLY488	
B339	B4 490	NI WIDØWS BENEFIT-AMOUNT ØF LAST PAYMENT	47	WKLY490	
B340	B4 492	WAR DISABILITY PENSION-AMNT LAST RECVD	47	WKLY492	
B341	B4 539	MATERNITY ALLOWANCE-AMOUNT RECEIVED	51	WKLY539	
B342	DE 310	STATUTØRY MATERNITY PAY-AMOUNT RECEIVED	46		
B343	B4 871	INVALID CARE ALLOWANCE-AMOUNT	47	INB343	:56
B345	B4 565X	NØN-TAX DEDUCTIONS FROM PENSION	47	INB345	:56
B346	B4 758	ANNUITY\TRUST\CØVENANT-LAST NET PAYMENT	46	INB346	:56
B347	B4 759	ANNUITY\TRUST\CØVENANT-AMNT TAX DEDCTD	46	INB347	:56
B348	B4 756	PENSION(PUBLIC\PRIVATE)LAST NET PAYMENT	47	INB348	:56
B349	B4 757	PENSION(PUBLIC\PRIVATE)AMNT TAX DEDCTD	47	INB349	:56
B352	B4 768	REGLR ALLOWANCE NØN SPOUSE-AMNT RECVD	46	INB352	:56
B353	B4 852	SEASON TICKET-RAIL\TUBE-TOTAL NET AMOUNT	54	INB353	:56
B354	B4 853	SEASON TICKET-BUS\CØACH-TOTAL NET AMOUNT	54	INB354	:56
B355	B4 854	SEASON TICKET-RAIL\BUS-TOTAL NET AMOUNT	54	INB355	:56
B356	B4 855	SEASON TICKET - ØTHER TRAVEL	54	INB356	:56
B360	B4 767A	RENT FROM PROPERTY - AMOUNT RECEIVED	46	INB360	:56
B361	B4 700	EDUC GRANT-TOTAL VALUE LESS CASH RECVD	52	INB361	:55
B362	B4 527	UNEMPLOYMENT BENEFIT - LAST AMOUNT RECVD	48	WKLY527	
B363	B4 506	NI SICKNESS BENEFIT-AMNT LAST RECEIVED	49	WKLY506	
B365	B4 535	SUPP-BNFT LAST AMOUNT RECEIVED	51	WKLY535	
B366	B4 555	PRIVATE BENEFITS - LAST AMOUNT RECEIVED	51	WKLY555	
B367	B4 547	ØTHER STATE BENEFITS-LAST AMNT RECVD	51	WKLY547	
B368	B4 531	FIS - LAST AMOUNT RECEIVED	51	WKLY531	
B369	B4 511	INVALIDITY PENSION-LAST AMOUNT RECEIVED	47	WKLY511	

## NEW FAMILY EXPENDITURE SURVEY - VARIABLES IN VARIABLE NAME ORDER OCT 31, 1989

VARNAME CODE	DATA REF	DESCRIPTION	REC TYPE	APPENDIX A VARIABLE REC
B371	B4 763	TSB ORDINARY\INVSTMT ACCNT-INTRST RECVD	46	INB371 56
B373	B4 764	NAT SAVINGS ORDINARY ACCNT-INTRST RECVD	46	INB373 56
B374	B4 765	OTHER SAVINGS BANK\SOC-INTEREST RECVD	46	INB374 56
B376	B4 766	BUILDING SOCIETY ACCOUNT-INTRST RECVD	46	INB376 56
B377	B4 765A	BANK(HIGH STREET)ACCNT-INTEREST RECEIVED	46	INB377 56
B378	B4 767	STCKS\SHRS ETC - INTRST\DVNDNS AFTER TAX	46	INB378 56
B381	B4 832	INCOME FROM ODD JOBS - AMOUNT	46	INB381 56
B382	B4 519	GVT TRAINING SCHEME ALLOWANCE RECEIVED	50	WKLY519
B383	B4 771A	MAILORDER AGENT\BABYSITTER AMNT RECVD	46	INB383 56
B384	B4 833	OTHER UNEARNED INCOME - AMOUNT RECEIVED	46	INB384 56
B385	B4 769	ALLOWANCES FROM ABSENT SPOUSE - AMOUNT	46	INB385 56
B386	B4 774A	NI CONTRIBUTIONS DIRECT-AMOUNT PAID	54	INB386 56
B387	B4 771B	INCOME TAX PAID DIRECT - AMOUNT	54	INB387 56
B388	B4 830	STATUTORY SICK PAY-IMPUTED GROSS AMOUNT	49	INB388 56
B390	B4 772	INCOME TAX REFUND RECEIVED - AMOUNT	46	INB390 56
B392	B4 698	EDUC GRANT - TOTAL VALUE	52	INB392 55
B394	B4 748C	XMAS BONUS - AMOUNT RECEIVED	47	INB394 56
B396	B4 776	CHILDRENS INCOME - AMOUNT RECEIVED	53	INB396 58
B397	B4 777	CHILDRENS INCOME - AMOUNT SPENT	53	INB397 58
B406	B4 748A	MATERNITY GRANT - AMOUNT RECEIVED	51	INB406 56
B407	B4 748B	DEATH GRANT - AMOUNT RECEIVED	51	INB407 56
B409	B4 856	GILT-EDGED STOCK AND WAR LOAN - INTEREST	46	INB409 56
B417	B4 494	MOBILITY ALLOWANCE-LAST AMOUNT RECEIVED	51	WKLY494
B418	B4 495B	SEVERE DISABILITY AMOUNT	47	WKLY495B
B421	B4 499	ATTENDANCE ALLOWANCE LAST AMOUNT RECVD	51	WKLY499
B441	B4 878	HOLIDAY-PACKAGE-UK-6 DAYS OR UNDER,RR	20	INB441 25
B442	B4 879	HOLIDAY-PACKAGE-UK-ONE WEEK OR MORE,RR	20	INB442 25
B443	B4 880	HOLIDAY-PACKAGE-EIRE-6 DAYS OR UNDER,RR	20	INB443 25
B444	B4 881	HOLIDAY-PACKAGE-EIRE-ONE WEEK OR MORE,RR	20	INB444 25
B445	B4 882	HOLIDAY-PACKAGE-OTHER-6 DAYS OR UNDER,RR	20	INB445 25
B446	B4 883	HOLIDAY-PACKAGE-OTHER-ONE,WK OR MORE,RR	20	INB446 25
B447	B4 884	HOLIDAY-HOTEL-UK,RR	20	INB447 25
B448	B4 885	HOLIDAY-HOTEL-EIRE,RR	20	INB448 25
B449	B4 886	HOLIDAY-HOTEL-OTHER,RR	20	INB449 25
B450	B4 887	HOLIDAY-SELF CATERING-UK,RR	20	INB450 25

## NEW FAMILY EXPENDITURE SURVEY - VARIABLES IN VARIABLE NAME ORDER OCT 31, 1989

VARNAME CODE	DATA REF	DESCRIPTION	REC TYPE	APPENDIX A VARIABLE: REC
B451	B4 888	HOLIDAY-SELF CATERING-EIRE,RR	20	INB451 :25
B452	B4 889	HOLIDAY-SELF CATERING-OTHER,RR	20	INB452 :25
B460	B4 946	COMM CHARGE - GROSS PERSONAL	54	INB460 :56
B465	B4 947	COMM CHARGE - NET PERSONAL	54	INB465 :56
B470	B4 948	COMM CHARGE - GROSS PERSONAL WATER	54	INB470 :56
B475	B4 949	COMM CHARGE - NET PERSONAL WATER	54	INB475 :56
CALDRINK	DE 109	TRANSACTIONS -ALCOHOLIC DRINK	112	
CCLOTH	DE 111	TRANSACTIONS -CLOTHING & FOOTWEAR	112	
CDURABLE	DE 112	TRANSACTIONS -HOUSEHOLD GOODS	112	
CFARE0TC	DE 104	TRANSACTIONS-FARES\TRAV COSTS	112	
CF00D	DE 108	TRANSACTIONS -FOOD	112	
CFUEL	DE 107	TRANSACTIONS -FUEL\LIGHT\POWER	112	
CH0USING	DE 106	TRANSACTIONS -HOUSING	112	
CINSCRED	DE 117	TRANSACTIONS -INSTALMENT CREDIT	112	
CLG00DS	DE 103	TRANSACTIONS-LEISURE GOODS	112	
CLSERVIC	DE 105	TRANSACTIONS-LEISURE SERVICES	112	
CMISC	DE 118	TRANSACTIONS -MISCELLANEOUS GOODS	112	
C0RECPAY	DE 116	TRANSACTIONS -OTHER RECORDED PAYMENTS	112	
CPG00DS	DE 113	TRANSACTIONS-PERSONAL-GOODS\SERVICES	112	
CRC0DE	B4 300H	INSTLMNT CREDIT\CLUB-ITEM TYPE ACQUIRED	87	CLUBIPUT:80
CRTRANN0	B4 300D	INSTLMNT CRDT\CLUB-GDS ACQIRD ITEM N0	87	CLUBGIN0:80
CRTRANTY	B4 300E	INSTLMNT CRDT\CLUB-CLUB TYPE ACQIRD FROM	87	CLUBGTYP:80
CRVALUE	B4 689A	WEEKLY EQUIV VALUE OF CLUB PURCHASE	87	CLUBWEVL:80
CSERVICE	DE 115	TRANSACTIONS -HOUSEHOLD SERVICES	112	
CT0BACC0	DE 110	TRANSACTIONS -T0BACC0	112	
CT0TEXP	DE 119	TRANSACTIONS -T0TAL EXPENDITURE	112	
CVEHICLE	DE 114	TRANSACTIONS -M0T0RING EXPENDITURE	112	
DALDRINK	DE 091	SPENDERS EXPTRE-ALCOHOLIC DRINK	112	
DCL0TH	DE 093	SPENDERS EXPTRE-CLOTHING & FOOTWEAR	112	
DDURABLE	DE 094	SPENDERS EXPTRE-HOUSEHOLD GOODS	112	
DFARE0TC	DE 086	SPENDERS EXPTRE-FARES\TRAV COSTS	112	
DF00D	DE 090	SPENDERS EXPTRE-FOOD	112	
DFUEL	DE 089	SPENDERS EXPTRE-FUEL\LIGHT\POWER	112	
DH0USING	DE 088	SPENDERS EXPTRE-H0USING	112	

## NEW FAMILY EXPENDITURE SURVEY - VARIABLES IN VARIABLE NAME ORDER OCT 31, 1989

VARNAME CODE	DATA REF	DESCRIPTION	REC TYPE	APPENDIX VARIABLE	A REC
DINSCRED	DE 099	SPENDERS EXP TRE-INSTALMENT CREDIT	112		
DLG00DS	DE 085	SPENDERS EXP TRE-LEISURE GOODS	112		
DLSERVIC	DE 087	SPENDERS EXP TRE-LEISURE SERVICES	112		
DMISC	DE 100	SPENDERS EXP TRE-MISCELLANEOUS GOODS	112		
D0RECPAY	DE 098	SPENDERS EXP TRE-OTHER RECORDED PAYMENTS	112		
DPG00DS	DE 095	SPENDERS EXP TRE-PERSONAL GOODS SERVICES	112		
DSERVICE	DE 097	SPENDERS EXP TRE- H\HOLD SERVICES	112		
DT0BACC0	DE 092	SPENDERS EXP TRE-T0BACC0	112		
DT0TEXP	DE 101	SPENDERS TOTAL EXPENDITURE	112		
DVEHICLE	DE 096	SPENDERS EXP TRE-M0T0RING EXPENDITURE	112		
D101	B3 0101	BREAD R0LLS ETC	18		
D102	B3 0102	FL0UR	18		
D103	B3 0103	BISCUITS, SH0RTBREAD, WAFERS ETC	18		
D106	B3 0106	CAKES AND 0THER BAKERY PURCHASES	18		
D108	B3 0108	BREAKFAST AND 0THER CEREALS	18		
D111	B3 0111	BEEF AND VEAL	18		
D112	B3 0112	MUTTON AND LAMB	18		
D113	B3 0113	P0RK	18		
D114	B3 0114	BAC0N AND HAM (UNC00KED)	18		
D116	B3 0116	0FFAL AND 0THER MEAT	18		
D121	B3 0121	HAM, C00KED (INCLUDING CANNED)	18		
D122	B3 0122	SAUSAGES AND SAUSAGE MEAT	18		
D123	B3 0123	MEAT C00KED AND CANNED	18		
D127	B3 0127	P0ULTRY, GAME	18		
D134	B3 0134	FRESH FISH\SM0KED FR0ZEN AND CANNED FISH	18		
D138	B3 0138	FISH AND CHIPS	18		
D140	B3 0140	EGGS	18		
D141	B3 0141	BUTTER	18		
D142	B3 0142	MARGARINE	18		
D143	B3 0143	MILK - FRESH	18		
D146	B3 0146	CHEESE	18		
D147	B3 0147	SKIMMED MILK	18		
D148	B3 0148	0THER MILK PR0DUCTS	18		
D149	B3 0149	LARD, C00KING FATS AND 0ILS, 0THER FATS	18		
D152	B3 0152	FRESH VEG INCLUDING T0MAT0ES	18		

## NEW FAMILY EXPENDITURE SURVEY - VARIABLES IN VARIABLE NAME ORDER OCT 31, 1989

VARNAME CODE	DATA REF	DESCRIPTION	REC APPENDIX A TYPE VARIABLE REC
D153	B3 0153	CANNED VEGETABLES	18
D155	B3 0155	VEGETABLES - FROZEN	18
D156	B3 0156	POTATO PRODUCTS AND PROCESSED POTATOES	18
D158	B3 0158	POTATOES - RAW	18
D160	B3 0160	FRUIT - FRESH	18
D162	B3 0162	FRUIT JUICES AND TOMATO JUICE	18
D164	B3 0164	OTHER PROCESSED FRUIT	18
D171	B3 0171	TEA	18
D172	B3 0172	COFFEE	18
D173	B3 0173	COCOA AND OTHER FOOD DRINKS	18
D181	B3 0181	SUGAR	18
D182	B3 0182	SYRUP, HONEY, JAM, MARMALADE ETC	18
D183	B3 0183	ICE CREAM	18
D184	B3 0184	SOFT DRINKS	18
D185	B3 0185	SWEETS & CHOCOLATES	18
D190	B3 0190	CANNED/PACKETED FOODS INCL BABY FOODS	18
D193	B3 0193	PICKLES SAUCES FLAVOURINGS ETC	18
D196	B3 0196	TAKE AWAY FOOD (COLD) SANDWICHES ,SALADS	18
D197	B3 0197	TAKE AWAY FOOD (HOT) ROLLS, PIES ETC	18
D199	B3 0199	FOOD UNDEFINED	18
D211	B3 0211	CIGARETTES	19
D212	B3 0212	PIPE TOBACCO	19
D213	B3 0213	CIGARS & SNUFF	19
D217	B3 0217	SPACE HTNG INSTLTN - CONTR - MAIN DWLLNG	17
D218	B3 0218	SPACE HTNG INSTLTN - DIY MAIN DWLLNG	17
D219	B3 0219	COMM.CHG STD (2ND HOMES IN SCOT)	12
D220	B3 0220	COMM.CHG STD.WTR (2ND HOMES IN SCOT)	12
D221	B3 0221	HOUSE PURCHASE	17
D222	B3 0222	CARAVAN PURCHASE	14
D223	B3 0223	STRUCTURAL ADDITIONS-MAIN DWELLING	17
D224	B3 0224	HOUSE MNTNCE EXC CNTRL HTNG-MAIN DWLLG	17
D225	B3 0225	SECOND DWELLING - ELECTRICITY ACCOUNT	13
D226	B3 0226	SECOND DWELLING - GAS ACCOUNT	13
D227	B3 0227	SECOND DWELLING - TELEPHONE ACCOUNT	15

## NEW FAMILY EXPENDITURE SURVEY - VARIABLES IN VARIABLE NAME ORDER OCT 31, 1989

VARNAME CODE	DATA REF	DESCRIPTION	REC APPENDIX A TYPE VARIABLE REC
D228	B3 0228	SECOND DWELLING - RENT RATES REPAIRS ETC	12
D229	B3 0229	SECOND DWELLING - TV LICENCE	20
D230	B3 0230	SECOND DWELLING - STRUCTURAL ADDITIONS	17
D231	B3 0231	STRUCT ADD - SELF ASSEMBLY	17
D232	B3 0232	HIRE OF TOOLS	17
D233	B3 0233	MATERIAL AND TOOLS UNDEFINED	17
D235	B3 0235	FITTINGS	17
D236	B3 0236	TOOLS	17
D237	B3 0237	PAINT, WALLPAPER AND TIMBER	17
D238	B3 0238	OTHER MATERIALS	17
D240	B3 0240	COAL EXC CONCESSIONARY COAL	13
D242	B3 0242	COKE EXC CONCESSIONARY COKE	13
D254	B3 0254	GAS - SLOT METER	13
D255	B3 0255	ELECTRICITY - SLOT METER	13
D256	B3 0256	OTHER FUEL INCL PARAFFIN FUEL UNDEFINED	13
D260	B3 0260	ALC DRINK(AWAY)-BEER,STOUT,ALE,SHANDY	19
D261	B3 0261	ALC DRINK(AWAY)-CIDER, PERRY	19
D263	B3 0263	ALC DRINK(AWAY)-FORTIFIED WINES	19
D264	B3 0264	ALC DRINK(AWAY)-NON FORTIFIED WINES	19
D265	B3 0265	ALC DRINK(AWAY)-WINE UNSPECIFIED	19
D266	B3 0266	ALC DRINK(AWAY)-SPIRITS,LIQUEURS	19
D269	B3 0269	ALC DRINK(AWAY)-UNDEFINED	19
D270	B3 0270	ALC DRINK(AWAY)-BEER,STOUT,ALE,SHANDY	19
D271	B3 0271	ALC DRINK(AWAY)-CIDER, PERRY	19
D273	B3 0273	ALC DRINK(AWAY)-FORTIFIED WINES	19
D274	B3 0274	ALC DRINK(AWAY)-NON FORTIFIED WINES	19
D275	B3 0275	ALC DRINK(AWAY)-WINE UNSPECIFIED	19
D276	B3 0276	ALC DRINK(AWAY)-SPIRITS,LIQUEURS	19
D279	B3 0279	ALC DRINK(AWAY)-UNDEFINED	19
D280	B3 0280	ALC DRINK (HOME)-BEER,STOUT,ALE,SHANDY	19
D281	B3 0281	ALC DRINK (HOME)-CIDER, PERRY	19
D283	B3 0283	ALC DRINK (HOME)-FORTIFIED WINES	19
D284	B3 0284	ALC DRINK (HOME)-NON FORTIFIED WINES	19
D285	B3 0285	ALC DRINK (HOME)-WINE UNSPECIFIED	19
D286	B3 0286	ALC DRINK (HOME)-SPIRITS,LIQUEURS	19

## NEW FAMILY EXPENDITURE SURVEY - VARIABLES IN VARIABLE NAME ORDER OCT 31, 1989

VARNAME CODE	DATA REF	DESCRIPTION	REC APPENDIX A TYPE VARIABLE REC
D289	B3 0289	ALC DRINK (HOME)-UNDEFINED	19
D301	B3 0301	MEN'S OUTER CLOTHING	21
D305	B3 0305	MENS UNDERWEAR AND HOSIERY	21
D311	B3 0311	WOMEN'S OUTER CLOTHING	21
D315	B3 0315	WOMENS UNDERWEAR AND HOSIERY	21
D321	B3 0321	BOYS' OUTERWEAR	21
D322	B3 0322	BOYS UNDERWEAR AND HOSIERY	21
D325	B3 0325	GIRLS' OUTERWEAR	21
D326	B3 0326	GIRLS UNDERWEAR AND HOSIERY	21
D330	B3 0330	CLOTHING MATERIALS	21
D331	B3 0331	MEN'S AND BOYS' HEADGEAR	21
D332	B3 0332	HABERDASHERY, WOMEN'S & GIRLS' HEADGEAR	21
D335	B3 0335	INFANTS OUTERWEAR	21
D336	B3 0336	INFANTS UNDERWEAR AND HOSIERY	21
D337	B3 0337	CLOTHING CHARGES	21
D338	B3 0338	MISCELLANEOUS PURCHASES OF CLOTHING	21
D341	B3 0341	MEN'S FOOTWEAR	21
D342	B3 0342	WOMEN'S FOOTWEAR	21
D343	B3 0343	CHILDREN'S FOOTWEAR	21
D349	B3 0349	FOOTWEAR UNDEFINED	21
D401	B3 0401	FURNITURE	22
D404	B3 0404	FLOOR COVERINGS	22
D405	B3 0405	HOUSEHOLD TEXTILES	22
D407	B3 0407	MATTRESSES, PILLOWS, CUSHIONS	22
D408	B3 0408	TV GAMES	20
D409	B3 0409	TELEVISIONS & AUDIO EQUIPMENT	20
D410	B3 0410	HOME COMPUTERS	20
D411	B3 0411	GAS COOKERS	22
D413	B3 0413	ELECTRIC COOKERS	22
D414	B3 0414	TELEPHONES, ANSWERING MACHINES	20
D417	B3 0417	ELEC WASHING MACHINE, SPIN & TUMBLE DRYER	22
D419	B3 0419	ELECTRIC REFRIGERATORS, FREEZERS	22
D420	B3 0420	VIDEO RECORDERS	20
D422	B3 0422	TELEVISIONS, RADIOS ETC - SPARE PARTS	20

## NEW FAMILY EXPENDITURE SURVEY - VARIABLES IN VARIABLE NAME ORDER OCT 31, 1989

VARNAME CODE	DATA REF	DESCRIPTION	REC TYPE	APPENDIX A VARIABLE REC
D423	B3 0423	GAS AND ELECTRIC APPLIANCES-SPARE PARTS	22	
D425	B3 0425	OTHER GAS APPLIANCES	22	
D426	B3 0426	OTHER MAJOR ELECTRICAL APPLIANCES	22	
D427	B3 0427	ELECTRICAL TOOLS	22	
D428	B3 0428	SMALL ELECTRICAL\ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT	22	
D431	B3 0431	CHINA, GLASS, POTTERY	22	
D434	B3 0434	MAJOR HHLD APPLIANCES NOT GAS OR ELEC	22	
D437	B3 0437	ELECTRICAL CONSUMABLES (EG LIGHT BULBS)	22	
D438	B3 0438	GARDEN TOOLS AND ACCESSORIES	22	
D439	B3 0439	KITCHEN EQUIPMENT, TABLEWARE, UTENSILS	22	
D440	B3 0440	OTHER HOUSEHOLD HARDWARE	22	
D501	B3 0501	NEW CARS - HP ONLY	14	
D502	B3 0502	SECONDHAND CARS - HP ONLY	14	
D503	B3 0503	NEW & SECONDHAND MOTOR CYCLES - HP ONLY	14	
D505	B3 0505	OTHER VEHICLES AND BOATS	14	
D508	B3 0508	OTHER VEHICLES AND BOATS - REPAIRS ETC	14	
D510	B3 0510	MOTOR CYCLE SPARES AND ACCESSORIES	14	
D511	B3 0511	OTHER VEHICLE ACCESSORIES	14	
D512	B3 0512	DRIVING LICENCES	14	
D513	B3 0513	CARS - DURABLE ACCESSORIES & FITTINGS	14	
D514	B3 0514	CAR SPARE PARTS	14	
D538	B3 0538	PETROL	14	
D539	B3 0539	DIESEL OIL	14	
D542	B3 0542	OTHER MOTOR OILS	14	
D545	B3 0545	GARAGE RENT, RATES & GROUND RENT	14	
D546	B3 0546	AA, RAC SUBSCRIPTIONS	14	
D548	B3 0548	MOTOR VEHICLE REPAIRS AND SERVICING	14	
D549	B3 0549	OTHER ROAD MOTOR VEHICLE COSTS	14	
D550	B3 0550	COMBINED BUS\RAIL\TUBE TICKETS-NOT SEAS	14	
D551	B3 0551	RAIL AND TUBE FARES (NOT SEASON)	14	
D552	B3 0552	BUS AND COACH FARES (NOT SEASON)	14	
D553	B3 0553	AIR TRAVEL	14	
D554	B3 0554	WATER TRAVEL (NOT SEASON)	14	
D555	B3 0555	TAXI FARES AND HIRED CARS WITH DRIVER	14	
D556	B3 0556	HIRE OF SELF DRIVE CAR	14	



## NEW FAMILY EXPENDITURE SURVEY - VARIABLES IN VARIABLE NAME ORDER OCT 31, 1989

VARNAME CODE	DATA REF	DESCRIPTION	REC APPENDIX A TYPE VARIABLE:REC
D557	B3 0557	CONTRIBUTION TO TRAVEL IN FRIENDS CAR	14
D558	B3 0558	OTHER PERSONAL TRAVEL (EG COACH TRIPS)	14
D560	B3 0560	TRANSPORTATION (EG FURNITURE DELIVERY)	14
D601	B3 0601	MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS	20
D603	B3 0603	RECORDS, AND AUDIO CASSETTES	20
D604	B3 0604	PURCHASE, RENTAL OF VIDEO CASSETTES, ACCS	20
D611	B3 0611	SPECTACLES	23
D621	B3 0621	MEDICINES - NOT NHS	23
D622	B3 0622	COSMETICS	23
D623	B3 0623	TOILET PAPER	22
D624	B3 0624	OTHER TOILET REQUISITES	23
D625	B3 0625	NHS PRESCRIPTION CHARGES	23
D631	B3 0631	TOYS	20
D632	B3 0632	PHOTO & OPTICAL GOODS, EXC SPECTACLES	20
D634	B3 0634	HOBBIES	20
D641	B3 0641	SPORTS GOODS (NOT CLOTHES)	20
D642	B3 0642	LEATHER AND TRAVEL GOODS	23
D645	B3 0645	SMOKERS REQUISITES	23
D646	B3 0646	DECORATIVE FANCY GOODS	23
D648	B3 0648	STATIONERY AND PAPER GOODS	22
D649	B3 0649	JEWELLERY AND WATCHES (PERSONAL)	23
D650	B3 0650	HOUSEHOLD ARTICLES (EG WALL CLOCKS)	22
D721	B3 0721	BOOKS	20
D722	B3 0722	NEWSPAPERS	20
D723	B3 0723	MAGAZINES, PERIODICALS	20
D731	B3 0731	FOOD FOR ANIMALS AND PETS	22
D732	B3 0732	OTHER EXPENDITURE ON ANIMALS AND PETS	22
D733	B3 0733	SEEDS, PLANTS, FLOWERS	20
D734	B3 0734	PLANT FERTILIZERS	20
D742	B3 0742	MATCHES POLISHES CLEANING MATERIALS	22
D745	B3 0745	TOILET SOAP	23
D746	B3 0746	SOAP (NOT TOILET SOAP), SOAP PRODUCTS	22
D750	B3 0750	MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURE ON GOODS	24
D751	B3 0751	POSTAGE AND POUNDAGE	15

## NEW FAMILY EXPENDITURE SURVEY - VARIABLES IN VARIABLE NAME ORDER OCT 31, 1989

VARNAME CODE	DATA REF	DESCRIPTION	REC TYPE	APPENDIX VARIABLE	A REC
D752	B3 0752	TELEPHONE (NOT ACCOUNT), TELEMESSAGES ETC	15		
D753	B3 0753	DANCES AND MISCELLANEOUS ENTERTAINMENT	20		
D756	B3 0756	HOLIDAYS IN UK - CATERING PAID FOR	20		
D757	B3 0757	HOLIDAYS ABROAD, CHANNEL IS & IS OF MAN	20		
D759	B3 0759	HOLIDAYS IN UK - SELF CATERING ETC	20		
D761	B3 0761	CINEMA ADMISSIONS	20		
D763	B3 0763	THEATRES, CONCERTS, CIRCUSES ETC	20		
D764	B3 0764	PARTICIPANT SPORTS	20		
D765	B3 0765	SPECTATOR SPORTS INCLUDING FOOTBALL-ADM	20		
D768	B3 0768	TV RENTAL-SLOT METER PAYMENTS	20		
D770	B3 0770	STAMP DUTIES TO CENTRAL AUTHORITIES	15		
D772	B3 0772	LICENCES OTHER THAN TV AND DRIVING	15		
D773	B3 0773	NHS PAYMENTS - DENTISTS AND SERVICES	23		
D775	B3 0775	PRVTE MDCL\DENTAL\OPTICAL FEES	23		
D780	B3 0780	DOMESTIC HELP, WINDOW CLEANING ETC	15		
D782	B3 0782	REPAIRS TO FOOTWEAR	15		
D784	B3 0784	REPAIRS TO TV, AUDIO & VIDEO GOODS	20		
D785	B3 0785	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE CENTRAL HEATING	13		
D786	B3 0786	REPAIRS TO GAS, ELECTRIC APPLIANCES	22		
D787	B3 0787	REPAYMENT OF LOANS TO CLEAR DEBTS	15		
D788	B3 0788	REPAIRS TO CLOTHING, PERSONAL GOODS	15		
D789	B3 0789	INTEREST ON CREDIT CARDS	20		
D790	B3 0790	CLEANING AND DYEING	15		
D791	B3 0791	LAUNDRY AND LAUNDERETTE	15		
D793	B3 0793	HAIRDRESSING, BEAUTY TREATMENT ETC	23		
D796	B3 0796	SUBS TO TUS, PROF ASSOCIATIONS, ETC	15		
D797	B3 0797	OTHER SUBSCRIPTIONS	15		
D798	B3 0798	CHARITABLE GIFTS	20		
D799	B3 0799	MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURE ON SERVICES	15		
D801	B3 0801	CHILDREN'S POCKET MONEY UNDER 16	24		
D802	B3 0802	CASH GIFTS AND TIPS	20		
D803	B3 0803	SAVINGS AND INVESTMENTS	24		
D804	B3 0804	MOVING HOUSE EXPENSES	15		
D805	B3 0805	LEGAL FEES	15		
D806	B3 0806	PRIVATE ENTERTAINMENT	15		

## NEW FAMILY EXPENDITURE SURVEY - VARIABLES IN VARIABLE NAME ORDER OCT 31, 1989

VARNAME CODE	DATA REF	DESCRIPTION	REC APPENDIX A TYPE VARIABLE: REC
D807	B3 0807	FUNERAL EXPENSES	15
D811	B3 0811	BETTING-PAYMNTS: FOOTBALL POOLS	24
D812	B3 0812	BETTING-PAYMNTS: BOOKMKR, BET. SHOP, TOTE	24
D813	B3 0813	BETTING-PAYMNTS: LOTTERIES	24
D814	B3 0814	BETTING-PAYMNTS: OTHER BETTING	24
D821	B3 0821	BETTING-WINNINGS: FOOTBALL POOLS	24
D822	B3 0822	BETTING-WINNINGS: BOOKMKR, BET. SHOP, TOTE	24
D823	B3 0823	BETTING-WINNINGS: LOTTERIES	24
D824	B3 0824	BETTING-WINNINGS: OTHER BETTING	24
D840	B3 0840	MEALS OUT (WORK)-FISH & CHIPS & OTHER	18
D841	B3 0841	MEALS OUT (WORK)-SANDWICHES, CAKES ETC	18
D842	B3 0842	MEALS OUT (WORK)-NON-ALCOHOLIC DRINKS	18
D843	B3 0843	MEALS OUT (ON) - FISH & CHIPS & OTHER	18
D844	B3 0844	MEALS OUT (ON) - SANDWICHES, CAKES ETC	18
D845	B3 0845	MEALS OUT (ON) - NON-ALCOHOLIC DRINKS	18
D846	B3 0846	MEALS OUT (ON) - SOFT DRINKS, ICE CREAM	18
D847	B3 0847	MEALS OUT (OFF) - FISH AND CHIPS ONLY	18
D848	B3 0848	MEALS OUT (OFF) - OTHER MEALS INC SALAD	18
D849	B3 0849	MEALS OUT (OFF) - CAKES ETC	18
D850	B3 0850	MEALS OUT (OFF) - NON-ALCOHOLIC DRINKS	18
D851	B3 0851	MEALS OUT (OFF) - SOFT DRINKS	18
D852	B3 0852	MEALS OUT (OFF) - ICE CREAM	18
D853	B3 0853	MEALS OUT (OFF) - SWEETS AND CHOCOLATES	18
D854	B3 0854	MEALS OUT (OFF) - SPECIFIED OTHER FOODS	18
D855	B3 0855	MEALS OUT (OFF) - HOT: FULL MEALS&SNACKS	18
D856	B3 0856	MEALS OUT (OFF) - TOASTED SANDWICHES ETC	18
D857	B3 0857	MEALS OUT (OFF) - COLD: SANDWICHES ETC	18
D901	B5 0901	RENT	2
D903	B5 0903	DOMESTIC RATES	
D904	B5 0904	WATER RATES	
D907	B5 0907	SERVICE CHARGES, GROUND RENT	
D910	B5 0910	MORTGAGE PAYMENT	
D913	B5 0913	CENTRAL HEATING OIL	
D914	B5 0914	GAS ACCOUNT	

## NEW FAMILY EXPENDITURE SURVEY - VARIABLES IN VARIABLE NAME ORDER OCT 31, 1989

VARNAME CODE	DATA REF	DESCRIPTION	REC APPENDIX A TYPE VARIABLE REC
D915	B5 0915	GAS BOARD BUDGETING PAYMENT	
D917	B5 0917	ELECTRICITY ACCOUNT	
D918	B5 0918	ELECTRICITY BOARD BUDGETING PAYMENT	
D920	B5 0920	STRUCTURE INSURANCE	
D921	B5 0921	CONTENTS INSURANCE	
D922	B5 0922	MORTGAGE PROTECTION POLICY	
D923	B5 0923	HOUSE ENDOWMENT	
D924	B5 0924	LIFE INSURANCE	
D925	B5 0925	MEDICAL INSURANCE	
D926	B5 0926	OTHER INSURANCE PREMIUM	
D930	B5 0930	TELEPHONE ACCOUNT	
D932	B5 0932	TV RENTAL	
D933	B5 0933	VIDEO RECORDER RENTAL	
D935	B5 0935	TV LICENCE	
D940	B5 0940	VEHICLE INSURANCE	
D941	B5 0941	VEHICLE TAX	
D942	B5 0942	OUTRIGHT NEW CAR PURCHASE	
D943	B5 0943	OUTRIGHT SECONDHAND CAR PURCHASE	
D944	B5 0944	OUTRIGHT MOTORCYCLE PURCHASE	
D950	B5 0950	SEASON TICKETS, BR ONLY	
D951	B5 0951	SEASON TICKETS, COMBINED BUS\BR\TUBE	
D954	B5 0954	SEASON TICKETS, ALL OTHERS	
D960	B5 0960	LOAN INSTALMENT PAYMENT	
D963	B5 0963	HP INSTALMENT PAYMENT	
D966	B5 0966	CLUB INSTALMENT PAYMENT	
D969	B5 0969	CREDIT CARD PAYMENT	
D970	B5 0970	BANK SERVICE CHARGES	
D975	B5 0975	SCHOOL MEALS	
D977	B5 0977	SCHOOL BUS OR TRAIN TRAVEL	
D980	B5 0980	FEES\MAINTENANCE FOR ED COURSES	
D981	B5 0981	FEES PRVTE TUITION\LEISURE COURSES	
D984	B5 0984	FEES ETC FOR ED CRSES 16+ NOT IN HHLD	
D985	B5 0985	MAINTENANCE ALLOWANCE	
D986	B5 0986	MONEY GIVEN TO OTHR SPENDERS WITHIN HHLD	
D988	B5 0988	MONEY FOR PAYMNT OF BILLS AT LATER STAGE	

## NEW FAMILY EXPENDITURE SURVEY - VARIABLES IN VARIABLE NAME ORDER OCT 31, 1989

VARNAME CODE	DATA REF	DESCRIPTION	REC TYPE	APPENDIX A VARIABLE: REC
D990	B5 0990	REGULAR NATIONAL INSURANCE CONTRIBUTIONS		
D991	B5 0991	LUMP SUM NATIONAL INSURANCE PAYMENTS		
D992	B5 0992	INCOME TAX PAYMENT		
D995	B5 0995	PAYMNT FOR COAL/COKE PROVIDED BY EMPLOYR		
D996	B5 0996	PURCHASE OF OAP CONCESSIONARY BUS TOKENS		
D997	B5 0997	MONEY SENT ABROAD TO PRIVATE INDIVIDUAL		
D998	B5 0998	MONEY SENT ABROAD TO CHARITY		
D999	B5 0999	ANY OTHER A & B SCHEDULE PAYMENTS		
G005	DE 074	NUMBER OF ADULTS - AGE UNDER 65	2	
G006	DE 075	NUMBER OF ADULTS - AGE 65 AND OVER	2	
G018	DE 071	NUMBER OF ADULTS	2	
G019	DE 072	NUMBER OF CHILDREN	2	
G020	DE 073	NUMBER OF PERSONS NOT WORKING	2	
H000	DE 082	HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE NUMBER	1	
HPAGRN0	B4 287A	HP-ITEM NUMBER	88	HPITEMN0:78
HPITEM	B4 288	HP-ITEM ACQUIRED	88	HPITEMA :78
HPWKINST	B4 291	HP-AMOUNT OF LAST INSTALMENT	88	WKLY291
LAC00DE	B4 005D	LOCAL AUTHORITY CODE	1	LAC00DEA :25
LITEM	B4 277	INSTLMNT CRDT\LOAN-ITEM ACQUIRED	86	LITEMPUR:77
L0ANN0	B4 272A	INSTALMENT CREDIT\LOAN-ITEM N0	86	LITEMN0 :77
LWKINST	B4 275	INSTALMENT CREDIT\LOAN - LAST REPAYMENT	86	WKLY275
PAFREG	B4 845	POSTAL ADDRESS FILE REGION	1	INPAFREG:25
PDC0DVAL	B3 002	ITEM CODE VAL (QUAL 0,1,4,5,6)	89	
PDR00DE	B3 001	ITEM CODE	89	
P001	B1 P001	TAKE HOME PAY, LAST TIME PAID (MAIN)	43	
P002	B1 P002	TAKE HOME PAY LAST WEEK, MONTH (MAIN)	43	
P003	B1 P003	GROSS WAGE, SALARY LAST TIME PAID (MAIN)	43	
P004	B1 P004	GROSS WAGE, SALARY LAST WEEK, MONTH (MAIN)	43	
P005	B1 P005	GR WAGE, SALARY LST TIME PD(MAIN-13 WKS)	43	
P006	B1 P006	NORMAL TAKE HOME PAY	43	
P007	B1 P007	NORMAL GROSS WAGE, SALARY	43	
P008	B1 P008	NORMAL GROSS WAGE, SALARY(13 WK RL)	43	
P009	B1 P009	INVALIDITY PENSION AND ALLOWANCE-CURRENT	47	
P010	B1 P010	T0PS, YTS ALLOWANCE - CURRENT	50	

## NEW FAMILY EXPENDITURE SURVEY - VARIABLES IN VARIABLE NAME ORDER OCT 31, 1989

VARIABLE CODE	DATA REF	DESCRIPTION	REC APPENDIX A TYPE VARIABLE REC
P012	B1 P012	TAKE HOME PAY LAST WEEK, MONTH (SUBS)	45
P013	B1 P013	FAMILY INCOME SUPPLEMENT - CURRENT	51
P014	B1 P014	GROSS WAGE, SALARY LST WEEK, MONTH (SUBSD)	45
P015	B1 P015	GROSS WAGE, SALARY LAST TIME PAID (SUBSD)	45
P016	B1 P016	INDST INJURY DISABLEMENT PENSION-CURRENT	47
P017	B1 P017	CHILD AGED UNDER 18	41
P019	B1 P019	ADULT	41
P021	B1 P021	PERSON WORKING	41
P022	B1 P022	UNEMPLOYMENT BENEFIT - CURRENT	48
P023	B1 P023	SICKNESS, INDST INJURY BENEFIT - CURRENT	49
P025	B1 P025	SUPPLEMENTARY ALLOWANCE, PENSION- CURRENT	51
P028	B1 P028	SOC-SEC BNFTS CONCURRENT WITH EARNINGS	51
P029	B1 P029	NI CONTRIBS PAID BY NON-EMPLOYEES	54
P030	B1 P030	SOC-SEC BNFTS EXCLD INCOME BY 13 WK RULE	51
P031	B1 P031	SOC-SEC BNFTS INCLUDED IN INCOME CALCS	51
P033	B1 P033	SOC-SEC RETIREMENT, OLD AGE, WIDOWS PENSN	47
P034	B1 P034	OTHER PENSIONS BENEFITS AND ALLOWANCES	51
P035	B1 P035	RETIRED AND OF MINIMUM NI PENSION AGE	41
P036	B1 P036	UNOCCUPIED AND OF MINIMUM NI PENSION AGE	41
P037	B1 P037	INCOME FROM SUBSIDIARY SELF-EMPLOYMENT	45
P047	B1 P047	INCOME FROM SELF-EMPLOYMENT (MAIN)	43
P048	B1 P048	INCOME FROM INVESTMENTS	46
P049	B1 P049	INCOME FROM PENSIONS, ANNUITIES	47
P050	B1 P050	INCOME FROM OTHER SOURCES	46
P051	B1 P051	TOTAL PERSONAL GROSS INCOME (NORMAL)	43
P052	B1 P052	PERSON SEEKING WORK, NOT EMPLOYED BEFORE	48
P053	B1 P053	TOTAL PERSONAL GROSS INCOME (CURRENT)	43
P054	B1 P054	SUBSIDIARY JOB HELD	41
P060	B1 P060	PENSIONER INCOME - MALE, AGE 60 - 64	47
P061	B1 P061	PENSIONER INCOME-DISREGARDING 13WK RULE	47
P062	B1 P062	PENSIONER INCOME - APPLYING 13 WEEK RULE	47
P063	B1 P063	NI EMPLOYEES CONTRIBUTION, 13 WEEK RULE	44
P065	B1 P065	PAYE TAX DEDUCTION, 13 WEEK RULE	44
P066	B1 P066	PAYE TAX REFUND, 13 WEEK RULE	44
P067	B1 P067	INCOME TAX, PAYMENTS LESS RFNDS (13 WK RL)	44

## NEW FAMILY EXPENDITURE SURVEY - VARIABLES IN VARIABLE NAME ORDER OCT 31, 1989

VARNAME CODE	DATA REF	DESCRIPTION	REC APPENDIX A TYPE VARIABLE:REC
P071	B1 P071	PENSN & SPRANUATION CONTRIBS - CURRENT	44
P072	B1 P072	SINGLE PERSON AGED 16 TO 18	41
P075	B1 P075	NI EMPLOYEES CONTRIBUTION - CURRENT	44
P077	B1 P077	PAYE TAX DEDUCTION - CURRENT	44
P078	B1 P078	PAYE TAX REFUND - CURRENT	44
P079	B1 P079	INCOME TAX PAYMENTS LESS REFUNDS	44
P102	B1 P102	HOUSING - CREDIT EXPENDITURE	54
P103	B1 P103	FUEL ETC - CREDIT EXPENDITURE	54
P104	B1 P104	FOOD - CREDIT EXPENDITURE	54
P105	B1 P105	ALCOHOLIC DRINK - CREDIT EXPENDITURE	54
P106	B1 P106	TOBACCO - CREDIT EXPENDITURE	54
P107	B1 P107	CLOTHING, FOOTWEAR - CREDIT EXPENDITURE	54
P112	B1 P112	MISCELLANEOUS - CREDIT EXPENDITURE	54
P114	B1 P114	OTHER CREDIT EXPENDITURE	54
P115	B1 P115	SECOND DWELLING - CREDIT EXPENDITURE	54
P116	B1 P116	HOUSING - PERSONAL EXPENDITURE	54
P117	B1 P117	FUEL ETC - PERSONAL EXPENDITURE	54
P118	B1 P118	FOOD - PERSONAL EXPENDITURE	54
P119	B1 P119	ALCOHOLIC DRINK - PERSONAL EXPENDITURE	54
P120	B1 P120	TOBACCO - PERSONAL EXPENDITURE	54
P121	B1 P121	CLOTHING, FOOTWEAR - PERSONAL EXPENDITURE	54
P126	B1 P126	MISCELLANEOUS - PERSONAL EXPENDITURE	54
P128	B1 P128	OTHER PAYMENTS - PERSONAL EXPENDITURE	54
P129	B1 P129	SECOND DWELLING - PERSONAL EXPENDITURE	54
P130	B1 P130	HOUSEHOLD GOODS(RPI) - PERSONAL EXP TRE	54
P131	B1 P131	HOUSEHOLD SERVICES(RPI)-PERSONAL EXP TRE	54
P132	B1 P132	PERSONAL GOODS & SVCS(RPI)-PERS. EXP TRE	54
P133	B1 P133	MOTORING EXPENDITURE (RPI)-PERS. EXP TRE	54
P134	B1 P134	FARES ETC (RPI)-PERSONAL EXPENDITURE	54
P135	B1 P135	LEISURE GOODS(RPI)-PERSONAL EXPENDITURE	54
P136	B1 P136	LEISURE SERVICES(RPI)-PERSONAL EXP TRE	54
P145	B1 P145	HHLD GOODS - CREDIT EXPENDITURE	54
P146	B1 P146	HHLD SERVICES - CREDIT EXPENDITURE	54
P147	B1 P147	PERS GOODS & SERVICES - CREDIT EXPEND	54

## NEW FAMILY EXPENDITURE SURVEY - VARIABLES IN VARIABLE NAME ORDER OCT 31, 1989

VARNAME CODE	DATA REF	DESCRIPTION	REC APPENDIX A TYPE VARIABLE REC
P148	B1 P148	MOTORING EXPEND - CREDIT EXPENDITURE	54
P149	B1 P149	FARES & OTH TRAVEL COSTS-CREDIT EXPEND	54
P150	B1 P150	LEISURE GOODS - CREDIT EXPENDITURE	54
P151	B1 P151	LEISURE SERVICES - CREDIT EXPENDITURE	54
P152	B1 P152	CREDIT COMPONENT OF TOTAL PERS EXPEND	54
P153	B1 P153	TOTAL PERSONAL EXPENDITURE	54
P154	B1 P154	PERSON WITH A COMPANY PROVIDED CAR	41
P169	B1 P169	CURRENT EARNINGS-MAILORDER\BABY SITTER	46
P173	B1 P173	CURRENT STATUTORY SICK PAY	49
P175	B1 P175	SOC-SEC BNFT(EMPL ABSNT W-0 PAY 2+WKS)	51
P177	B1 P177	PERSONAL GROSS INCOME, LESS TAX & NI	43
P179	B1 P179	SCHOLARSHIP INCOME FROM SCHEDULE B	52
P180	B1 P180	PARTICIPANT SPORTS, SPECIALISED PASTIMES	44
P182	B1 P182	SUBSCRIPTIONS TO TUS, PROF ASSNS ETC	44
P183	B1 P183	OTHER SUBSCRIPTIONS	44
P184	B1 P184	CHARITABLE GIFTS	44
P185	B1 P185	MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURE ON SERVICES	44
P186	B1 P186	CASH GIFTS NOT ALLOCATED ELSEWHERE	44
P187	B1 P187	ALL OTHER CODES AS DEDUCTIONS FROM PAY	44
P188	B1 P188	NORMAL GROSS WAGE, SALARY - EMPLOYEES	43
P190	B1 P190	BENEFIT UNIT IDENTIFIER	41
P199	B1 P199	NORMAL GROSS WEEKLY EARNINGS - EMPLOYEES	43
P200	B1 P200	NUMBER OF ROOMS OCCUPIED (DE BASIS)	1
P203	B1 P203	SUPP-BNFT - CURR RECVD BY HEAD OR WIFE	5
P204	B1 P204	HOUSING BNFT FOR CERTIFICATED CLAIMANT	12
P205	B1 P205	RATES REBATE	12
P206	B1 P206	COMMUNITY CHARGE REBATE (SCOTLAND)	12
P207	B1 P207	WATER COMMUNITY CHARGE REBATE (SCOTLAND)	12
P211	B1 P211	CALCULATED DOMESTIC RATES	12
P217	B1 P217	RATEABLE VALUE UPGRATING FACTOR - CODE	12
P219	B1 P219	RATEABLE VALUE UPGRATING FACTOR	12
P220	B1 P220	RENT\RATE\COMM CHARGE REBATES OR ALLOW	12
P221	B1 P221	CALCULATED RATES LESS REBATES	12
P239	B1 P239	OWNER-OCCUPIERS RATEABLE VALUE	12
P241	B1 P241	GROSS VALUE (WEEKLY)	12



## NEW FAMILY EXPENDITURE SURVEY - VARIABLES IN VARIABLE NAME ORDER OCT 31, 1989

VARNAME CODE	DATA REF	DESCRIPTION	REC APPENDIX A TYPE VARIABLE: REC
P248	B1 P248	TV SLOT METER PAYMENTS, LESS REBATES	20
P249	B1 P249	GAS - SLOT METER PAYMENTS LESS REBATES	13
P250	B1 P250	ELEC - SLOT METER PAYMENTS LESS REBATES	13
P257	B1 P257	GROSS RENT(INC RATES IF NOT PAID SPRTLY)	12
P261	B1 P261	NUMBER OF PERSONS WITH COMPANY CAR(S)	1
P262	B1 P262	HHL D WITH COMPANY CAR(S) & PRVTE CAR(S)	1
P267	B1 P267	IMPUTED INCOME FROM OWNER\RENT-FREE OCPN	12
P271	B1 P271	CALCULATED RENT WATER COMM CHARGES	12
P281	B1 P281	NET RENT RATES COMM WATER CHARGES ETC	12
P300	B1 P300	NORMAL GR WAGE\SALARY(MAIN),HHL D-13WK RL	3
P301	B1 P301	NORMAL GR WAGE\SALARY(MAIN),HEAD-13WK RL	8
P302	B1 P302	NORMAL GR WAGE\SALARY(MAIN),WIFE-13WK RL	10
P303	B1 P303	NORMAL GR WAGE\SALARY(MAIN),OTH S-13WK RL	11
P304	B1 P304	HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD UNEMPLOYED	8
P305	B1 P305	WIFE OF HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD UNEMPLOYED	10
P308	B1 P308	GR WAGE\SALARY LST WK\MONTH(SUBSD)-HHL D	3
P309	B1 P309	GR WAGE\SALARY LST WK\MONTH(SUBSD)-HEAD	8
P310	B1 P310	GR WAGE\SALARY LST WK\MONTH(SUBSD)-WIFE	10
P311	B1 P311	GR WAGE\SALARY LST WK\MONTH(SUBSD)-OTH S	11
P312	B1 P312	GR WAGE\SALARY LST TIME PAID(SUBSD)-HHL D	3
P313	B1 P313	GR WAGE\SALARY LST TIME PAID(SUBSD)-HEAD	8
P314	B1 P314	GR WAGE\SALARY LST TIME PAID(SUBSD)-WIFE	10
P315	B1 P315	GR WAGE\SALARY LST TIME PAID(SUBSD)-OTH S	11
P316	B1 P316	IMPUTED INCOME FROM SCHEDULE B - HHL D	3
P317	B1 P317	IMPUTED INCOME FROM SCHEDULE B - HEAD	8
P318	B1 P318	IMPUTED INCOME FROM SCHEDULE B - WIFE	10
P319	B1 P319	IMPUTED INCOME FROM SCHEDULE B - OTHERS	11
P320	B1 P320	INCOME FROM SELF-EMPLOYMENT - HHL D	3
P321	B1 P321	INCOME FROM SELF-EMPLOYMENT - HEAD	8
P322	B1 P322	INCOME FROM SELF-EMPLOYMENT - WIFE	10
P323	B1 P323	INCOME FROM SELF-EMPLOYMENT - OTHERS	11
P324	B1 P324	INCOME FROM INVESTMENTS - HOUSEHOLD	3
P325	B1 P325	INCOME FROM INVESTMENTS - HEAD	8
P326	B1 P326	INCOME FROM INVESTMENTS - WIFE	10

## NEW FAMILY EXPENDITURE SURVEY - VARIABLES IN VARIABLE NAME ORDER OCT 31, 1989

VARNAME CODE	DATA REF	DESCRIPTION	REC TYPE	APPENDIX A VARIABLE REC
P327	B1 P327	INCOME FROM INVESTMENTS - OTHERS	11	
P328	B1 P328	INCOME FROM ANNUITIES, PENSIONS - HHLD	5	
P329	B1 P329	INCOME FROM ANNUITIES, PENSIONS - HEAD	8	
P330	B1 P330	INCOME FROM ANNUITIES, PENSIONS - WIFE	10	
P331	B1 P331	INCOME FROM ANNUITIES, PENSIONS - OTHERS	11	
P332	B1 P332	SOC-SEC RETRD\OLD AGE\WIDOW PENS-N-HHLD	5	
P333	B1 P333	SOC-SEC RETRD\OLD AGE\WIDOW PENS-N-HEAD	8	
P334	B1 P334	SOC-SEC RETRD\OLD AGE\WIDOW PENS-N-WIFE	10	
P335	B1 P335	SOC-SEC RETRD\OLD AGE\WIDOW PENS-N-OTHERS	11	
P336	B1 P336	OTHER SOC-SEC BENEFITS - HOUSEHOLD	5	
P337	B1 P337	OTHER SOC-SEC BENEFITS - HEAD	8	
P338	B1 P338	OTHER SOC-SEC BENEFITS - WIFE	10	
P339	B1 P339	OTHER SOC-SEC BENEFITS - OTHERS	11	
P340	B1 P340	INCOME FROM OTHER SOURCES - HOUSEHOLD	3	
P341	B1 P341	INCOME FROM OTHER SOURCES - HEAD	8	
P342	B1 P342	INCOME FROM OTHER SOURCES - WIFE	10	
P343	B1 P343	INCOME FROM OTHER SOURCES - OTHERS	11	
P344	B1 P344	GROSS NORMAL WEEKLY HOUSEHOLD INCOME (CIR)	3	
P345	B1 P345	GROSS NORMAL INCOME OF HEAD	8	
P346	B1 P346	GROSS NORMAL INCOME OF WIFE OF HEAD	10	
P347	B1 P347	GROSS NORMAL INCOME OF OTHER MEMBERS	11	
P348	B1 P348	SOCIAL SECURITY BENEFITS - HOUSEHOLD	5	
P349	B1 P349	SOCIAL SECURITY BENEFITS - HEAD	8	
P350	B1 P350	SOCIAL SECURITY BENEFITS - WIFE	10	
P351	B1 P351	SOCIAL SECURITY BENEFITS - OTHERS	11	
P352	B1 P352	GROSS CURRENT INCOME OF HOUSEHOLD	3	
P353	B1 P353	GROSS CURRENT INCOME OF HEAD	8	
P354	B1 P354	GROSS CURRENT INCOME OF WIFE OF HEAD	10	
P355	B1 P355	GROSS CURRENT INCOME OF OTHER MEMBERS	11	
P356	B1 P356	NORMAL GR WAGE\SALARY (ALL ), HHLD-13WK RL	3	
P357	B1 P357	NORMAL GR WAGE\SALARY (ALL ), HEAD-13WK RL	8	
P358	B1 P358	NORMAL GR WAGE\SALARY (ALL ), WIFE-13WK RL	10	
P359	B1 P359	NORMAL GR WAGE\SALARY (ALL ), OTHS-13WK RL	11	
P364	B1 P364	PENSIONER INCOME (DE DEFINITION)	5	
P365	B1 P365	PENSIONER OR NON-PENSIONER HOUSEHOLD	1	

## NEW FAMILY EXPENDITURE SURVEY - VARIABLES IN VARIABLE NAME ORDER OCT 31, 1989

VARNAME CODE	DATA REF	DESCRIPTION	REC APPENDIX A TYPE VARIABLE: REC
P367	B1 P367	HOUSING: NET - HOUSEHOLD EXPENDITURE	17
P368	B1 P368	FUEL, LIGHT AND POWER - HHLD EXPENDITURE	13
P369	B1 P369	FOOD - HOUSEHOLD EXPENDITURE	18
P370	B1 P370	ALCOHOLIC DRINK - HHLD EXPENDITURE	19
P371	B1 P371	TOBACCO - HOUSEHOLD EXPENDITURE	19
P372	B1 P372	CLOTHING AND FOOTWEAR - HHLD EXPTR	21
P377	B1 P377	MISCELLANEOUS - HOUSEHOLD EXPENDITURE	24
P379	B1 P379	OTHER PAYMENTS RECORDED - HOUSEHOLD	24
P381	B1 P381	EXPENDITURE ON PERMANENT SECOND DWELLING	17
P382	B1 P382	HOUSING: GROSS - HOUSEHOLD EXPENDITURE	17
P386	B1 P386	GR HHLD INCOME-ACTUAL\SOC-SEC 14WK ABSNT	3
P388	B1 P388	NI EMPLOYEES CONTRIBUTION - CURRENT	7
P389	B1 P389	NORMAL WEEKLY DISPOSABLE HHLD INCOME (CIR)	3
P390	B1 P390	INCOME TAX PAID BY EMPLOYEES UNDER PAYE	7
P391	B1 P391	INCOME TAX REFUNDS UNDER PAYE	7
P392	B1 P392	INCOME TAX, PAYMENTS LESS REFUNDS	7
P393	B1 P393	INCOME TAX, PAYMENTS LESS RFNDS(13 WK RL)	7
P395	B1 P395	DISPOSABLE INCOME+SELF SUPPLY & IN KIND	3
P396	B1 P396	AGE OF HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD	8
P398	B1 P398	AGE OF WIFE OF HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD	10
P399	B1 P399	DISPOSABLE INCOME + INCOME IN KIND	3
P400	B1 P400	HOUSEHOLD GOODS-HOUSEHOLD EXPTR	22
P401	B1 P401	HOUSEHOLD SERVICES-HOUSEHOLD EXPTR	15
P402	B1 P402	PERSONAL GOODS & SVCS-HHOLD EXPTR	23
P403	B1 P403	MOTORING EXPENDITURE-HHOLD EXPTR	14
P404	B1 P404	FARES ETC. - HOUSEHOLD EXPENDITURE	14
P405	B1 P405	LEISURE GOODS - HOUSEHOLD EXPTR	20
P406	B1 P406	LEISURE SERVICES - HOUSEHOLD EXPTR	20
P425	B1 P425	MAIN SOURCE OF HOUSEHOLD INCOME - CODE	3
P431	B1 P431	MAIN SOURCE OF HOUSEHOLD INCOME - VALUE	3
P479	B1 P479	NUMBER OF BENEFIT UNITS IN HOUSEHOLD	1
P492	B1 P492	"INDEX" HOUSEHOLD	1
P493	B1 P493	"WEALTHY" HOUSEHOLD	1
P501	B1 P501	NET HOUSING EXP USING RETRO RECALL CODES	17

## NEW FAMILY EXPENDITURE SURVEY - VARIABLES IN VARIABLE NAME ORDER OCT 31, 1989

VARNAME CODE	DATA REF	DESCRIPTION	REC TYPE	APPENDIX A VARIABLE.REC
P502	B1 P502	HHLG GOODS EXP USING RETRO RECALL CODES	22	
P503	B1 P503	HHLG SERVS EXP USING RETRO RECALL CODES	15	
P504	B1 P504	LEIS SERVS EXP USING RETRO RECALL CODES	20	
P505	B1 P505	TOTAL EXP USING RETRO RECALL CODES	24	
P506	B1 P506	GROSS H0US EXP USING RETRO RECALL CODES	17	
P507	B1 P507	0TH PAYTS USING RETRO RECALL CODES	24	
P508	B1 P508	TOTAL EXP (NOT RETRO RECALL CODES) (CIR)	24	
P509	B1 P509	TOTAL EXP PLUS IMPUTED VALUES	24	
P514	B1 P514	M0RTGAGE INTRST\PRNCPL - LAST INSTLMNT	12	
P566	B1 P566	CALCULATED D0MESTIC WATER RATES	12	
P567	B1 P567	CALCULATED SEWERAGE RATES	12	
P573	B1 P573	CALCULATED ENVIRONMENTAL RATES	12	
P579	B1 P579	CALC DMSTC\ENV\SEWERAGE RATES LESS RBTES	12	
P585	B1 P585	CALCULATED GROSS RENT	12	
YEAR	B4 005B	SURVEY YEAR	1	YEARS 25



**FAMILY EXPENDITURE SURVEY**

**DERIVED DATABASE**

**SCHEMA DOCUMENT**

**1989**

**3- Schema Index - Alphabetical Order  
of Variable Description**

**Pink Pages**



## NEW FAMILY EXPENDITURE SURVEY - VARIABLES BY VARIABLE DESCRIPTION OCT 31, 1989

DESCRIPTION	DATA REF	VARNAME	REC	APPENDIX A	CODI	
		CODE	TYPE	VARIABLE REC	FRA	
"INDEX" HOUSEHOLD	B1 P492	P492	1			
"WEALTHY" HOUSEHOLD	B1 P493	P493	1			
AA, RAC SUBSCRIPTIONS	B3 0546	D546	14			
ADMINISTRATIVE AREA TYPE	B4 844	A097	1	INA097	25	CF 1
ADULT	B1 P019	P019	41			
AGE	B4 010	A005	41	INA005	55	
AGE COMPLETED CONTINUOUS FT EDUCATION	B4 013	A010	41	INA010	55	
AGE OF CES BY RANGE	DE 060	A176	9			CF 19
AGE OF CHIEF ECONOMIC SUPPORTER	DE 070	B264	9			
AGE OF HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD	B1 P396	P396	8			CF 19
AGE OF HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD BY RANGE	DE 045	A065	8			CF 19
AGE OF WIFE OF HEAD BY RANGE	DE 046	A066	10			
AGE OF WIFE OF HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD	B1 P398	P398	10			
AIR TRAVEL	B3 0553	D553	14			
ALC DRINK (HOME)-BEER, STOUT, ALE, SHANDY	B3 0280	D280	19			
ALC DRINK (HOME)-CIDER, PERRY	B3 0281	D281	19			
ALC DRINK (HOME)-FORTIFIED WINES	B3 0283	D283	19			
ALC DRINK (HOME)-NON FORTIFIED WINES	B3 0284	D284	19			
ALC DRINK (HOME)-SPIRITS, LIQUEURS	B3 0286	D286	19			
ALC DRINK (HOME)-UNDEFINED	B3 0289	D289	19			
ALC DRINK (HOME)-WINE UNSPECIFIED	B3 0285	D285	19			
ALC DRINK(AWAY)-BEER, STOUT, ALE, SHANDY	B3 0260	D260	19			
ALC DRINK(AWAY)-BEER, STOUT, ALE, SHANDY	B3 0270	D270	19			
ALC DRINK(AWAY)-CIDER, PERRY	B3 0261	D261	19			
ALC DRINK(AWAY)-CIDER, PERRY	B3 0271	D271	19			
ALC DRINK(AWAY)-FORTIFIED WINES	B3 0263	D263	19			
ALC DRINK(AWAY)-FORTIFIED WINES	B3 0273	D273	19			
ALC DRINK(AWAY)-NON FORTIFIED WINES	B3 0264	D264	19			
ALC DRINK(AWAY)-NON FORTIFIED WINES	B3 0274	D274	19			
ALC DRINK(AWAY)-SPIRITS, LIQUEURS	B3 0266	D266	19			
ALC DRINK(AWAY)-SPIRITS, LIQUEURS	B3 0276	D276	19			
ALC DRINK(AWAY)-UNDEFINED	B3 0269	D269	19			
ALC DRINK(AWAY)-UNDEFINED	B3 0279	D279	19			
ALC DRINK(AWAY)-WINE UNSPECIFIED	B3 0265	D265	19			
ALC DRINK(AWAY)-WINE UNSPECIFIED	B3 0275	D275	19			



## NEW FAMILY EXPENDITURE SURVEY - VARIABLES BY VARIABLE DESCRIPTION OCT 31, 1989

DESCRIPTION	DATA REF	VARIABLE	REC	APPENDIX A	CODING
		CODE	TYPE	VARIABLE: REC	FRAME
ALCOHOLIC DRINK - CREDIT EXPENDITURE	B1 P105	P105	54		
ALCOHOLIC DRINK - HHLD EXPENDITURE	B1 P370	P370	19		
ALCOHOLIC DRINK - PERSONAL EXPENDITURE	B1 P119	P119	54		
ALL OTHER CODES AS DEDUCTIONS FROM PAY	B1 P187	P187	44		
ALLOWANCES FROM ABSENT SPOUSE - AMOUNT	B4 769	B385	46	INB385	:56
ANNUITY\TRUST\COVENANT-AMNT TAX DEDCTD	B4 759	B347	46	INB347	:56
ANNUITY\TRUST\COVENANT-LAST NET PAYMENT	B4 758	B346	46	INB346	:56
ANY OTHER A & B SCHEDULE PAYMENTS	B5 0999	D999			
ARE RATES INCLUDED IN RENT	B4 079	A173	12	INA173	:25
ATTENDANCE ALLOWANCE LAST AMOUNT RECVD	B4 499	B421	51	WKLY499	
BACON AND HAM (UNCOOKED)	B3 0114	D114	18		
BANK CHARGES - NET AMOUNT LAST YEAR	B4 690	B180	15	INB180	:25
BANK SERVICE CHARGES	B5 0970	D970			
BANK(HIGH STREET)ACCNT-INTEREST RECEIVED	B4 765A	B377	46	INB377	:56
BANK(HIGH STREET)ACCOUNT HELD	DE 308	A2605	46		
BEEF AND VEAL	B3 0111	D111	18		
BENEFIT UNIT COMPOSITION	DE 200	A063	31		
BENEFIT UNIT IDENTIFIER	B1 P190	P190	41		
BENEFIT UNIT MEMBER	DE 311	BUMEMBER	32		
BENEFIT UNIT REFERENCE NUMBER	B4 014	BENUNIT	31	IBENUNIT	:55
BETTING-PAYMNTS: BOOKMKR, BET. SHOP, TOTE	B3 0812	D812	24		
BETTING-PAYMNTS: FOOTBALL POOLS	B3 0811	D811	24		
BETTING-PAYMNTS: LOTTERIES	B3 0813	D813	24		
BETTING-PAYMNTS: OTHER BETTING	B3 0814	D814	24		
BETTING-WINNINGS: BOOKMKR, BET. SHOP, TOTE	B3 0822	D822	24		
BETTING-WINNINGS: FOOTBALL POOLS	B3 0821	D821	24		
BETTING-WINNINGS: LOTTERIES	B3 0823	D823	24		
BETTING-WINNINGS: OTHER BETTING	B3 0824	D824	24		
BISCUITS, SHORTBREAD, WAFERS ETC	B3 0103	D103	18		
BONUS EARNINGS - GROSS AMOUNT	B4 721	B312	43	INB312	:56
BONUS EARNINGS - NET AMOUNT	B4 722	B330	43	INB330	:56
BOOKS	B3 0721	D721	20		
BOYS UNDERWEAR AND HOSIERY	B3 0322	D322	21		
BOYS' OUTERWEAR	B3 0321	D321	21		

CF3

## NEW FAMILY EXPENDITURE SURVEY - VARIABLES BY VARIABLE DESCRIPTION OCT 31, 1989

DESCRIPTION	DATA REF	VARNAME	REC	APPENDIX A	
		CODE	TYPE	VARIABLE	REC
BREAD ROLLS ETC	B3 0101	D101	18		
BREAKFAST AND OTHER CEREALS	B3 0108	D108	18		
BUILDING SOCIETY ACCOUNT HELD	DE 307	A2604	46		
BUILDING SOCIETY ACCOUNT-INTRST RECVD	B4 766	B376	46	INB376	56
BUS AND COACH FARES (NOT SEASON)	B3 0552	D552	14		
BUS+TUBE AND/OR RAIL SEASON	DE 230	B216	14		
BUTTER	B3 0141	D141	18		
CABLE TV IN HOUSEHOLD	B4 820	A139	1	INA139	25
CABLE TV RENTAL	B4 803	B253	20	INB253	25
CAKES AND OTHER BAKERY PURCHASES	B3 0106	D106	18		
CALC DMSTC\ENV\SEWERAGE RATES LESS RBTES	B1 P579	P579	12		
CALCULATED DOMESTIC RATES	B1 P211	P211	12		
CALCULATED DOMESTIC WATER RATES	B1 P566	P566	12		
CALCULATED ENVIRONMENTAL RATES	B1 P573	P573	12		
CALCULATED GROSS RENT	B1 P585	P585	12		
CALCULATED RATES LESS REBATES	B1 P221	P221	12		
CALCULATED RENT WATER COMM CHARGES	B1 P271	P271	12		
CALCULATED SEWERAGE RATES	B1 P567	P567	12		
CANNED VEGETABLES	B3 0153	D153	18		
CANNED\PACKETED FOODS INCL BABY FOODS	B3 0190	D190	18		
CAR SPARE PARTS	B3 0514	D514	14		
CARAVAN PURCHASE	B3 0222	D222	14		
CARS - DURABLE ACCESSORIES & FITTINGS	B3 0513	D513	14		
CARS AND VANS IN HOUSEHOLD	B4 787	A124	14	INA124	25
CARS OWNED IN HOUSEHOLD	B4 788	A149	14	INA149	25
CARS OWNED OR USED	B4 791	A160	14	INA160	25
CASH GIFTS AND TIPS	B3 0802	D802	20		
CASH GIFTS NOT ALLOCATED ELSEWHERE	B1 P186	P186	44		
CENTRAL HEATING BY ELECTRICITY	B4 181A	A150	13	INA150	25
CENTRAL HEATING BY FUEL NOT KNOWN	B4 181E	A154	13	INA154	25
CENTRAL HEATING BY GAS	B4 181B	A151	13	INA151	25
CENTRAL HEATING BY OIL	B4 181D	A152	13	INA152	25
CENTRAL HEATING BY SOLID FUEL	B4 181C	A153	13	INA153	25
CENTRAL HEATING INSTLD - MAIN DWELLING	B4 835	B103	24	INB103	25
CENTRAL HEATING INSTLD - SECOND DWELLING	B4 838	B101	24	INB101	25

## NEW FAMILY EXPENDITURE SURVEY - VARIABLES BY VARIABLE DESCRIPTION OCT 31, 1989

DESCRIPTION	DATA REF	VARNAME	REC	APPENDIX A	CODING
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
		CODE	TYPE	VARIABLE REC	FRAME
		-----	-----	-----	-----
CENTRAL HEATING OIL	B5 0913	D913			
CENTRAL HEATING REPAIRS - MAIN DWELLING	B4 836	B104	17	INB104	:25
CENTRAL HEATING REPAIRS-SECOND DWELLING	B4 834	B102	17	INB102	:25
CES IN HHOLD WITH MALE\FEMALE HEAD	DE 068	A251	41		
CES NORMAL GROSS INCOME BY RANGE	DE 059	A175	9		
CHARITABLE GIFTS	B3 0798	D798	20		
CHARITABLE GIFTS	B1 P184	P184	44		
CHEESE	B3 0146	D146	18		
CHILD AGED UNDER 18	B1 P017	P017	41		
CHILD BENEFIT LAST AMOUNT RECEIVED	B4 485	B337	51	WKLY485	
CHILDREN OUTSIDE HHLD-EDUC FEES LAST YR	B4 705	B164	16	INB164	:25
CHILDREN'S FOOTWEAR	B3 0343	D343	21		
CHILDREN'S POCKET MONEY UNDER 16	B3 0801	D801	24		
CHILDRENS INCOME - AMOUNT RECEIVED	B4 776	B396	53	INB396	:58
CHILDRENS INCOME - AMOUNT SPENT	B4 777	B397	53	INB397	:58
CHILDRENS SAVINGS - PROPORTION INVESTED	B4 840	A261	53	INA261	:58
CHINA, GLASS, POTTERY	B3 0431	D431	22		
CHLDRNS BUILDING SOC-ANY SAYE HELD	B4 621F	A2424	53	CHINVTY4	:58
CHLDRNS NAT SAVINGS-ANY DEPST BNDS HELD	B4 621I	A2427	53	CHINVTY7	:58
CHLDRNS NAT SAVINGS-ANY FXD INTRST HELD	B4 621D	A2422	53	CHINVTY2	:58
CHLDRNS NAT SAVINGS-ANY INCOME BNDS HELD	B4 621H	A2426	53	CHINVTY6	:58
CHLDRNS NAT SAVINGS-ANY INDX LNKD HELD	B4 621C	A2421	53	CHINVTY1	:58
CHLDRNS NAT SAVINGS-ANY PRMUM BNDS HELD	B4 621G	A2425	53	CHINVTY5	:58
CHLDRNS NAT SAVINGS-ANY SAYE HELD	B4 621E	A2423	53	CHINVTY3	:58
CIGARETTES	B3 0211	D211	19		
CIGARS & SNUFF	B3 0213	D213	19		
CINEMA ADMISSIONS	B3 0761	D761	20		
CLEANING AND DYEING	B3 0790	D790	15		
CLOTHING AND FOOTWEAR - HHLD EXPTR	B1 P372	P372	21		
CLOTHING CHARGES	B3 0337	D337	21		
CLOTHING MATERIALS	B3 0330	D330	21		
CLOTHING, FOOTWEAR - CREDIT EXPENDITURE	B1 P107	P107	54		
CLOTHING, FOOTWEAR - PERSONAL EXPENDITURE	B1 P121	P121	54		
CLUB INSTALMENT PAYMENT	B5 0966	D966			

CF 6

## NEW FAMILY EXPENDITURE SURVEY - VARIABLES BY VARIABLE DESCRIPTION OCT 31, 1989

DESCRIPTION	DATA REF	VARNAME	REC	APPENDIX A	
		CODE	TYPE	VARIABLE	REC
CNCSSNRY BUS TRAVEL - AMOUNT CHARGED	B4 375B	B215	5	WKLY375B	
CNCSSNRY BUS TRAVEL IN LA AREA-TYPE	B4 374	A129	5	INA129	25
COAL EXC CONCESSIONARY COAL	B3 0240	D240	13		
COAL\COKE FROM EMPLOYER - AMOUNT PAID	B4 771C	B321	46	INB321	56
COAL\COKE FROM EMPLOYER - IMPUTED VALUE	B4 596A	B322	46	INB322	56
COCOA AND OTHER FOOD DRINKS	B3 0173	D173	18		
COFFEE	B3 0172	D172	18		
COKE EXC CONCESSIONARY COKE	B3 0242	D242	13		
COMBINED BUS\RAIL\TUBE TICKETS-NOT SEAS	B3 0550	D550	14		
COMM CHARGE - GROSS HHOLD PERSONAL	B4 940	B035	12	INB035	25
COMM CHARGE - GROSS HHOLD PERSONAL WATER	B4 943	B055	12	INB055	25
COMM CHARGE - GROSS PERSONAL	B4 946	B460	54	INB460	56
COMM CHARGE - GROSS PERSONAL WATER	B4 948	B470	54	INB470	56
COMM CHARGE - NET COLLECTIVE	B4 941	B036	12	INB036	25
COMM CHARGE - NET COLLECTIVE WATER	B4 944	B056	12	INB056	25
COMM CHARGE - NET HOUSEHOLD	B4 942	B037	12	INB037	25
COMM CHARGE - NET HOUSEHOLD WATER	B4 945	B057	12	INB057	25
COMM CHARGE - NET PERSONAL	B4 947	B465	54	INB465	56
COMM CHARGE - NET PERSONAL WATER	B4 949	B475	54	INB475	56
COMM CHG STD (2ND HOMES IN SCOT)	B3 0219	D219	12		
COMM CHG STD WTR (2ND HOMES IN SCOT)	B3 0220	D220	12		
COMMUNITY CHARGE REBATE (SCOTLAND)	B1 P206	P206	12		
COMPANY CAR PROVIDED BY	B4 846	A285	41	INA285	56
COMPANY PRVDED SOME\ALL PETROL PRVTE USE	B4 847	A286	43	INA286	56
COMPOSITION OF HOUSEHOLD	DE 044	A062	1	(CIR)	
CONTENTS INSURANCE	B5 0921	D921			
CONTENTS INSURANCE-AMNT OF LAST PREMIUM	B4 846	B168	12	INB168	25
CONTRBTRY INVLDTY PENSN-NO OF WKS RECVD	B4 510	A258	47	INA258	56
CONTRBTRY INVLDTY PENSN-RCVG AT PRESENT	B4 513	A259	47	INA259	56
CONTRIBUTION TO TRAVEL IN FRIENDS CAR	B3 0557	D557	14		
COSMETICS	B3 0622	D622	23		
CREDIT CARD PAYMENT	B5 0969	D969			
CREDIT COMPONENT OF TOTAL PERS EXPEND	B1 P152	P152	54		
CREDIT PURCHASE-NET COST NEW VEHICLES	B4 678	B183	14	INB183	25
CREDIT PURCHASE-NET COST S-HAND VEHICLES	B4 679	B182	14	INB182	25

## NEW FAMILY EXPENDITURE SURVEY - VARIABLES BY VARIABLE DESCRIPTION OCT 31, 1989

DESCRIPTION	DATA REF	VARNAME	REC	APPENDIX A	CODING
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
		CODE	TYPE	VARIABLE: REC	FRAME
		----	----	-----	-----
CURRENT EARNINGS-MAILORDER\BABY SITTER	B1 P169	P169	46		
CURRENT FULL TIME EDUCATION	B4 012	A007	52	INA007	:55
CURRENT STATUTORY SICK PAY	B1 P173	P173	49		
DANCES AND MISCELLANEOUS ENTERTAINMENT	B3 0753	D753	20		
DEATH GRANT - AMOUNT RECEIVED	B4 748B	B407	51	INB407	:56
DECORATIVE FANCY GOODS	B3 0646	D646	23		
DEDUCTIONS FROM PAY FOR SPRANUATN - AMNT	B4 717A	B318	44	INB318	:56
DERIVED EMPLOYMENT STATUS	DE 065	A202	41		CF 23
DIESEL OIL	B3 0539	D539	14		
DISPOSABLE HOUSEHOLD INCOME BY RANGE	DE 058	A107	6	(CIR)	CF6
DISPOSABLE INCOME + INCOME IN KIND	B1 P399	P399	3		
DISPOSABLE INCOME+SELF SUPPLY & IN KIND	B1 P395	P395	3		
DOMESTIC HELP; WINDOW CLEANING ETC	B3 0780	D780	15		
DOMESTIC RATES	B5 0903	D903			
DOMESTIC RATES - LAST NET PAYMENT	B4 633	B030	12	INB030	:25
DOMESTIC RATES - POUNDAGE	B4 376	B080	12	INB080	:25
DRIVING LICENCES	B3 0512	D512	14		
ECONOMIC POSITION OF CES	DE 062	A178	9		CF23
ECONOMIC POSITION OF WIFE OF HEAD	DE 050	A090	10		CF23
ED-AMOUNT PAID LAST YEAR	B4 701	B160	16	INB160	:25
EDUC GRANT - TOTAL VALUE	B4 698	B392	52	INB392	:55
EDUC GRANT-TOTAL AMOUNT RECEIVED IN CASH	B4 700A	B207	16	INB207	:25
EDUC GRANT-TOTAL VALUE LESS CASH RECVD	B4 700	B361	52	INB361	:55
EGGS	B3 0140	D140	18		
ELEC - SLOT METER PAYMENTS LESS REBATES	B1 P250	P250	13		
ELEC WASHING MACHINE, SPIN & TUMBLE DRYER	B3 0417	D417	22		
ELEC-AMNT CHARGED LAST BOARD BDGT SCHEME	B4 201A	B224	13	WKLY201A	
ELEC-AMNT OF PAYMENT (BOARD BDGT SCHEME)	B4 200	B222	13	WKLY200	
ELEC-AMOUNT LAST SLOT METER REBATE	B4 198	B178	13	WKLY198	
ELEC-AMOUNT PAID IN LAST ACCOUNT	B4 202	B175	13	WKLY202	
ELECTRIC COOKERS	B3 0413	D413	22		
ELECTRIC REFRIGERATORS, FREEZERS	B3 0419	D419	22		
ELECTRICAL CONSUMABLES (EG LIGHT BULBS)	B3 0437	D437	22		
ELECTRICAL TOOLS	B3 0427	D427	22		

## NEW FAMILY EXPENDITURE SURVEY - VARIABLES BY VARIABLE DESCRIPTION OCT 31, 1989

DESCRIPTION	DATA REF	VARNAME	REC	APPENDIX A	
		CODE	TYPE	VARIABLE	REC
ELECTRICITY - METHOD OF PAYMENT	B4 196	A130	13	INA130	25
ELECTRICITY - SLOT METER	B3 0255	D255	13		
ELECTRICITY ACCOUNT	B5 0917	D917			
ELECTRICITY BOARD BUDGETING PAYMENT	B5 0918	D918			
EMPLOYMENT POSITION	DE 002	A015	41		
EMPLOYMENT STATUS	B4 386	A201	41	INA201	56
EMPLOYMENT STATUS OF HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD	DE 053	A094	8		
ENDOW INSURANCE AFTER APR 84-AMNT PRMUM	B4 646A	B198	12	INB198	25
ENDOW INSURANCE BEFORE APR 84-AMNT PRMUM	B4 648	B199	12	INB199	25
ENVIRONMENTAL RATES POUNDAGE	B4 381	B233	12	INB233	25
EXPENDITURE ON PERMANENT SECOND DWELLING	B1 P381	P381	17		
FAMILY INCOME SUPPLEMENT - CURRENT	B1 P013	P013	51		
FARES & OTH TRAVEL COSTS-CREDIT EXPEND	B1 P149	P149	54		
FARES ETC (RPI)-PERSONAL EXPENDITURE	B1 P134	P134	54		
FARES ETC - HOUSEHOLD EXPENDITURE	B1 P404	P404	14		
FEES ETC FOR ED CRSES 16+ NOT IN HHL	B5 0984	D984			
FEES PRVTE TUITION\LEISURE COURSES	B5 0981	D981			
FEES\MAINTENANCE FOR ED COURSES	B5 0980	D980			
FEMALES - TOTAL	DE 025	A039	2		
FIS - LAST AMOUNT RECEIVED	B4 531	B368	51	WKLY531	
FIS - NO OF WEEKS RECEIVED	B4 530	A256	51	INA256	56
FIS - RECEIVING AT PRESENT	B4 533	A257	51	INA257	56
FISH AND CHIPS	B3 0138	D138	18		
FITTINGS	B3 0235	D235	17		
FIXED INTEREST SAVINGS CERTIFICATES	B4 576H	A2182	46	INVTTYPE2	56
FLOOR COVERINGS	B3 0404	D404	22		
FLOUR	B3 0102	D102	18		
FOOD - CREDIT EXPENDITURE	B1 P104	P104	54		
FOOD - HOUSEHOLD EXPENDITURE	B1 P369	P369	18		
FOOD - PERSONAL EXPENDITURE	B1 P118	P118	54		
FOOD FOR ANIMALS AND PETS	B3 0731	D731	22		
FOOD UNDEFINED	B3 0199	D199	18		
FOOTWEAR UNDEFINED	B3 0349	D349	21		
FREE MEALS\FOOD IN LAST WK-IMPUTED VALUE	B4 725	B320	43	INB320	56
FREEZER IN HOUSEHOLD	B4 180D	A186	1	INA186	25

C  
1C  
C

## NEW FAMILY EXPENDITURE SURVEY - VARIABLES BY VARIABLE DESCRIPTION OCT 31, 1989

DESCRIPTION	DATA REF	VARNAME	REC	APPENDIX A
		CODE	TYPE	VARIABLE: REC
FRESH FISH\SMOKED FROZEN AND CANNED FISH	B3 0134	D134	18	
FRESH VEG INCLUDING TOMATOES	B3 0152	D152	18	
FRIDGE IN HOUSEHOLD	B4 180C	A165	1	INA165 :25
FRIDGE-FREEZER IN HOUSEHOLD	B4 180B	A164	1	INA164 :25
FRUIT - FRESH	B3 0160	D160	18	
FRUIT JUICES AND TOMATO JUICE	B3 0162	D162	18	
FUEL ETC - CREDIT EXPENDITURE	B1 P103	P103	54	
FUEL ETC - PERSONAL EXPENDITURE	B1 P117	P117	54	
FUEL,LIGHT AND POWER - HHL D EXPENDITURE	B1 P368	P368	13	
FUNERAL EXPENSES	B3 0807	D807	15	
FURNITURE	B3 0401	D401	22	
GARAGE RENT, RATES & GROND RENT	B3 0545	D545	14	
GARDEN TOOLS AND ACCESSORIES	B3 0438	D438	22	
GAS - METHOD OF PAYMENT	B4 186	A128	13	INA128 :25
GAS - SLOT METER	B3 0254	D254	13	
GAS -- SLOT METER PAYMENTS LESS REBATES	B1 P249	P249	13	
GAS ACCOUNT	B5 0914	D914		
GAS AND ELECTRIC APPLIANCES-SPARE PARTS	B3 0423	D423	22	
GAS BOARD BUDGETING PAYMENT	B5 0915	D915		
GAS COOKERS	B3 0411	D411	22	
GAS-AMNT CHARGED LAST BOARD BDGT SCHEME	B4 191A	B223	24	WKLY191A
GAS-AMNT OF PAYMENT (BOARD BDGT SCHEME)	B4 190	B221	24	WKLY190
GAS-AMOUNT LAST SLOT METER REBATE	B4 188	B173	13	WKLY188
GAS-AMOUNT PAID IN LAST ACCOUNT	B4 192	B170	13	WKLY192
GAS\ELECTRIC SUPPLIED TO ACCOMMODATION	B4 850	A103	13	INA103 :25
GILT-EDGED STOCK AND WAR LOAN - INTEREST	B4 856	B409	46	INB409 :56
GIRLS UNDERWEAR AND HOSIERY	B3 0326	D326	21	
GIRLS' OUTERWEAR	B3 0325	D325	21	
GR HHL D INCOME-ACTUAL\SOC-SEC 14WK ABSNT	B1 P386	P386	3	
GR WAGE,SALARY LST TIME PD(MAIN-13 WKS)	B1 P005	P005	43	
GR WAGE\SALARY LST TIME PAID(SUBSD)-HEAD	B1 P313	P313	8	
GR WAGE\SALARY LST TIME PAID(SUBSD)-HHL D	B1 P312	P312	3	
GR WAGE\SALARY LST TIME PAID(SUBSD)-OTHS	B1 P315	P315	11	
GR WAGE\SALARY LST TIME PAID(SUBSD)-WIFE	B1 P314	P314	10	

NEW FAMILY EXPENDITURE SURVEY - VARIABLES BY VARIABLE DESCRIPTION OCT 31, 1989

DESCRIPTION	DATA REF	VARNAME	REC	APPENDIX A	COI
		CODE	TYPE	VARIABLE REC	FR
GR WAGE\SALARY LST WK\MONTH(SUBSD)-HEAD	B1	P309	P309	8	
GR WAGE\SALARY LST WK\MONTH(SUBSD)-HHLD	B1	P308	P308	3	
GR WAGE\SALARY LST WK\MONTH(SUBSD)-OTHS	B1	P311	P311	11	
GR WAGE\SALARY LST WK\MONTH(SUBSD)-WIFE	B1	P310	P310	10	
GROSS CURRENT INCOME OF HEAD	B1	P353	P353	8	
GROSS CURRENT INCOME OF HOUSEHOLD	B1	P352	P352	3	
GROSS CURRENT INCOME OF OTHER MEMBERS	B1	P355	P355	11	
GROSS CURRENT INCOME OF WIFE OF HEAD	B1	P354	P354	10	
GROSS HOUS EXP USING RETRO RECALL CODES	B1	P506	P506	17	
GROSS NORMAL HOUSEHOLD INCOME BY RANGE	DE	041	A059	6	
GROSS NORMAL INCOME OF HEAD	B1	P345	P345	8	
GROSS NORMAL INCOME OF HEAD BY RANGE	DE	042	A060	8	CF
GROSS NORMAL INCOME OF OTHER MEMBERS	B1	P347	P347	11	
GROSS NORMAL INCOME OF WIFE OF HEAD	B1	P346	P346	10	
GROSS NORMAL WEEKLY HOUSEHOLD INCOME	B1	P344	P344	3	(CIR)
GROSS RENT(INC RATES IF NOT PAID SPRTLY)	B1	P257	P257	12	
GROSS VALUE (WEEKLY)	B1	P241	P241	12	
GROSS WAGE,SALARY LAST TIME PAID (MAIN)	B1	P003	P003	43	
GROSS WAGE,SALARY LAST TIME PAID (SUBSD)	B1	P015	P015	45	
GROSS WAGE,SALARY LAST WEEK,MONTH (MAIN)	B1	P004	P004	43	
GROSS WAGE,SALARY LST WEEK,MONTH (SUBSD)	B1	P014	P014	45	
GVT TRAINING SCHEME - NO OF WEEKS	B4	518	A248	50	INA249 56
GVT TRAINING SCHEME ALLOWANCE RECEIVED	B4	519	B382	50	WKLY519
GVT TRNING SCHEME-RCVG BENEFIT AT PRSNT	B4	521	A273	50	INA273 56
HABERDASHERY, WOMEN'S & GIRLS' HEADGEAR	B3	0332	D332	21	
HAIRDRESSING, BEAUTY TREATMENT ETC	B3	0793	D793	23	
HAM, COOKED (INCLUDING CANNED)	B3	0121	D121	18	
HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD UNEMPLOYED	B1	P304	P304	8	
HEAD OUT OF A JOB	DE	048	A078	8	CF
HHLD GOODS - CREDIT EXPENDITURE	B1	P145	P145	54	
HHLD GOODS EXP USING RETRO RECALL CODES	B1	P502	P502	22	
HHLD SERVICES - CREDIT EXPENDITURE	B1	P146	P146	54	
HHLD SERVS EXP USING RETRO RECALL CODES	B1	P503	P503	15	
HHLD WITH COMPANY CAR(S) & PRVTE CAR(S)	B1	P282	P282	1	
HIRE OF SELF DRIVE CAR	B3	0556	D556	14	



## NEW FAMILY EXPENDITURE SURVEY - VARIABLES BY VARIABLE DESCRIPTION OCT 31, 1989

DESCRIPTION	DATA REF	VARNAME	REC	APPENDIX A		CODIN FRAME
		CODE		TYPE	VARIABLE	
HIRE OF TOOLS	B3 0232	D232	17			
HOBBIES	B3 0634	D634	20			
H0H-N0 OF MONTHS\YEARS AT ADDRESS	B4 802	A131	8	INA131	:25	
HOLIDAY-H0TEL-EIRE,RR	B4 885	B448	20	INB448	:25	
HOLIDAY-H0TEL-0THER,RR	B4 886	B449	20	INB449	:25	
HOLIDAY-H0TEL-UK,RR	B4 884	B447	20	INB447	:25	
HOLIDAY-PACKAGE-EIRE-0NE WEEK 0R M0RE,RR	B4 881	B444	20	INB444	:25	
HOLIDAY-PACKAGE-EIRE-6 DAYS 0R UNDER,RR	B4 880	B443	20	INB443	:25	
HOLIDAY-PACKAGE-0THER-0NE WK 0R M0RE,RR	B4 883	B446	20	INB446	:25	
HOLIDAY-PACKAGE-0THER-6 DAYS 0R UNDER,RR	B4 882	B445	20	INB445	:25	
HOLIDAY-PACKAGE-UK-0NE WEEK 0R M0RE,RR	B4 879	B442	20	INB442	:25	
HOLIDAY-PACKAGE-UK-6 DAYS 0R UNDER,RR	B4 878	B441	20	INB441	:25	
HOLIDAY-SELF CATERING-EIRE,RR	B4 888	B451	20	INB451	:25	
HOLIDAY-SELF CATERING-0THER,RR	B4 889	B452	20	INB452	:25	
HOLIDAY-SELF CATERING-UK,RR	B4 887	B450	20	INB450	:25	
HOLIDAYS ABR0AD, CHANNEL IS & IS 0F MAN	B3 0757	D757	20			
HOLIDAYS IN UK - CATERING PAID F0R	B3 0756	D756	20			
HOLIDAYS IN UK - SELF CATERING ETC	B3 0759	D759	20			
H0ME C0MPUTER IN H0USEH0LD	B4 818	A137	1	INA137	:25	
H0ME C0MPUTERS	B3 0410	D410	20			
H0URS PAID 0VERTIME USUALLY W0RKED	B4 420	A244	43	INA244	:56	
H0USE END0WMENT	B5 0923	D923				
H0USE EXTENS0NS ETC - MAIN DWELLING	B4 807	B105	24	INB105	:25	
H0USE EXTENS0NS ETC - SEC0ND DWELLING	B4 808	B106	24	INB106	:25	
H0USE MAINTENANCE ETC - MAIN DWELLING	B4 809	B107	17	INB107	:25	
H0USE MAINTENANCE ETC - SEC0ND DWELLING	B4 810	B108	17	INB108	:25	
H0USE MNTNCE EXC CNTRL HTNG-MAIN DWLLG	B3 0224	D224	17			
H0USE PURCHASE	B3 0221	D221	17			
H0USEH0LD ARTICLES (EG WALL CL0CKS)	B3 0650	D650	22			
H0USEH0LD C0MP0SIT0N - 16YR ADULT BASIS	DE 043	A061	1			
H0USEH0LD G00DS(RP1) - PERSONAL EXPTR	B1 P130	P130	54			
H0USEH0LD G00DS-H0USEH0LD EXPTR	B1 P400	P400	22			
H0USEH0LD REFERENCE NUMBER	DE 082	HHN0	1			
H0USEH0LD SERVICES(RP1)-PERSONAL EXPTR	B1 P131	P131	54			

CF2

## NEW FAMILY EXPENDITURE SURVEY - VARIABLES BY VARIABLE DESCRIPTION OCT 31, 1989

DESCRIPTION	DATA REF	VARNAME	REC	APPENDIX A	CODING
		CODE	TYPE	VARIABLE REC	FRM
HOUSEHOLD SERVICES-HOUSEHOLD EXPTR	B1 P401	P401	15		
HOUSEHOLD TEXTILES	B3 D405	D405	22		
HOUSEHOLDS WITH MARRIED WOMEN	DE 038	A052	1		CFM
HOUSING - CREDIT EXPENDITURE	B1 P102	P102	54		
HOUSING - PERSONAL EXPENDITURE	B1 P116	P116	54		
HOUSING BENEFIT-DATE REBATE RECEIVED	B4 098	A127	12	INA127	25
HOUSING BNFT FOR CERTIFICATED CLAIMANT	B1 P204	P204	12		
HOUSING GROSS - HOUSEHOLD EXPENDITURE	B1 P362	P362	17		
HOUSING NET - HOUSEHOLD EXPENDITURE	B1 P367	P367	17		
HP - AMOUNT ALLOWED IN PART-EXCHANGE	B4 686B	B241H	88	INB241H	78
HP - DEPOSIT PAID	B4 687B	B242H	88	INB242H	78
HP INSTALMENT PAYMENT	B5 0963	D963			
HP-AMOUNT OF LAST INSTALMENT	B4 291	HPWKINST	88	WKLY291	
HP-CASH PRICE	B4 290	B239H	88	HPCASHPR	78
HP-ITEM ACQUIRED	B4 288	HPITEM	88	HPITEMA	78
HP-ITEM NUMBER	B4 287A	HPAGRN0	88	HPITEMN0	78
ICE CREAM	B3 0183	D183	18		
IMPUTED INCOME FROM OWNER\RENT-FREE OCPN	B1 P267	P267	12		
IMPUTED INCOME FROM SCHEDULE B - HEAD	B1 P317	P317	8		
IMPUTED INCOME FROM SCHEDULE B - HHL D	B1 P316	P316	3		
IMPUTED INCOME FROM SCHEDULE B - OTHERS	B1 P319	P319	11		
IMPUTED INCOME FROM SCHEDULE B - WIFE	B1 P318	P318	10		
INCOME FROM ANNUITIES, PENSIONS - HEAD	B1 P329	P329	8		
INCOME FROM ANNUITIES, PENSIONS - HHL D	B1 P328	P328	5		
INCOME FROM ANNUITIES, PENSIONS - OTHERS	B1 P331	P331	11		
INCOME FROM ANNUITIES, PENSIONS - WIFE	B1 P330	P330	10		
INCOME FROM INVESTMENTS	B1 P048	P048	46		
INCOME FROM INVESTMENTS - HEAD	B1 P325	P325	8		
INCOME FROM INVESTMENTS - HOUSEHOLD	B1 P324	P324	3		
INCOME FROM INVESTMENTS - OTHERS	B1 P327	P327	11		
INCOME FROM INVESTMENTS - WIFE	B1 P326	P326	10		
INCOME FROM ODD JOBS - AMOUNT	B4 832	B381	46	INB381	56
INCOME FROM OTHER SOURCES	B1 P050	P050	46		
INCOME FROM OTHER SOURCES - HEAD	B1 P341	P341	8		
INCOME FROM OTHER SOURCES - HOUSEHOLD	B1 P340	P340	3		

## NEW FAMILY EXPENDITURE SURVEY - VARIABLES BY VARIABLE DESCRIPTION OCT 31, 1989

DESCRIPTION	DATA REF	VARNAME	REC	APPENDIX A
		CODE	TYPE	VARIABLE:REC
INCOME FROM OTHER SOURCES - OTHERS	B1 P343	P343	11	
INCOME FROM OTHER SOURCES - WIFE	B1 P342	P342	10	
INCOME FROM PENSIONS, ANNUITIES	B1 P049	P049	47	
INCOME FROM SELF-EMPLOYMENT (MAIN)	B1 P047	P047	43	
INCOME FROM SELF-EMPLOYMENT - HEAD	B1 P321	P321	8	
INCOME FROM SELF-EMPLOYMENT - HHLD	B1 P320	P320	3	
INCOME FROM SELF-EMPLOYMENT - OTHERS	B1 P323	P323	11	
INCOME FROM SELF-EMPLOYMENT - WIFE	B1 P322	P322	10	
INCOME FROM SUBSIDIARY SELF-EMPLOYMENT	B1 P037	P037	45	
INCOME OF CHIEF ECONOMIC SUPPORTER	DE 069	B262	9	
INCOME TAX DEDUCTION - PAYE AMOUNT	B4 716	B305	44	INB305 :56
INCOME TAX PAID BY EMPLOYEES UNDER PAYE	B1 P390	P390	7	
INCOME TAX PAID DIRECT - AMOUNT	B4 771B	B387	54	INB387 :56
INCOME TAX PAYMENT	B5 0992	D992		
INCOME TAX PAYMENTS LESS REFUNDS	B1 P079	P079	44	
INCOME TAX REFUND IN LAST PAY - AMOUNT	B4 715	B304	44	INB304 :56
INCOME TAX REFUND RECEIVED - AMOUNT	B4 772	B390	46	INB390 :56
INCOME TAX REFUNDS UNDER PAYE	B1 P391	P391	7	
INCOME TAX, PAYMENTS LESS REFUNDS	B1 P392	P392	7	
INCOME TAX, PAYMENTS LESS RFNDS (13 WK RL)	B1 P067	P067	44	
INCOME TAX, PAYMENTS LESS RFNDS (13 WK RL)	B1 P393	P393	7	
INDEX LINKED NATIONAL SAVINGS CERTS	B4 576G	A2181	46	INVTYP1:56
INDST INJURY DISABLEMENT PENSION-CURRENT	B1 P016	P016	47	
INDST INJURY DSBLMNT PENSN-LAST AMOUNT	B4 523	B325	47	WKLY523
INDST INJURY DSBLMNT PENSN-RCVG AT PRSNT	B4 525	A238	47	INA238 :56
INDST INJURY DSBLMNT PENSN-WEEKS RECVD	B4 522	A205	47	INA205 :56
INFANTS OUTERWEAR	B3 0335	D335	21	
INFANTS UNDERWEAR AND HOSIERY	B3 0336	D336	21	
INSTALMENT CREDIT \ LOAN - TYPE	B4 272B	A100	86	LOANCODE:77
INSTALMENT CREDIT \ LOAN - DEPOSIT PAID	B4 687A	B242L	86	INB242L :77
INSTALMENT CREDIT \ LOAN - LAST REPAYMENT	B4 275	LWKINST	86	WKLY275
INSTALMENT CREDIT \ LOAN-CASH PRICE	B4 279	B239L	86	LCASHP :77
INSTALMENT CREDIT \ LOAN-ITEM NO	B4 272A	LOANN0	86	LITEMN0 :77
INSTLMNT CRDT \ CLUB-CLUB TYPE ACQIRD FROM	B4 300E	CRTRANTY	87	CLUBGTYP:80

## NEW FAMILY EXPENDITURE SURVEY - VARIABLES BY VARIABLE DESCRIPTION OCT 31, 1989

DESCRIPTION	DATA REF	VARNAME	REC	APPENDIX A
		CODE	TYPE	VARIABLE REC
INSTLMNT CRDT\CLUB-GDS ACQIRD ITEM NO	B4 300D	CRTRANN0	87	CLUBGIN0 80
INSTLMNT CRDT\L0AN-AMNT IN PART EXCHANGE	B4 686A	B241L	86	INB241L 77
INSTLMNT CRDT\L0AN-ITEM ACQUIRED	B4 277	LITEM	86	LITEMPUR 77
INSTLMNT CREDIT\CLUB-ITEM TYPE ACQUIRED	B4 300H	CRC0DE	87	CLUBIPUT 80
INTEREST ON CREDIT CARDS	B3 0789	D789	20	
INVALID CARE ALLOW RCVG N0W	DE 330	A295	47	
INVALID CARE ALLOWANCE-AM0UNT	B4 671	B343	47	INB343 56
INVALIDITY PENSION AND ALLOWANCE-CURRENT	B1 P009	P009	47	
INVALIDITY PENSION-LAST AM0UNT RECEIVED	B4 511	B369	47	WKLY511
ITEM CODE	B3 001	PDRCODE	89	
ITEM CODE VAL (QUAL 0,1,4,5,6)	B3 002	PDC0DVAL	89	
JEWELLERY AND WATCHES (PERSONAL)	B3 0649	D649	23	
KITCHEN EQUIPMENT, TABLEWARE, UTENSILS	B3 0439	D439	22	
LARD, COOKING FATS AND OILS, 0THER FATS	B3 0149	D149	18	
LAST PAY THE PAY USUALLY RECEIVED?	B4 426	A254	43	INA254 56
LAUNDRY AND LAUNDERETTE	B3 0791	D791	15	
LEATHER AND TRAVEL G00DS	B3 0642	D642	23	
LEGAL FEES	B3 0805	D805	15	
LEIS SERVS EXP USING RETR0 RECALL CODES	B1 P504	P504	20	
LEISURE CLASS FEES PAID - AM0UNT	B4 703	B162	16	INB162 25
LEISURE G00DS - CREDIT EXPENDITURE	B1 P150	P150	54	
LEISURE G00DS - H0USEH0LD EXPTR	B1 P405	P405	20	
LEISURE G00DS(RP1)-PERSONAL EXPENDITURE	B1 P135	P135	54	
LEISURE SERVICES - CREDIT EXPENDITURE	B1 P151	P151	54	
LEISURE SERVICES - H0USEH0LD EXPTR	B1 P406	P406	20	
LEISURE SERVICES(RP1)-PERSONAL EXPTR	B1 P136	P136	54	
LICENCES 0THER THAN TV AND DRIVING	B3 0772	D772	15	
LIFE INSURANCE	B5 0924	D924		
LIFE INSURANCE AFTER APR 84-AMNT PRMUM	B4 647A	B197	24	INB197 25
LIFE INSURANCE BEFORE APR 84-AMNT PRMUM	B4 647	B196	24	INB196 25
L0AN INSTALMENT PAYMENT	B5 0960	D960		
L0CAL AUTH0RITY CODE	B4 005D	LAC0DE	1	LAC0DEA 25
LUMP SUM NATIONAL INSURANCE PAYMENTS	B5 0991	D991		
LUNCHEON V0UCHERS-CASH VALUE IN LAST WK	B4 724	B316	43	INB316 56
MAGAZINES, PERIODICALS	B3 0723	D723	20	

## NEW FAMILY EXPENDITURE SURVEY - VARIABLES BY VARIABLE DESCRIPTION OCT 31, 1989

DESCRIPTION	DATA REF	VARNAME	REC	APPENDIX A
		CODE	TYPE	VARIABLE:REC
MAILORDER AGENT\BABYSITTER - AT PRESENT	B4 602	A275	41	INA275 :56
MAILORDER AGENT\BABYSITTER AMNT RECVD	B4 771A	B383	46	INB383 :56
MAIN JOB - LAST WAGE WAS LAST WK\MONTH	B4 712	A250	43	INA250 :56
MAIN SOURCE OF HOUSEHOLD INCOME - CODE	B1 P425	P425	3	
MAIN SOURCE OF HOUSEHOLD INCOME - VALUE	B1 P431	P431	3	
MAINTENANCE ALLOWANCE	B5 0985	D985		
MAINTENANCE ALLOWANCE EXPENDITURE	B4 811	B265	20	INB265 :25
MAJOR HHLD APPLIANCES NOT GAS OR ELEC	B3 0434	D434	22	
MALES - TOTAL	DE 015	A029	2	
MARGARINE	B3 0142	D142	18	
MARITAL STATUS	B4 011	A006	41	INA006 :55
MATCHES POLISHES CLEANING MATERIALS	B3 0742	D742	22	
MATERIAL AND TOOLS UNDEFINED	B3 0233	D233	17	
MATERNITY ALLOWANCE-AMOUNT RECEIVED	B4 539	B341	51	WKLY539
MATERNITY ALLOWANCE-NO OF WKS RECEIVED	B4 538	A239	51	INA239 :56
MATERNITY ALLOWANCE-RECEIVING AT PRESENT	B4 541	A240	51	INA240 :56
MATERNITY GRANT - AMOUNT RECEIVED	B4 748A	B406	51	INB406 :56
MATERNITY PAY FROM EMPLOYR IN LST YR-ANY	B4 543	A274	51	INA274 :56
MATTRESSES, PILLOWS, CUSHIONS	B3 0407	D407	22	
MEALS OUT (OFF) - CAKES ETC	B3 0849	D849	18	
MEALS OUT (OFF) - COLD: SANDWICHES ETC	B3 0857	D857	18	
MEALS OUT (OFF) - FISH AND CHIPS ONLY	B3 0847	D847	18	
MEALS OUT (OFF) - HOT: FULL MEALS&SNACKS	B3 0855	D855	18	
MEALS OUT (OFF) - ICE CREAM	B3 0852	D852	18	
MEALS OUT (OFF) - NON-ALCOHOLIC DRINKS	B3 0850	D850	18	
MEALS OUT (OFF) - OTHER MEALS INC SALAD	B3 0848	D848	18	
MEALS OUT (OFF) - SOFT DRINKS	B3 0851	D851	18	
MEALS OUT (OFF) - SPECIFIED OTHER FOODS	B3 0854	D854	18	
MEALS OUT (OFF) - SWEETS AND CHOCOLATES	B3 0853	D853	18	
MEALS OUT (OFF) - TOASTED SANDWICHES ETC	B3 0856	D856	18	
MEALS OUT (ON) - FISH & CHIPS & OTHER	B3 0843	D843	18	
MEALS OUT (ON) - NON-ALCOHOLIC DRINKS	B3 0845	D845	18	
MEALS OUT (ON) - SANDWICHES, CAKES ETC	B3 0844	D844	18	
MEALS OUT (ON) - SOFT DRINKS, ICE CREAM	B3 0846	D846	18	

## NEW FAMILY EXPENDITURE SURVEY - VARIABLES BY VARIABLE DESCRIPTION OCT 31, 1989

DESCRIPTION	DATA REF	VARNAME	REC	APPENDIX A	
		CODE	TYPE	VARIABLE	REC
MEALS OUT (WORK)-FISH & CHIPS & OTHER	B3 0540	D540	18		
MEALS OUT (WORK)-NON-ALCOHOLIC DRINKS	B3 0542	D542	18		
MEALS OUT (WORK)-SANDWICHES, CAKES ETC	B3 0541	D541	18		
MEAT COOKED AND CANNED	B3 0123	D123	18		
MEDICAL INSURANCE	B5 0925	D925			
MEDICAL INSURANCE - TOTAL AMOUNT PREMIUM	B4 649	B229	24	INB229	25
MEDICINES - NOT NHS	B3 0521	D521	23		
MEN 65+ WOMEN 60+ RETIRED OR UNOCCUPIED	DE 036	A050	2		
MEN S AND BOYS HEADGEAR	B3 0331	D331	21		
MEN'S FOOTWEAR	B3 0341	D341	21		
MEN S OUTER CLOTHING	B3 0301	D301	21		
MENS UNDERWEAR AND HOSIERY	B3 0305	D305	21		
MILK - FRESH	B3 0143	D143	18		
MISCELLANEOUS - CREDIT EXPENDITURE	B1 P112	P112	54		
MISCELLANEOUS - HOUSEHOLD EXPENDITURE	B1 P377	P377	24		
MISCELLANEOUS - PERSONAL EXPENDITURE	B1 P126	P126	54		
MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURE ON GOODS	B3 0750	D750	24		
MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURE ON SERVICES	B3 0799	D799	15		
MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURE ON SERVICES	B1 P185	P185	44		
MISCELLANEOUS PURCHASES OF CLOTHING	B3 0338	D338	21		
MOBILITY ALLOWANCE-LAST AMOUNT RECEIVED	B4 494	B417	51	WKLY494	
MONEY FOR PAYMNT OF BILLS AT LATER STAGE	B5 0988	D988			
MONEY GIVEN TO OTHR SPENDERS WITHIN HHLD	B5 0986	D986			
MONEY SENT ABROAD - AMOUNT	B4 775	B334	54	INB334	56
MONEY SENT ABROAD TO CHARITY	B5 0998	D998			
MONEY SENT ABROAD TO PRIVATE INDIVIDUAL	B5 0997	D997			
MORTGAGE - SOURCE	B4 117	A119	12	INA119	25
MORTGAGE - YEARS HAS RUN	B4 129A	A133	12	INA133	25
MORTGAGE - YEARS HAS STILL TO RUN	B4 129C	A134	12	INA134	25
MORTGAGE INTEREST - ENDING DATE	B4 129	A159	12	INA159	25
MORTGAGE INTEREST - STARTING DATE	B4 128	A158	12	INA158	25
MORTGAGE INTEREST ONLY - LAST PAYMENT	B4 640	B130	12	INB130	25
MORTGAGE INTRST\PRNCPL - INTEREST PAID	B4 643	B150	12	INB150	25
MORTGAGE INTRST\PRNCPL - LAST INSTLMNT	B1 P514	P514	12		
MORTGAGE INTRST\PRNCPL - LAST PAYMENT	B4 642	B200	12	INB200	25

## NEW FAMILY EXPENDITURE SURVEY - VARIABLES BY VARIABLE DESCRIPTION OCT 31, 1989

DESCRIPTION	DATA REF	VARNAME	REC	APPENDIX A
		CODE	TYPE	VARIABLE: REC
MORTGAGE PAYMENT	B5 0910	D910		
MORTGAGE PROTECTION POLICY	B5 0922	D922		
MOTOR CYCLE SPARES AND ACCESSORIES	B3 0510	D510	14	
MOTOR VEHICLE REPAIRS AND SERVICING	B3 0548	D548	14	
MOTORING EXPEND - CREDIT EXPENDITURE	B1 P148	P148	54	
MOTORING EXPENDITURE (RPI)-PERS. EXPTR	B1 P133	P133	54	
MOTORING EXPENDITURE-HHOLD EXPTR	B1 P403	P403	14	
MOVING HOUSE EXPENSES	B3 0804	D804	15	
MRTGE PROTECTION AFTER APR 84-AMNT PRMUM	B4 645A	B213	12	INB213 :25
MRTGE PROTECTION PRE APR 84-AMNT PRMUM	B4 645	B208	12	INB208 :25
MRTGE-YEARS HAS\HAS STILL TO RUN NK	B4 815	A135	12	INA135 :25
MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS	B3 0601	D601	20	
MUTTON AND LAMB	B3 0112	D112	18	
NAT SAVINGS INVSTMNT ACCNT-INTRST RECVD	B4 762	B333	46	INB333 :56
NAT SAVINGS INVSTMNT ACCOUNT HELDNG	DE 305	A2602	46	
NAT SAVINGS ORDINARY ACCNT-INTRST RECVD	B4 764	B373	46	INB373 :56
NAT SAVINGS ORDINARY ACCOUNT HELD	DE 304	A2601	46	
NATIONAL SAVINGS DEPOSIT BONDS	B4 576M	A2187	46	INVTTYPE7:56
NATIONAL SAVINGS INCOME BONDS	B4 576L	A2186	46	INVTTYPE6:56
NET HOUSING EXP USING RETRO RECALL CODES	B1 P501	P501	17	
NET RENT RATES COMM WATER CHARGES ETC	B1 P261	P261	12	
NEW & SECONDHAND MOTOR CYCLES - HP ONLY	B3 0503	D503	14	
NEW CARS - HP ONLY	B3 0501	D501	14	
NEWSPAPERS	B3 0722	D722	20	
NHS PAYMENTS - DENTISTS AND SERVICES	B3 0773	D773	23	
NHS PRESCRIPTION CHARGES	B3 0625	D625	23	
NI CONTRIBS - AMOUNT DEDUCTED FROM PAY	B4 717	B306	44	INB306 :56
NI CONTRIBS PAID BY NON-EMPLOYEES	B1 P029	P029	54	
NI CONTRIBUTIONS DIRECT-AMOUNT PAID	B4 774A	B386	54	INB386 :56
NI CONTRIBUTIONS-AMOUNT PAID	B4 483	B336	54	WKLY483
NI EMPLOYEES CONTRIBUTION - CURRENT	B1 P075	P075	44	
NI EMPLOYEES CONTRIBUTION - CURRENT	B1 P388	P388	7	
NI EMPLOYEES CONTRIBUTION, 13 WEEK RULE	B1 P063	P063	44	
NI RETIREMENT PENSION-LAST AMNT RECVD	B4 488	B338	47	WKLY488

## NEW FAMILY EXPENDITURE SURVEY - VARIABLES BY VARIABLE DESCRIPTION OCT 31, 1989

DESCRIPTION	DATA REF	VARNAME	REC	APPENDIX A
		CODE	TYPE	VARIABLE REC
NI SICKNESS BENEFIT-AMNT LAST RECEIVED	B4 506	B363	49	WKLY506
NI WIDOWS BENEFIT-AMOUNT OF LAST PAYMENT	B4 490	B339	47	WKLY490
NO OF ADULTS - AGE UNDER 45	DE 029	A043	2	
NO OF ADULTS - AGE 45 BUT UNDER 60	DE 030	A044	2	
NO OF ADULTS - AGE 60 BUT UNDER 65	DE 031	A045	2	
NO OF ADULTS - AGE 65 BUT UNDER 70	DE 032	A046	2	
NO OF ADULTS - AGE 70 AND OVER	DE 033	A047	2	
NO OF FEMALE ADULTS-AGE UNDER 45	DE 019	A033	2	
NO OF FEMALE ADULTS-AGE 45 BUT UNDER 60	DE 020	A034	2	
NO OF FEMALE ADULTS-AGE 60 BUT UNDER 65	DE 021	A035	2	
NO OF FEMALE ADULTS-AGE 65 BUT UNDER 70	DE 022	A036	2	
NO OF FEMALE ADULTS-AGE 70 AND OVER	DE 023	A037	2	
NO OF FEMALE CHILDREN-AGE UNDER 2	DE 016	A030	2	
NO OF FEMALE CHILDREN-AGE 2 BUT UNDER 5	DE 017	A031	2	
NO OF FEMALE CHILDREN-AGE 5 BUT UNDER 18	DE 018	A032	2	
NO OF MALE ADULTS-AGE UNDER 45	DE 009	A023	2	
NO OF MALE ADULTS-AGE 45 BUT UNDER 60	DE 010	A024	2	
NO OF MALE ADULTS-AGE 60 BUT UNDER 65	DE 011	A025	2	
NO OF MALE ADULTS-AGE 65 BUT UNDER 70	DE 012	A026	2	
NO OF MALE ADULTS-AGE 70 AND OVER	DE 013	A027	2	
NO OF MALE CHILDREN-AGE UNDER 2	DE 006	A020	2	
NO OF MALE CHILDREN-AGE 2 BUT UNDER 5	DE 007	A021	2	
NO OF MALE CHILDREN-AGE 5 BUT UNDER 18	DE 008	A022	2	
NO OF MOTORCYCLES OWNED OR USED	B4 786	A162	14	INA162 25
NO OF NEW CARS,VANS BOUGHT LAST YEAR	B4 789	A117	1	INA117 25
NO OF S-HAND CARS,VANS BOUGHT LAST YEAR	B4 790	A118	1	INA118 25
NO OF SINGLE FEMALES-AGE 16 BUT UNDER 18	DE 004	A017	2	
NO OF SINGLE MALES-AGE 16 BUT UNDER 18	DE 003	A016	2	
NO OF SINGLE PERSONS-AGE 16 BUT UNDER 18	DE 005	A018	2	
NO OF TV SETS IN HOUSEHOLD	B4 816	A105	1	INA105 25
NO OF WEEKS AWAY FROM WORK	B4 707	A208	43	INA208 56
NON-TAX DEDUCTIONS FROM PENSION	B4 565X	B345	47	INB345 56
NORMAL GR WAGE\SALARY(ALL ), HEAD-13WK RL	B1 P357	P357	8	
NORMAL GR WAGE\SALARY(ALL ), HHLD-13WK RL	B1 P356	P356	3	
NORMAL GR WAGE\SALARY(ALL ), OTHS-13WK RL	B1 P359	P359	11	



## NEW FAMILY EXPENDITURE SURVEY - VARIABLES BY VARIABLE DESCRIPTION OCT 31, 1989

DESCRIPTION	DATA REF	VARNAME	REC	APPENDIX A	CODING
		CODE	TYPE	VARIABLE: REC	FRAME
NORMAL GR WAGE\SALARY(ALL ),WIFE-13WK RL	B1	P358	P358	10	
NORMAL GR WAGE\SALARY(MAIN),HEAD-13WK RL	B1	P301	P301	8	
NORMAL GR WAGE\SALARY(MAIN),HHL D-13WK RL	B1	P300	P300	3	
NORMAL GR WAGE\SALARY(MAIN),ØTHS-13WK RL	B1	P303	P303	11	
NORMAL GR WAGE\SALARY(MAIN),WIFE-13WK RL	B1	P302	P302	10	
NORMAL GROSS WAGE, SALARY	B1	P007	P007	43	
NORMAL GROSS WAGE, SALARY - EMPLOYEES	B1	P188	P188	43	
NORMAL GROSS WAGE, SALARY(13 WK RL)	B1	P008	P008	43	
NORMAL GROSS WEEKLY EARNINGS - EMPLOYEES	B1	P199	P199	43	
NORMAL TAKE HOME PAY	B1	P006	P006	43	
NORMAL WEEKLY DISPOSABLE HHL D INCOME	B1	P389	P389	3	(CIR)
NUMBER OF ADULTS	DE	071	G018	2	
NUMBER OF ADULTS - AGE UNDER 65	DE	074	G005	2	
NUMBER OF ADULTS - AGE 65 AND OVER	DE	075	G006	2	
NUMBER OF BENEFIT UNITS IN HOUSEHOLD	B1	P479	P479	1	
NUMBER OF CARS & VANS CURRENTLY OWNED	B4	822	A143	14	INA143 :25
NUMBER OF CHILDREN	DE	072	G019	2	
NUMBER OF CHILDREN AGE UNDER 2	DE	026	A040	2	
NUMBER OF CHILDREN AGE 2 AND UNDER 5	DE	027	A041	2	
NUMBER OF CHILDREN AGE 5 AND UNDER 18	DE	028	A042	2	
NUMBER OF FEMALES - WORKING	DE	024	A038	2	
NUMBER OF MALES - WORKING	DE	014	A028	2	
NUMBER OF PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLD	DE	035	A049	2	(CIR)
NUMBER OF PERSONS NOT WORKING	DE	073	G020	2	
NUMBER OF PERSONS WITH COMPANY CAR(S)	B1	P261	P261	1	
NUMBER OF ROOMS OCCUPIED (DE BASIS)	B1	P200	P200	1	
NUMBER OF WORKERS IN HOUSEHOLD	DE	034	A048	2	
ØAP CONCESSIONARY BUS PASS-TYPE OWNED	DE	083	A266	47	
OCCUPATION CLASS OF HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD	DE	202	A096	8	CF9
ØFFAL AND ØTHER MEAT	B3	0116	D116	18	
ØIL FOR CENTRAL HTNG COST LAST YEAR	B4	661A	B017	13	INB017 :25
ØTH PAYTS USING RETRØ RECALL CODES	B1	P507	P507	24	
ØTHER CREDIT EXPENDITURE	B1	P114	P114	54	
ØTHER EXPENDITURE ON ANIMALS AND PETS	B3	0732	D732	22	

## NEW FAMILY EXPENDITURE SURVEY - VARIABLES BY VARIABLE DESCRIPTION OCT 31, 1989

DESCRIPTION	DATA REF	VARNAME	REC	APPENDIX A	
				TYPE	VARIABLE REC
OTHER FUEL INCL PARAFFIN FUEL UNDEFINED	B3 0258	D258	13		
OTHER GAS APPLIANCES	B3 0425	D425	22		
OTHER HOUSEHOLD HARDWARE	B3 0440	D440	22		
OTHER INSURANCE - TOTAL AMOUNT PREMIUM	B4 850	B206	24	INB206	25
OTHER INSURANCE PREMIUM	B5 0926	D926			
OTHER MAJOR ELECTRICAL APPLIANCES	B3 0426	D426	22		
OTHER MATERIALS	B3 0238	D238	17		
OTHER MILK PRODUCTS	B3 0148	D148	18		
OTHER MOTOR OILS	B3 0542	D542	14		
OTHER PAYMENTS - PERSONAL EXPENDITURE	B1 P128	P128	54		
OTHER PAYMENTS RECORDED - HOUSEHOLD	B1 P379	P379	24		
OTHER PENSIONS BENEFITS AND ALLOWANCES	B1 P034	P034	51		
OTHER PERSONAL TRAVEL (EG COACH TRIPS)	B3 0558	D558	14		
OTHER PROCESSED FRUIT	B3 0164	D164	18		
OTHER REGULAR HOUSING PAYMENTS	B4 639	B060	12	INB060	25
OTHER ROAD MOTOR VEHICLE COSTS	B3 0549	D549	14		
OTHER SAVINGS BANK\SOC ACCOUNT HELD	DE 309	A2606	46		
OTHER SAVINGS BANK\SOC-INTEREST RECVD	B4 765	B374	46	INB374	56
OTHER SOC-SEC BENEFITS - HEAD	B1 P337	P337	8		
OTHER SOC-SEC BENEFITS - HOUSEHOLD	B1 P336	P336	5		
OTHER SOC-SEC BENEFITS - OTHERS	B1 P339	P339	11		
OTHER SOC-SEC BENEFITS - WIFE	B1 P338	P338	10		
OTHER STATE BENEFITS-LAST AMNT RECVD	B4 547	B367	51	WKLY547	
OTHER STATE BENEFITS-NO OF WKS RECEIVED	B4 546	A232	51	INA232	56
OTHER STATE BENEFITS-RCVG AT PRESENT	B4 549	A233	51	INA233	56
OTHER SUBSCRIPTIONS	B3 0797	D797	15		
OTHER SUBSCRIPTIONS	B1 P183	P183	44		
OTHER TOILET REQUISITES	B3 0624	D624	23		
OTHER UNEARNED INCOME - AMOUNT RECEIVED	B4 833	B384	46	INB384	56
OTHER VEHICLE ACCESSORIES	B3 0511	D511	14		
OTHER VEHICLES AND BOATS	B3 0505	D505	14		
OTHER VEHICLES AND BOATS - REPAIRS ETC	B3 0508	D508	14		
OTHERS - NOT WORKING	DE 037	A051	2		
OUTRIGHT MOTORCYCLE PURCHASE	B5 0944	D944			
OUTRIGHT NEW CAR PURCHASE	B5 0942	D942			

## NEW FAMILY EXPENDITURE SURVEY - VARIABLES BY VARIABLE DESCRIPTION OCT 31, 1989

DESCRIPTION	DATA REF	VARNAME	REC	APPENDIX A
		CODE	TYPE	VARIABLE: REC
OUTRIGHT SECONDHAND CAR PURCHASE	B5 0943	D943		
OWNER-OCCUPIERS RATEABLE VALUE	B1 P239	P239	12	
PAINT, WALLPAPER AND TIMBER	B3 0237	D237	17	
PARTICIPANT SPORTS	B3 0764	D764	20	
PARTICIPANT SPORTS, SPECIALISED PASTIMES	B1 P180	P180	44	
PAY RECEIVED WHILE AWAY FROM WORK - TYPE	B4 391	A209	43	INA209 :56
PAY-AMOUNT LAST TIME PAID	B4 409	B303	43	WKLY409
PAYE TAX DEDUCTION - CURRENT	B1 P077	P077	44	
PAYE TAX DEDUCTION, 13 WEEK RULE	B1 P065	P065	44	
PAYE TAX REFUND - CURRENT	B1 P078	P078	44	
PAYE TAX REFUND, 13 WEEK RULE	B1 P066	P066	44	
PAYMNT FOR COAL\COKE PROVIDED BY EMPLOYR	B5 0995	D995		
PENSION(PUBLIC\PRIVATE)AMNT TAX DEDCTD	B4 757	B349	47	INB349 :56
PENSION(PUBLIC\PRIVATE)LAST NET PAYMENT	B4 756	B348	47	INB348 :56
PENSIONER INCOME (DE DEFINITION)	B1 P364	P364	5	
PENSIONER INCOME - APPLYING 13 WEEK RULE	B1 P062	P062	47	
PENSIONER INCOME - MALE, AGE 60 - 64	B1 P060	P060	47	
PENSIONER INCOME-DISREGARDING 13WK RULE	B1 P061	P061	47	
PENSIONER OR NON-PENSIONER HOUSEHOLD	B1 P365	P365	1	
PENSN & SPRANUATION CONTRIBS - CURRENT	B1 P071	P071	44	
PERS GOODS & SERVICES - CREDIT EXPEND	B1 P147	P147	54	
PERSON NUMBER	B4 006	BUPERSN0	32	PERSN0 :55
PERSON SEEKING WORK, NOT EMPLOYED BEFORE	B1 P052	P052	48	
PERSON WITH A COMPANY PROVIDED CAR	B1 P154	P154	41	
PERSON WORKING	B1 P021	P021	41	
PERSONAL GOODS & SVCS(RPI)-PERS. EXPTR	B1 P132	P132	54	
PERSONAL GOODS & SVCS-HHOLD EXPTR	B1 P402	P402	23	
PERSONAL GROSS INCOME, LESS TAX & NI	B1 P177	P177	43	
PERSONAL PENSIONS	B4 812	B228	24	INB228 :25
PETROL	B3 0538	D538	14	
PHOTO & OPTICAL GOODS, EXC SPECTACLES	B3 0632	D632	20	
PICKLES SAUCES FLAVOURINGS ETC	B3 0193	D193	18	
PIPE TOBACCO	B3 0212	D212	19	
PLANT FERTILIZERS	B3 0734	D734	20	

NEW FAMILY EXPENDITURE SURVEY - VARIABLES BY VARIABLE DESCRIPTION OCT 31, 1989

DESCRIPTION	DATA REF	VARNAME	REC	APPENDIX A
		CODE	TYPE	VARIABLE REC
PORK	B3 0113	D113	18	
POSITION IN BENEFIT UNIT	B4 015	A009	41	INA009 55
POSSESSION OF VIDEO RECORDER	B4 819	A141	1	INA141 25
POSTAGE AND POUNDAGE	B3 0751	D751	15	
POSTAL ADDRESS FILE REGION	B4 845	PAFREG	1	INPAFREG 25
POTATO PRODUCTS AND PROCESSED POTATOES	B3 0156	D156	18	
POTATOES - RAW	B3 0158	D158	18	
POULTRY, GAME	B3 0127	D127	18	
PREMIUM BONDS	B4 576K	A2185	46	INVTPE5 56
PRIVATE BENEFITS - LAST AMOUNT RECEIVED	B4 555	B366	51	WKLY555
PRIVATE BENEFITS - NO OF WEEKS RECEIVED	B4 554	A230	51	INA230 56
PRIVATE BENEFITS - RECEIVING AT PRESENT	B4 557	A231	51	INA231 56
PRIVATE ENTERTAINMENT	B3 0806	D806	15	
PROFIT RELATED PAY\BONUS-TOTAL AMOUNT	B4 868	B331	44	INB331 56
PRVTE MDCL\DENTAL\OPTICAL FEES	B3 0775	D775	23	
PURCHASE OF QAP CONCESSIONARY BUS TOKENS	B5 0996	D996		
PURCHASE, RENTAL OF VIDEO CASSETTES, ACCS	B3 0604	D604	20	
QUARTER	B4 842	A099	1	INA099 25 (CR)
R RECALL FURNITURE	DE 270	B270	22	
R RECALL-CARPETS ETC	DE 271	B271	22	
R RECALL-LEGAL FEES-MAIN DWELLING	B4 863	B272	15	INB272 25
R RECALL-LEGAL FEES-SECOND DWELLING	B4 865	B274	15	INB274 25
R RECALL-MOVING HOUSE-MAIN DWELLING	B4 864	B273	15	INB273 25
R RECALL-MOVING HOUSE-SECOND DWELLING	B4 866	B275	15	INB275 25
RAIL AND TUBE FARES (NOT SEASON)	B3 0551	D551	14	
RATEABLE VALUE FOR PART OF DWLLNG OCCPD	B4 827	B070	12	INB070 25
RATEABLE VALUE UPGRATING FACTOR	B1 P219	P219	12	
RATEABLE VALUE UPGRATING FACTOR - CODE	B1 P217	P217	12	
RATES REBATE	B1 P205	P205	12	
RATES REBATE - AMOUNT LAST LUMP SUM	B4 100	B014	12	WKLY100
RATES REBATE RECEIVED IN LAST YEAR?	B4 090	A140	12	INA140 25
RATES REBATE-LUMP SUM REFUNDS LAST YEAR	B4 636	B047	12	INB047 25
RATES-AMOUNT OF LUMP SUM REBATE RECVD NK	B4 096A	A172	12	RLSRAMDK 25
REASON AWAY FROM WORK	B4 390	A207	43	INA207 56
RECORDS, AND AUDIO CASSETTES	B3 0603	D603	20	

## NEW FAMILY EXPENDITURE SURVEY - VARIABLES BY VARIABLE DESCRIPTION OCT 31, 1989

DESCRIPTION	DATA REF	VARNAME	REC	APPENDIX A	CODING
		CODE	TYPE	VARIABLE: REC	FRAME
REGLR ALLOWANCE NON SPOUSE-AMNT RECVD	B4 768	B352	46	INB352 :56	
REGULAR NATIONAL INSURANCE CONTRIBUTIONS	B5 0990	D990			
RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD	B4 007	A002	41	INA002 :55	CF24
RENT	B5 0901	D901			
RENT FROM PROPERTY - AMOUNT RECEIVED	B4 767A	B360	46	INB360 :56	
RENT REBATE - AMOUNT RECEIVED	B4 627	B230	12	WKRRAMT :25	
RENT-NET AMOUNT FOR SERVICES IN NET RENT	B4 631	B027	12	INB027 :25	
RENT\RATE\COMM CHARGE REBATES OR ALLOW	B1 P220	P220	12		
RENT\RATES - LAST NET PAYMENT	B4 629	B010	12	INB010 :25	
RENT\RATES-INC NON SPRBL SRVCE ELMNT-NET	B4 632	B020	12	INB020 :25	
REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE CENTRAL HEATING	B3 0785	D785	13		
REPAIRS TO CLOTHING, PERSONAL GOODS	B3 0788	D788	15		
REPAIRS TO FOOTWEAR	B3 0782	D782	15		
REPAIRS TO GAS, ELECTRIC APPLIANCES	B3 0786	D786	22		
REPAIRS TO TV, AUDIO & VIDEO GOODS	B3 0784	D784	20		
REPAYMENT OF LOANS TO CLEAR DEBTS	B3 0787	D787	15		
RETIRED AND OF MINIMUM NI PENSION AGE	B1 P035	P035	41		
ROOMS IN ACCOMMODATION - TOTAL	B4 622	A114	1	INA114 :25	
ROOMS SHARED BY HOUSEHOLD	B4 624	A112	1	INA112 :25	
ROOMS SUBLET BY HOUSEHOLD	B4 625	A113	1	INA113 :25	
ROOMS USED SOLELY BY HOUSEHOLD	B4 623	A111	1	INA111 :25	
RTE RBTE DEDCTD FRM LST RTES\RNT-AMNT	B4 631C	B040	12	WKRRDED :25	
RTE RBTE DEDCTD FRM LST RTES\RNT-AMNT NK	B4 092A	A171	12	RRDDAMDK :25	
SAMPLING MONTH	B4 843	A055	1	INA055 :25	
SAUSAGES AND SAUSAGE MEAT	B3 0122	D122	18		
SAVE AS YOU EARN-BUILDING SOCIETIES	B4 576J	A2184	46	INVTTYPE4:56	
SAVE AS YOU EARN-NATIONAL SAVINGS	B4 576I	A2183	46	INVTTYPE3:56	
SAVINGS - AMOUNT INVESTED	B4 839	A284	46	INA284 :56	
SAVINGS AND INVESTMENTS	B3 0803	D803	24		
SCHOLARSHIP INCOME FROM SCHEDULE B	B1 P179	P179	52		
SCHOOL BUS OR TRAIN TRAVEL	B5 0977	D977			
SCHOOL MEALS	B5 0975	D975			
SCHOOL MEALS-TOTAL AMOUNT PAID LAST WEEK	B4 694A	B260	18	INB260 :25	
SCHOOL MILK - IMPUTED VALUE LAST WEEK	B4 692	B259	4	INB259 :25	

## NEW FAMILY EXPENDITURE SURVEY - VARIABLES BY VARIABLE DESCRIPTION OCT 31, 1989

DESCRIPTION	DATA REF	VARNAME	REC	APPENDIX A	
				TYPE	VARIABLE REC
		CODE			
SCHOOL TRAVEL - AMOUNT PAID LAST WEEK	B4 695	B158	16	INB158	25
SEASON TICKET - OTHER TRAVEL	DE 206	B220	14		
SEASON TICKET - OTHER TRAVEL	B4 855	B356	54	INB356	56
SEASON TICKET-BUS\COACH-TOTAL NET AMOUNT	DE 204	B217	24		
SEASON TICKET-BUS\COACH-TOTAL NET AMOUNT	B4 853	B354	54	INB354	56
SEASON TICKET-RAIL\BUS-TOTAL NET AMOUNT	B4 854	B355	54	INB355	56
SEASON TICKET-RAIL\TUBE-TOTAL NET AMOUNT	DE 205	B218	24		
SEASON TICKET-RAIL\TUBE-TOTAL NET AMOUNT	B4 852	B353	54	INB353	56
SEASON TICKETS, ALL OTHERS	B5 0954	D954			
SEASON TICKETS, BR ONLY	B5 0950	D950			
SEASON TICKETS, COMBINED BUS\BR\TUBE	B5 0951	D951			
SECOND DWELLING - CREDIT EXPENDITURE	B1 P115	P115	54		
SECOND DWELLING - ELECTRICITY ACCOUNT	B3 0225	D225	13		
SECOND DWELLING - GAS ACCOUNT	B3 0226	D226	13		
SECOND DWELLING - PERSONAL EXPENDITURE	B1 P129	P129	54		
SECOND DWELLING - RENT RATES REPAIRS ETC	B3 0228	D228	12		
SECOND DWELLING - STRUCTURAL ADDITIONS	B3 0230	D230	17		
SECOND DWELLING - TELEPHONE ACCOUNT	B3 0227	D227	15		
SECOND DWELLING - TV LICENCE	B3 0229	D229	20		
SECOND DWELLING IN UK	DE 208	A138	1		
SECONDHAND CARS - HP ONLY	B3 0502	D502	14		
SEEDS, PLANTS, FLOWERS	B3 0733	D733	20		
SELF EMPLOYED - AMOUNT OF NET LOSS	B4 801	B307	44	INB307	56
SELF EMPLOYED - AMOUNT OF NET PROFIT	B4 731	B326	43	INB326	56
SELF EMPLOYED-USUAL HOURS WORKED	B4 476	A203	41	SEHOURS	56
SELF EMPLOYMENT INCOME-PERIOD UNDER 1 YR	B4 779	B313	43	INB313	56
SELF EMPLOYMENT PERIOD - NO OF MONTHS	B4 732	A227	43	INA227	56
SELF EMPLOYMENT PERIOD-END DATE	B4 473	A226	43	SEENDDAT	56
SELF-SUPPLY GOODS-VALUE FROM 'D' BOOKS	B4 780	B327	43	INB327	56
SERVICE CHARGES, GROUND RENT	B5 0907	D907			
SEVERE DISABILITY AMOUNT	B4 4958	B418	47	WKLY4958	
SEVERE DISABL ALLOW RCG AT PRESENT	DE 298	A296	47		
SEWERAGE RATES POUNDAGE	B4 379	B232	12	INB232	25
SEWERAGE RATES STANDING CHARGE	B4 380	B235	12	INB235	25
SEX	B4 009	A004	41	INA004	55

## NEW FAMILY EXPENDITURE SURVEY - VARIABLES BY VARIABLE DESCRIPTION OCT 31, 1989

DESCRIPTION	DATA REF	VARNAME	REC	APPENDIX A	CODING
		CODE	TYPE	VARIABLE REC	FRAME
SICKNESS BENEFIT - NO OF WEEKS RECEIVED	B4 505	A224	49	INA224 :56	
SICKNESS BENEFIT - RECEIVING AT PRESENT	B4 508	A225	49	INA225 :56	
SICKNESS,INDST INJURY BENEFIT - CURRENT	B1 P023	P023	49		
SICKPAY-NO WKS PAID BY EMPLYR WHILE RCVG	B4 516	A267	49	INA267 :56	
SICKPAY-PAID BY EMPLYR ALL\SOME WEEKS	B4 515	A272	49	INA272 :56	
SINGLE PERSON AGED 16 TO 18	B1 P072	P072	41		
SKIMMED MILK	B3 0147	D147	18		
SMALL ELECTRICAL\ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT	B3 0428	D428	22		
SMOKERS REQUISITES	B3 0645	D645	23		
SOAP (NOT TOILET SOAP), SOAP PRODUCTS	B3 0746	D746	22		
SOC-SEC BNFT(EMPL ABSNT W-0 PAY 2+WKS)	B1 P175	P175	51		
SOC-SEC BNFTS CONCURRENT WITH EARNINGS	B1 P028	P028	51		
SOC-SEC BNFTS EXCLD INCOME BY 13 WK RULE	B1 P030	P030	51		
SOC-SEC BNFTS INCLUDED IN INCOME CALCS	B1 P031	P031	51		
SOC-SEC RETIREMENT,OLD AGE,WIDOWS PENSN	B1 P033	P033	47		
SOC-SEC RETRD\OLD AGE\WIDOW PENSN-HEAD	B1 P333	P333	8		
SOC-SEC RETRD\OLD AGE\WIDOW PENSN-HHLD	B1 P332	P332	5		
SOC-SEC RETRD\OLD AGE\WIDOW PENSN-OTHERS	B1 P335	P335	11		
SOC-SEC RETRD\OLD AGE\WIDOW PENSN-WIFE	B1 P334	P334	10		
SOCIAL CLASS OF HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD	DE 217	A095	8		CF10
SOCIAL SECURITY BENEFITS - HEAD	B1 P349	P349	8		
SOCIAL SECURITY BENEFITS - HOUSEHOLD	B1 P348	P348	5		
SOCIAL SECURITY BENEFITS - OTHERS	B1 P351	P351	11		
SOCIAL SECURITY BENEFITS - WIFE	B1 P350	P350	10		
SOCIO-ECONOMIC GROUP - HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD	DE 201	A091	8		CF8
SOCIO-ECONOMIC GROUP - MAIN OCCUPATION	DE 301	A215	43		CF8
SOCIO-ECONOMIC GROUP OF CES	DE 203	A179	9		CF8
SOFT DRINKS	B3 0184	D184	18		
SPACE HTNG INSTLTN - CONTR - MAIN DWLLNG	B3 0217	D217	17		
SPACE HTNG INSTLTN - DIY MAIN DWLLNG	B3 0218	D218	17		
SPECTACLES	B3 0611	D611	23		
SPECTATOR SPORTS INCLUDING FOOTBALL-ADMI	B3 0765	D765	20		
SPENDERS EXPTRE- HHOLD SERVICES	DE 097	DSERVICE	112		
SPENDERS EXPTRE-ALCOHOLIC DRINK	DE 091	DALDRINK	112		

## NEW FAMILY EXPENDITURE SURVEY - VARIABLES BY VARIABLE DESCRIPTION OCT 31, 1989

DESCRIPTION	DATA REF	VARIABLE NAME	REC	APPENDIX A	CODI
		CODE	TYPE	VARIABLE REC	FRA
SPENDERS EXP TRE-CLOTHING & FOOTWEAR	DE 093	DCL0TH	112		
SPENDERS EXP TRE-FARES\TRAV COSTS	DE 086	DFARE0TC	112		
SPENDERS EXP TRE-FOOD	DE 090	DF00D	112		
SPENDERS EXP TRE-FUEL\LIGHT\POWER	DE 089	DFUEL	112		
SPENDERS EXP TRE-HOUSEHOLD GOODS	DE 094	DDURABLE	112		
SPENDERS EXP TRE-HOUSING	DE 088	DH0USING	112		
SPENDERS EXP TRE-INSTALMENT CREDIT	DE 099	DINSCRED	112		
SPENDERS EXP TRE-LEISURE GOODS	DE 085	DLG00DS	112		
SPENDERS EXP TRE-LEISURE SERVICES	DE 087	DLSERVIC	112		
SPENDERS EXP TRE-MISCELLANEOUS GOODS	DE 100	DMISC	112		
SPENDERS EXP TRE-MOTORING EXPENDITURE	DE 096	DVEHICLE	112		
SPENDERS EXP TRE-OTHER RECORDED PAYMENTS	DE 098	D0RECPAY	112		
SPENDERS EXP TRE-PERSONAL GOODS\SERVICES	DE 095	DPG00DS	112		
SPENDERS EXP TRE-T0BACC0	DE 092	DT0BACC0	112		
SPENDERS T0TAL EXPENDITURE	DE 101	DT0TEXP	112		
SP0RTS G00DS (N0T CLOTHES)	B3 0641	D641	20		
STAMP DUTIES T0 CENTRAL AUTHORITIES	B3 0770	D770	15		
STANDARD REGION	B4 848	A098	1	INA098	25 (CIR) CF
STATIONERY AND PAPER G00DS	B3 0648	D648	22		
STATUTORY MATERNITY PAY-AM0UNT RECEIVED	DE 310	B342	46		
STATUTORY SICK PAY - N0 0F WEEKS RECVD	B4 501	A278	49	INA278	56
STATUTORY SICK PAY - RCVNG AT PRESENT	B4 851	A234	43	INA234	56
STATUTORY SICK PAY - RCVNG AT PRESENT	B4 503	A279	49	INA279	56
STATUTORY SICK PAY-IMPUTED GROSS AM0UNT	B4 830	B388	49	INB388	56
STCKS\SHRS ETC - INTRST\DVDNDS AFTER TAX	B4 767	B378	46	INB378	56
STRUCT ADD - SELF ASSEMBLY	B3 0231	D231	17		
STRUCTURAL ADDITIONS-MAIN DWELLING	B3 0223	D223	17		
STRUCTURE INSURANCE	B5 0920	D920			
STRUCTURE INSURANCE - LAST PAYMENT	B4 644	B110	12	INB110	25
SUBS T0 TUS, PR0F ASSOCIATIONS, ETC	B3 0796	D796	15		
SUBSCRIPTIONS T0 TUS, PR0F ASSNS ETC	B1 182	P182	44		
SUBSD J0B - LAST NET PAY	B4 727	B309	45	INB309	56
SUBSD J0B - NI DEDCTD FR0M LST PAY-AMNT	B4 729	B311	45	INB311	56
SUBSD J0B - TAX DEDCTD FR0M LST PAY-AMNT	B4 728	B310	45	INB310	56
SUBSD J0B SELF EMPLOYED-AM0UNT 0F PR0FIT	B4 731A	B328	45	INB328	56



## NEW FAMILY EXPENDITURE SURVEY - VARIABLES BY VARIABLE DESCRIPTION OCT 31, 1989

DESCRIPTION	DATA REF	VARNAME	REC	APPENDIX A	CODING
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
		CODE	TYPE	VARIABLE: REC	FRAME
		-----	-----	-----	-----
SUBSD JOB-AMNT OTHER DEDCTNS IN LAST PAY	B4 730	B319	45	INB319	:56
SUBSD JOB-PERIOD COVERED BY LAST PAY	B4 726	A255	45	INA255	:56
SUBSIDIARY JOB HELD	B1 P054	P054	41		
SUBSIDIARY OCCUPATION AS AN EMPLOYEE	B4 710	A212	45	INA212	:56
SUBSIDIARY OCCUPATION AS SELF EMPLOYED	B4 711	A214	45	INA214	:56
SUGAR	B3 0181	D181	18		
SUPP-BNFT - CURR RECVD BY HEAD OR WIFE	B1 P203	P203	5		
SUPP-BNFT LAST AMOUNT RECEIVED	B4 535	B365	51	WKLY535	
SUPPLEMENTARY ALLOWANCE, PENSION- CURRENT	B1 P025	P025	51		
SUPPLEMENTARY BNFT-NO OF WEEKS RECEIVED	B4 534	A228	51	INA228	:56
SUPPLEMENTARY BNFT-RECEIVING AT PRESENT	B4 537	A229	51	INA229	:56
SURVEY YEAR	B4 005B	YEAR	1	YEARA	:25
SWEETS & CHOCOLATES	B3 0185	D185	18		
SYRUP, HONEY, JAM, MARMALADE ETC	B3 0182	D182	18		
TAKE AWAY FOOD (COLD) SANDWICHES, SALADS	B3 0196	D196	18		
TAKE AWAY FOOD (HOT) ROLLS, PIES ETC	B3 0197	D197	18		
TAKE HOME PAY LAST WEEK, MONTH (MAIN)	B1 P002	P002	43		
TAKE HOME PAY LAST WEEK, MONTH (SUBS)	B1 P012	P012	45		
TAKE HOME PAY, LAST TIME PAID (MAIN)	B1 P001	P001	43		
TAX FREE PROFIT PAY\BONUSES	B4 867	B332	44	INB332	:56
TAX RELIEF DEDUCTED FROM MORTGAGE?	B4 130	A163	12	INA163	:25
TAXI FARES AND HIRED CARS WITH DRIVER	B3 0555	D555	14		
TEA	B3 0171	D171	18		
TELEPHONE (NOT ACCOUNT), TELEMESSAGES ETC	B3 0752	D752	15		
TELEPHONE - HOUSEHOLD SHARE OF ACCOUNT	B4 792	B166	15	INB166	:25
TELEPHONE ACCOUNT	B5 0930	D930			
TELEPHONE BUDGET A\C-CHARGE	B4 264	B167	15	WKLY264	
TELEPHONE BUDGET A\C-PAYMENT	B4 263	B165	15	WKLY263	
TELEPHONE IN HOUSEHOLD	B4 258	A102	1	INA102	:25
TELEPHONES, ANSWERING MACHINES	B3 0414	D414	20		
TELEVISIONS & AUDIO EQUIPMENT	B3 0409	D409	20		
TELEVISIONS, RADIOS ETC - SPARE PARTS	B3 0422	D422	20		
TENURE TYPE	B4 061	A121	12	INA121	:25 (CIR) CF2
THEATRES, CONCERTS, CIRCUSES ETC	B3 0763	D763	20		

## NEW FAMILY EXPENDITURE SURVEY - VARIABLES BY VARIABLE DESCRIPTION OCT 31, 1989

DESCRIPTION	DATA REF	VARNAME	REC	APPENDIX A	COD
		CODE	TYPE	VARIABLE REC	FRI
TOBACCO - CREDIT EXPENDITURE	B1 P106	P106	54		
TOBACCO - HOUSEHOLD EXPENDITURE	B1 P371	P371	19		
TOBACCO - PERSONAL EXPENDITURE	B1 P120	P120	54		
TOILET PAPER	B3 0623	D623	22		
TOILET SOAP	B3 0745	D745	23		
TOOLS	B3 0236	D236	17		
TOPS, YTS ALLOWANCE - CURRENT	B1 P010	P010	50		
TOTAL EXP (NOT RETRO RECALL CODES)	B1 P508	P508	24	CIR	C
TOTAL EXP PLUS IMPUTED VALUES	B1 P509	P509	24		
TOTAL EXP USING RETRO RECALL CODES	B1 P505	P505	24		
TOTAL HOUSEHOLD EXPENDITURE BY RANGE	DE 047	A067	6		
TOTAL PERSONAL EXPENDITURE	B1 P153	P153	54		
TOTAL PERSONAL GROSS INCOME (CURRENT)	B1 P053	P053	43		
TOTAL PERSONAL GROSS INCOME (NORMAL)	B1 P051	P051	43		
TOYS	B3 0631	D631	20		
TRANSACTIONS -ALCOHOLIC DRINK	DE 109	CALDRINK	112		
TRANSACTIONS -CLOTHING & FOOTWEAR	DE 111	CCLOTH	112		
TRANSACTIONS -FOOD	DE 108	CF00D	112		
TRANSACTIONS -FUEL\LIGHT\POWER	DE 107	CFUEL	112		
TRANSACTIONS -HOUSEHOLD GOODS	DE 112	CDURABLE	112		
TRANSACTIONS -HOUSEHOLD SERVICES	DE 115	CSERVICE	112		
TRANSACTIONS -HOUSING	DE 106	CHOUSING	112		
TRANSACTIONS -INSTALMENT CREDIT	DE 117	CINSCRED	112		
TRANSACTIONS -MISCELLANEOUS GOODS	DE 118	CMISC	112		
TRANSACTIONS -MOTORING EXPENDITURE	DE 114	CVEHICLE	112		
TRANSACTIONS -OTHER RECORDED PAYMENTS	DE 116	CORECPAY	112		
TRANSACTIONS -TOBACCO	DE 110	CTOBACCO	112		
TRANSACTIONS -TOTAL EXPENDITURE	DE 119	CTOTEXP	112		
TRANSACTIONS-FARES\TRAV COSTS	DE 104	CFAREOTC	112		
TRANSACTIONS-LEISURE GOODS	DE 103	CLGOODS	112		
TRANSACTIONS-LEISURE SERVICES	DE 105	CLSERVIC	112		
TRANSACTIONS-PERSONAL-GOODS\SERVICES	DE 113	CPGOODS	112		
TRANSPORTATION (EQ FURNITURE DELIVERY)	B3 0560	D560	14		
TSB ORDINARY\INVSTMNT ACNT-INTRST RECVD	B4 763	B371	46	INB371	56
TSB ORDINARY\INVSTMNT ACCOUNT HELD	DE 306	A2603	46		

## NEW FAMILY EXPENDITURE SURVEY - VARIABLES BY VARIABLE DESCRIPTION OCT 31, 1989

DESCRIPTION	DATA REF	VARNAME	REC	APPENDIX A	CODING
		CODE	TYPE	VARIABLE: REC	FRAME
TV GAMES	B3 0408	D408	20		
TV LICENCE	B5 0935	D935			
TV LICENCE - AMOUNT PAID LAST YEAR	B4 684A	B181	20	INB181	:25
TV RENTAL	B5 0932	D932			
TV RENTAL - AMOUNT PAID ON LAST ACCOUNT	B4 651	B195	20	INB195	:25
TV RENTAL-SLOT METER PAYMENTS	B3 0768	D768	20		
TV SLOT METER PAYMENTS, LESS REBATES	B1 P248	P248	20		
TV SLOT METER REBATE	B4 652	B194	20	INB194	:25
TYPE OF GVT TRAINING SCHEME ATTENDED	B4 517	A246	50	INA246	:56
TYPE OF HOUSEHOLD	DE 048	A069	1	(CIR)	CFS
UNEMPLOYMENT BENEFIT - CURRENT	B1 P022	P022	48		
UNEMPLOYMENT BENEFIT - LAST AMOUNT RECVD	B4 527	B362	48	WKLY527	
UNEMPLOYMENT BNFT - RCVG AT PRESENT	B4 529	A223	48	INA223	:56
UNEMPLOYMENT BNFT NO OF WEEKS RECEIVED	B4 526	A222	48	INA222	:56
UNOCCUPIED AND OF MINIMUM NI PENSION AGE	B1 P036	P036	41		
USUAL GROSS PAY - EMPLOYEE	B4 428	B315	43	WKLY428	
USUAL NET PAY - EMPLOYEE	B4 719	B329	43	INB329	:56
USUAL WEEKLY HOURS (EXC BRKS & OVRTME)	B4 419	A220	43	INA220	:56
VEGETABLES - FROZEN	B3 0155	D155	18		
VEHICLE INSURANCE	B5 0940	D940			
VEHICLE INSURANCE-AMOUNT PAID LAST YEAR	B4 672	B188	14	INB188	:25
VEHICLE RD TX ON CARS CURR OWNED LAST YR	B4 821	B246	14	INB246	:25
VEHICLE ROAD TAX - AMNT REFUNDED LAST YR	B4 823	B179	14	INB179	:25
VEHICLE ROAD TAX - AMOUNT PAID LAST YEAR	B4 671	B187	14	INB187	:25
VEHICLE SOLD - NET AMOUNT RECEIVED	B4 680	B172	14	INB172	:25
VEHICLE TAX	B5 0941	D941			
VEHICLE-COST OF MOTORCYCLES OUTRIGHT	B4 677	B247	14	INB247	:25
VEHICLE-COST OF NEW CAR/VAN OUTRIGHT	B4 675	B244	14	INB244	:25
VEHICLE-COST OF S-HAND CAR/VAN OUTRIGHT	B4 676	B245	14	INB245	:25
VIDEO RECORDER RENTAL	B5 0933	D933			
VIDEO RECORDER-AMOUNT OF LAST RENTAL	B4 652A	B254	20	INB254	:25
VIDEO RECORDERS	B3 0420	D420	20		
WAR DISABILITY PENSION-AMNT LAST RECVD	B4 492	B340	47	WKLY492	
WASHING MACHINE IN HOUSEHOLD	B4 180A	A108	1	INA108	:25

## NEW FAMILY EXPENDITURE SURVEY - VARIABLES BY VARIABLE DESCRIPTION OCT 31, 1989

DESCRIPTION	DATA REF	VARNAME	REC	APPENDIX A	
		CODE	TYPE	VARIABLE	REC
WATER CHARGES - LAST NET PAYMENT	B4 634	B050	12	INB050	25
WATER COMMUNITY CHARGE REBATE (SCOTLAND)	B1 P207	P207	12		
WATER RATES	B5 0904	D904			
WATER RATES POUNDAGE	B4 377	B231	12	INB231	25
WATER RATES STANDING CHARGE	B4 378	B234	12	INB234	25
WATER TRAVEL (NOT SEASON)	B3 0554	D554	14		
WEEKLY EQUIV VALUE OF CLUB PURCHASE	B4 689A	CRVALUE	87	CLUBWEVL	80
WELFARE MILK - IMPUTED VALUE LAST WEEK	B4 691	B263	4	INB263	25
WIFE OF HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD	DE 001	A014	41		
WIFE OF HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD UNEMPLOYED	B1 P305	P305	10		
WOMEN S FOOTWEAR	B3 0342	D342	21		
WOMEN S OUTER CLOTHING	B3 0311	D311	21		
WOMENS UNDERWEAR AND HOSIERY	B3 0315	D315	21		
XMAS BONUS - AMOUNT RECEIVED	B4 748C	B394	47	INB394	56
100% HB(PRIVATE TENANTS) - AMOUNT NK	B4 0671	A168	12	INA168	25

FAMILY EXPENDITURE SURVEY

DERIVED DATABASE

SCHEMA DOCUMENT

1989

4- Product Code Specifications

Green Pages

**1989**

## FAMILY EXPENDITURE SURVEY 1989

## SPECIFICATION OF PRODUCT CODES

Notes

1. Unless stated otherwise, product codes to be formed for positive results only.
2. For product codes having values in sterling, results to be recorded to 3 decimal places of a pound.
3. For product codes having numerical values, results to be recorded as integers.
4. Codes P001 to P199 are calculated for each person. Codes P200 and above are calculated for each household.
5. Unless stated otherwise, all monetary values appear as weekly equivalents. Rateable value (code B070) appears on the household schedule as an annual value but should be recorded on the database as a weekly equivalent; rate poundage (code B080), to be supplied separately by OPCS, should appear at the rate in the pound payable (ie as in the 1986 database).
6. Product codes P116 to P121, P126 to P136 and P153 are accumulated at person (spender) level from all sources ie from diary record books over the 14 days of record keeping, from credit, HP, and loan records (excluding CLUBGTYP value 2), from standing orders, and from deductions from current pay. Only item codes with qualifiers 0, 1, 4, 5, 6, 8 are accumulated. (See also Appendix B3 note 3).
7. Product codes P367 to P372, P377, P379, P400 to P406 and P508 include payments made via credit, HP, standing order, or deductions from current pay (because they use codes P116 to P121, P126, P128, P130 to P136 and P153).

## FAMILY EXPENDITURE SURVEY 1989

## SPECIFICATION OF PRODUCT CODES

Product codes should be formed for positive and negative answers but negative answers should be tested for and only accepted where shown.

If a value is missing it should be treated as equal to zero.

Code	Description
<u>Personal Product Codes P001 to P199 (calculated for each individual)</u>	
P001	Take home pay, less tax refund, last time paid (main employment):- code B303 minus code B304.
P002	Take home pay, less tax refund, last week/month (main employment):- if code A250 has a value of 1, code P001.
P003	Gross wage/salary last time paid (main employment):- Sum of codes P001, B305, B306, B318, DEDSCAMT, DEDUFAMT, DEDFSAMT, DCHTFSAM, DCHOCSAM, and all diary codes appearing as deductions from main employment pay (with qualifier = 0). (See Appendix B3).
P004	Gross wage/salary last week/month (main employment):- if code A250 has a value of 1, code P003.
P005	Gross wage/salary last time paid (main employment), 13 week rule applied:- if code A208 has a value of less than 14, or code A209 has a value of 1 or 2, code P003.
P006	Normal take home pay:- if code B329 is non-zero, sum of codes B329, B330; if code B329 is zero, sum of codes P001, B330.
P007	Normal gross wage/salary:- Sum of codes P006, B305, B306, B312, B318, DEDSCAMT, DEDUFAMT, DCHTFSAM, DCHOCSAM, DEDFSAMT, and all diary codes appearing as deductions from main employment pay (with qualifier = 0) minus code B330.
P008	Normal gross wage/salary, 13 week rule applied:- if code A208 has a value of less than 14, or code A209 has a value of 1 or 2, code P007.
P009	Current contributory invalidity pension/allowance:- If code A259 has a value of 1, code B369.
P010	Current YTS allowance:- If code A273 has a value of 1, code B382.
P012	Take home pay last week/month (subsidiary employment):- if code A255 has a value of 1, code B309.

Code	Description
P013	Current Family Income Supplement:- If code A257 has a value of 1, code B368.
P014	Gross wage/salary last week/month (subsidiary employment):- if code A255 has a value of 1, sum of codes B309, B310, B311, B319.
P015	Gross wage/salary last time paid (subsidiary employment):- sum of codes B309, B310, B311, B319.
P016	Current industrial injury disablement pension:- If code A238 has a value of 1, code B325.
P017	Male/Female child aged under 18:- If sex is male (A004=1), if age (A005) is less than 18, if marital status (A006) is 3 (single), the product code has a value of 1. If sex is female (A004=2), if age (A005) is less than 18, if marital status (A006) is 3 (single), the product code has a value of 2.
P019	Male/Female adult:- If sex is male (A004=1), and P017 is zero, the product code has a value of 1. If sex is female (A004=2), and P017 is zero, the product code has a value of 2.
P021	Person working (new definition as from 1982):- If code A201 has a value from 1 to 4, code OCCUP is coded 1 to 348 or 351, and code A208 has a value of less than 53, the product code has a value of 1, unless code A201 has a value of 2, code B326 has a value of less than £6.00 and SEHours has a value of 1 or 2, when P021 will be zero.
P022	Current unemployment benefit:- If code A223 has a value of 1, code B362.
P023	Current sickness/industrial injury benefit:- If code A225 has a value of 1, code B363.
P025	Current Supplementary allowance:- If code A229 has a value of 1, code B365.



Code	Description
P028	Social Security benefits concurrent with earnings:- If code A250 has a value of 1, and either code A208 is zero or code A209 has a value of 1 or 2, sum of codes P009, P022, P023, P025.
P029	NI contributions paid by non-employees:- Sum of codes B336 and B386.
P030	Social Security and other benefits excluded from income calculation by operation of 13 week rule:- If code P008 is non zero, sum of codes P009, P010, P022, P023, P025 minus P028, plus, if code A231 has a value of 1, code B366, plus, if code A240 has a value of 1, code B341.
P031	Social Security benefits included in income calculation:- Sum of codes P013, P016, P028, B337, B338, B339, B340, B394, B417, B421 plus if code P008 is zero, codes P009, P010, P022, P023, P025, plus, if code A240 has a value of 1, code B341, (plus if code A233 has a value of 1, code B367), plus code B343 if ICALLPR = 1) (See A295) and (plus code B418 if BENCARDN = 1 and SEVDISAL = 1) (See A296).
P033	Social Security Retirement, Old Age, Widows pensions:- Sum of codes B338 and B339.
P034	Industrial injury disablement pension; family allowance/child benefit; war disability pension; lump sum Christmas bonus to pensioners; mobility allowance; <u>severe disablement allowance</u> ; attendance allowance; invalid care allowance  Sum of codes P016, B337, B340, B343, B394, B417, B418, B421.
P035	Retired and of minimum NI pension age:- If code A201 has a value of 6 and sex is male (A004=1) and age (A005) greater than 64, or sex is female (A004=2) and age (A005) greater than 59, the product code has a value of 1.
P036	Unoccupied and of minimum NI pension age:- If code P021 is zero and code A201 is not coded value 6, and sex is male (A004=1) and age (A005) greater than 64, or sex is female (A004=2) and age (A005) greater than 59, the product code has a value of 1.
P037	Income from subsidiary self-employment:- If code A214 is non zero and code A201 has a value of 1, 3 or 4, sum of codes B326 and B328. If code A214 is non zero and code A201 has a value of 2, code B328.

Code	Description
P047	Income from self-employment (main or only occupation):- If code A201 has a value of 2 or 3, sum of codes B326, and B328, minus code P037.
P048	Income from investments:- Sum of codes B333, B360, B373, B384, (B378 + B409 multiplied by 1.3333) (B376 + B371 + B374 + B377 multiplied by 1.3029).
P049	Income from pensions, annuities:- Sum of codes B346, B347, B348, B349.
P050	Income from other sources:- Sum of codes B316, B352, B381, B385, B392, B396 minus code B361, plus, if code A275 has a value of 1, code B383, (plus, if code P005 is zero and code A231 has a value of 1, code B366).
P051	Total personal gross income (normal):- Sum of codes P008, P015, P031, P037, P047, P048, P049, P050.
P052	Person seeking work, not previously employed:- If code A201 has a value of 3 or 4, if code OCCUP is not coded 1 to 348 or 351, the product code has a value of 1 for males, 2 fo females, according to the value of A004.

Code	Description
P053	Total personal gross income (current):- Sum of codes P004, P015, P030, P031, P037, P047, P048, P049, P050 plus, if code A279 has a value of 1, code B388.
P054	Subsidiary job held:- If either code A212 or code A214 is non zero, the product code has a value of 1.
<u>Pensioner income:-</u>	
P060	If sex is male (A004=1), if age (A005) is greater than 59 but less than 65, sum of codes P016 and B340, B394 plus, if either code P016 or code B340 is non zero and code P008 is zero, code P025.
P061	If sex is female (A004=2) and age (A005) is greater than 59, or if sex is male and age is greater than 64, sum of codes P016, P028, B338, B339, B340, B394, B417, B418, B421.
P062	If code P008 is zero, if sex is female (A004=2) and age (A005) is greater than 59, or if sex is male (A004=1) and age (A005) is greater than 64, sum of codes P022, P023, P025, P009.
<u>Components of normal gross wage/salary, 13 week rule applied</u>	
P063	NI employees contribution:- Code B311, plus, if code P008 is coded, code B306.
P065	PAYE tax deduction:- Code B310, plus, if code P008 is non-zero, code B305.
P066	PAYE tax refund:- If code A208 has a value of less than 14, or code A209 has a value of 1 or 2, code B304.
P067	Income tax, payments less refunds, 13 week rule applied (negatives acceptable):- Sum of codes P065, B347, B349, B387, minus sum of codes P066 and B390, plus (B378 multiplied by 0.3333) and ((B376 + B371 + B374 + B377) multiplied by 0.3029) and (B409 multiplied by 0.3333).

Code	Description
P071	Current superannuation contributions:- If either code A250 or code A255 is non zero, sum of codes B318, B319.
P072	Male/Female, single, aged 16 to 18:- If code P017 is coded 1 and code A005 is greater than 15, the product code has a value of 1. If code P017 is coded 2 and code A005 is greater than 15, the product code has a value of 2.
P075	Current NI employees contribution:- If either code A250 or code A255 is non zero, sum of codes B306 and B311.
P077	Current PAYE tax deduction:- If either code A250 or code A255 is non zero, sum of codes B305 and B310.
P078	Current PAYE tax refund:- If code A250 is non zero, code B304.
P079	Income tax payments less refunds (negative answers acceptable):- Sum of codes P077, B347, B349, B387, minus sum of codes P078 and B390, plus (B378 multiplied by 0.3333) and ((B376 + B371 + B374 + B377) multiplied by 0.3029) and (B409 multiplied by 0.3333)

Code	Description
------	-------------

Credit Expenditure

Note: For Codes P102 to P107, P112, P114, P115, P145 to P152, if the codes listed appear as values for  
 LITEMPUR (Record 77)  
 HPITEMA (Record 78)  
 or CLUBIPUT (Record 80) - excluding CLUBGTYP value 2  
 the following corresponding values should be summed provided that the qualifier codes for that item is zero (LQUAL, HPQUAL or CLUBQUAL, respectively = 0):

If code is valid at LITEMPUR sum weekly equivalent of LOANREP (WKLY275) and (if obtained less than 3 months before ie LORIGPAY zero or missing) weekly equivalent of LOANDEP (INB242L).

If code is valid at HPITEMA sum weekly equivalent of HPINSTAL (WKLY291) and weekly equivalent of HPDEPOS (INB242H).

If code is valid at CLUBIPUT sum weekly equivalent of CLUBSCOS (CLUBWEVL).

For CREDIT CARD transactions in 1988 the following action occurs DCASHPR (Record 114) (with qualifier 6) ÷ 2 is summed to the appropriate total (P code)

P102	Housing:- Sum of credit codes for 224, 232, 233, 235, 236, 237, 238, 785.
P103	Fuel, light, power:- Sum of credit codes for 225, 226, 240, 242, 254, 255, 258.
P104	Food:- Sum of credit codes for 101 to 103, 106, 108, 111 to 114, 116, 121, 122, 123, 127, 134, 138, 140 to 143, 146, 147, 148, 149, 152, 153, 155, 156, 158, 160, 162, 164, 171, 172, 173, 181 to 185, 190, 193, 196, 197, 199, 840 to 857.
P105	Alcoholic Drink:- Sum of credit codes for 260, 261, 263, to 266, 269, 270, 271, 273 to 276, 279, 280, 281, 283 to 286, 289.
P106	Tobacco:- Sum of credit codes for 211, 212, 213.
P107	Clothing and Footwear:- Sum of credit codes for 301, 305, 311, 315, 321, 322, 325, 326, 330 to 332, 335 to 338, 341, 342, 343, 349.

Code	Description
P112	Miscellaneous:- Sum of credit codes for 750, 801.
P114	Other Credit Expenditure: Sum of credit codes for 217, 218, 221, 222, 223, 230, 231, 787, 803.
P115	Credit expenditure on permanent second dwelling:- Sum of credit codes for 219, 220, 225 to 230.
<p><u>Personal Expenditure (Codes P116 to P121, P126, P128 to P136 and P153)</u> (See Note 6) Values are accumulated from all sources (eg record books, credit HP, standing orders) into PDCODVAL for both expenditure weeks</p>	
P116	Housing:- Sum of Record 89 PDRCODEs 224, 232, 233, 235, 236, 237, 238, 785 (See note 6).
P117	Fuel, light, power:- Sum of Record 89 PDRCODEs 225, 226, 240, 242, 254, 255, 258, and B321.
P118	Food:- Sum of Record 89 PDRCODEs 101 to 103, 106, 108, 111 to 114, 116, 121, 122, 123, 127, 134, 138, 140 to 143, 146, 147, 148, 149, 152, 153, 155, 156, 158, 160, 162, 164, 171, 172, 173, 181 to 185, 190, 193, 196, 197, 199, 840 to 857.
P119	Alcoholic Drink:- Sum of Record 89 PDRCODEs 260, 261, 263 to 266, 269, 270, 271, 273 to 276, 279, 280, 281, 283 to 286, 289.
P120	Tobacco:- Sum of Record 89 PDRCODEs 211, 212, 213.
P121	Clothing and Footwear:- Sum of Record 89 PDRCODEs 301, 305, 311, 315, 321, 322, 325, 326, 330 to 332, 335 to 338, 341, 342, 343, 349.

Code	Description
P126	Miscellaneous:- Sum of Record 89 PDRCODEs 750, 801.
P127	Total personal expenditure:- (No longer used in 1988) (See P153)
P128	Other payments (negative answers acceptable):- Sum of Record 89 PDRCODEs 217, 218, 221, 222, 223, 230, 231, 787, 803, (811 to 814, minus 821 to 824) and P029, P071, P075, P079.
P129	Expenditure on permanent second dwelling:- Sum of Record 89 PDRCODEs 219, 220, 225 to 230.
P130	Household Goods:- Sum of Record 89 PDRCODEs 401, 404, 405, 407, 411, 413, 417, 419, 423, 425 to 428, 431, 434, 437 to 440 623, 648, 731, 732, 742, 746, 786.
P131	Household Services: Sum of Record 89 PDRCODEs 219, 220, 227, 228, 751, 752, 770, 772, 780, 782, 788, 790, 791, 796, 797, 799, 804, 805, 806, 807.
P132	Personal Goods and Services:- Sum of Record 89 PDRCODEs 611, 621, 622, 624, 625, 642, 645, 646, 649, 650, 745, 773, 775, 793.
P133	Motoring Expenditure:- Sum of PDRCODEs 501, 502, 503, 510, 512, 513, 514, 538, 539, 542, 545, 546, 548, 549.
P134	Fares and Other Travel Costs:- Sum of PDRCODEs 505, 508, 511, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 560.
P135	Leisure Goods:- Sum of PDRCODEs 408, 409, 410, 414, 420, 422, 601, 603, 604, 631, 632, 634, 641, 721, 722, 723, 733, 734, 784.

Code	Description
P136	Leisure Services:- Sum of PDRCODEs 229, 753, 756, 757, 759, 761, 763, 764, 765, 768, 789, 798, 802 and B334.
P145	Household Goods:- Sum of credit codes 401, 404, 405, 407, 411, 413, 417, 419, 423, 425 to 428, 431, 434, 437 to 440, 623, 648, 731, 732, 742, 746, 786.
P146	Household Services:- Sum of credit codes 219, 220, 227, 228, 751, 752, 770, 772, 780, 782, 788, 790, 791, 796, 797, 799, 804, 805, 806, 807.
P147	Personal Goods and Services:- Sum of credit codes 611, 621, 622, 624, 625, 642, 645, 646, 649, 650, 745, 773, 775, 793.
P148	Motoring Expenditure:- Sum of credit codes 501, 502, 503, 510, 512, 513, 514, 538, 539, 542, 545, 546, 548, 549.
P149	Fares and Other Travel Costs:- Sum of credit codes 505, 508, 511, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 560.
P150	Leisure Goods:- Sum of credit codes 408, 409, 410, 414, 420, 422, 601, 603, 604, 631, 632, 634, 641, 721, 722, 723, 733, 734, 784.
P151	Leisure Services:- Sum of credit codes 229, 756, 757, 759, 761, 763, 764, 765, 768, 789, 798, 802.
P152	Credit Component of total personal expenditure:- Sum of credit codes P102 to P107, P112, P145 to P151.
P153	Total personal expenditure:- Sum of codes P116 to P121, P126, P130 to P136.
P154	Person with a company provided car:- If code A285 has a value of 1 or 2, the product code = 1



Code	Description
P169	Current earnings from work as a mail order agent and/or baby sitter:- If code A275 has a value of 1, code B383.
P173	Current Statutory Sick Pay:- If code A279 has a value of 1, code B388.
P175	Social Security benefits received by employees away from work without pay more than 2 weeks:- If code A208 has a value of more than 2, and code A209 is zero or has a value of 3, sum of codes P009, P010, P022, P023, P025, P173, (plus if A240 has a value of 1 code B341).
P177	Personal gross income, less tax and NI contributions (negative answers acceptable):- Code P051 minus sum of codes P029, P075, P079.
P179	Scholarship income:- Code B392, minus code B361.

Code	Description
<u>Deductions from Pay, if Current</u>	
P180	Participant sports and specialised pastimes:- If code A250 is non zero, DEDSCAMT plus diary code 764 if appearing as a deduction from pay.
P182	Subscriptions to TUs, Professional Associations etc:- If code A250 is non zero, DEDUFAMT plus diary code 796 if appearing as a deduction from pay.
P183	Other subscriptions:- If code A250 is non zero, diary code 797 if appearing as a deduction from pay.
P184	Charitable gifts:- If code A250 is non zero, DCHTF SAM plus DCHOCSAM plus diary code 798 if appearing as a deduction from pay.
P185	Miscellaneous expenditure on services:- If code A250 is non zero, diary code 799 if appearing as a deduction from pay.
P186	Cash gifts not allocated elsewhere:- If code A250 is non zero, diary code 802 if appearing as a deduction from pay.
P187	All other deductions from pay not specified above:- If code A250 is non zero, sum of all diary codes other than those listed above if appearing as deductions of pay.
-----	
P188	Normal gross wage/salary of employees at work:- If code P004 is non zero, code P007.
P190	Benefit Unit identifier:- If code A009 has a value of 1 or if code A006 has a value of 2 and code A009 has a value of 2, the product code has a value of 1.
P199	Normal gross weekly earnings of employees, main and subsidiary occupation:- Sum of codes P007, P015.

Code	Description
<u>Household Product Codes P200 to P585 (calculated for each household - P, B and D Codes to be summed across all persons in the household)</u>	
P200	Number of rooms occupied (DE basis):- Code A 112 divided by 2, plus code A 111.
P203	Current supplementary benefit received by head or wife of family unit No. 1:- If code BENUNIT has a value of 1, and if code A009 has a value of 1 or 2, code P025.
P204	Housing Benefits for Certificated Claimants:- If codes P203 is non zero, sum of codes B040, B047, B230.
<u>Rates rebate:- (not Scotland)</u>	
P205	(All Tenures) Sum of codes B040 and B047. Community charge rebate (Scotland only)
P206	(All tenures) Code B035 minus B037. Water community charge rebate (Scotland only)
P207	(All tenures) Code B055 minus B057. <u>Calculated rates:- (not Scotland)</u>
P211	(All Tenures) Code B070 multiplied by (B080/100.)
<u>Constants for adjusted rateable values:-</u>	
P217	Regional Code: If PAFREG has a value greater than 24 Code = 1 If PAFREG has a value of 20-24 Code = 2 If PAFREG has a value less than 20 Code = 3

Code	Description
P219	Value of constant Values in 1987 are: P217 = 1                      P217 = 2                      P217 = 3 Northern Ireland              Scotland                      England & Wales
	Q1 (A099=1)
	Q2 (A099=2)
	Q3 (A099=3)
	Q4 (A099=4)

Housing Benefit/Rent Rebate or Allowance/Rate Rebate (Community charge rebates in Scotland)

P220 Sum of Codes P205, P206, P207, B230.

Calculated rates, less rates rebate:- (not Scotland)

P221 (All Tenures) Code P211 minus code P205

Owner-occupiers and rent-free rateable value:-

P239 If A121 = 5 or 6 or 7 code B070 divided by code P200 multiplied by code A114.

Gross value (weekly values)

P241

a. NRV less than £37 pa	Code B070 multiplied by 1.82
b. NRV £37 but less than £81 pa	Code B070 multiplied by 1.43, plus (26/52)
c. NRV £81 but less than £238 pa	Code B070 multiplied by 1.20, plus (61/52)
d. NRV £238 " " " £248 pa	Code B070 plus (154/52)
e. NRV £248 " " " £331 pa	Code B070 multiplied by 1.25, plus (33.7/52)
f. NRV £331 and over	Code B070 multiplied by 1.20, plus (65.4/52)

where B070 is in weekly value form

P248 TV Slot meter payments, less rebates (negative answers acceptable):-  
Code D768 minus code B194.

Code	Description
P249	Gas, slot meter payments less rebates (negative answers acceptable):- Code D254 minus code B173.
P250	Electricity, slot meter payments less rebates (negative answers acceptable):- Code D255 minus code B178.
<u>Gross rent (including rates if not paid separately)...</u>	
P257	If A121 = 1, or 2, or 3, or 4, Sum of codes B010, B020, B230.
<u>Company Cars</u>	
P261	Household with company provided car(s) (ie number of persons with company provided car(s) in the household):- This product code has a value equal to the sum of codes P154 for persons within the household.
P262	Household with company provided car(s) and privately owned car(s):- If code P261 is greater than zero and code A149 is not zero, the product code has a value of 1.
<u>Adjusted rateable values:-</u>	
P267	If A121 = 5, or 6, or 7 Code P239, multiplied by P219, divided by 1,000.
<u>Calculated rent/water charges (Community charges in Scotland)</u>	
P271	If A121 = 1, or 2, or 3, or 4, sum of codes B010, B020, B030, B037, B050, B057, P220 minus code P211.

Code	Description
<u>Net Rent Rates Water Charges Community Charges etc</u>	
P281	(All Tenures) = Sum of codes B010, B020, B030, B037, B050, B057, B060, B110 and P267.

Normal gross wage/salary (main employment) 13 week rule applied:-

P300	Household = Code P008.
P301	Head = If PERSNO=1, Code P008
P302	Wife = If A002=1 and A004=2, code P008
P303	Others = Code P300, minus sum of codes P301, P302.
P304	Head of Household unemployed: If PERSNO=1 and A201 has a value 3, the product code has a value of 1.
P305	Wife of Head of Household unemployed: If A002=1 and A004=2 and A201 has a value 3, the product code has a value of 1.

Gross wage/salary last week/month (subsidiary employment):-

P308	Household = Code P014.
P309	Head = If PERSNO=1, code P014
P310	Wife = If A002=1 and A004=2, code P014
P311	Others = Code P308, minus sum of codes P309, P310.

Code	Description
------	-------------

Gross wage/salary last time paid (subsidiary employment):-

P312	Household = Code P015.
P313	Head = If PERSNO=1, code P015.
P314	Wife = If A002=1 and A004=2, code P015.
P315	Others = Code P312, minus sum of codes P313, P314.

Imputed Income from Schedule B:-

P316	Household = Sum of codes B320, B322, B327* (accumulated to Household level).
P317	Head = If PERSNO=1, sum of codes B320, B322, B327*.
P318	Wife = If A002=1 and A004=2, sum of codes B320, B322, B327*.
P319	Others = Code P316 minus sum of codes P317, P318

Income from self-employment:-

P320	Household = Sum of codes P037, P047.
P321	Head = If PERSNO=1 sum of code P037, P047
P322	Wife = If A002=1 and A004=2, sum of codes P037, P047
P323	Others = Code P320, minus sum of codes P321, P322.

Income from investments:-

P324	Household = Code P048.
P325	Head = If PERSNO=1, Code P048
P326	Wife = If A002=1 and A004=2, code P048
P327	Others = Code P324, minus sum of codes P325, P326.

Incomes from pensions, annuities:-

P328	Household = Code P049.
P329	Head = If PERSNO=1, Code P049.
P330	Wife = If A002=1 and A004=2, code P049.
P331	Others = Code P328, minus sum of codes P329, P330.

Social Security Retirement, Old Age, Widows pension:-

P332	Household = Code P033.
P333	Head = If PERSNO=1, Code P033
P334	Wife = If A002=1 and A004=2, Code P033
P335	Others = Code P332, minus sum of codes P333, P334.

\* B327 is the sum of all diary items with a qualifier code of '1' to indicate a "self supply" item of expenditure.

Code	Description
------	-------------

Other Social Security benefits:-

P336	Household = Code P031, minus code P033.
P337	Head = If PERSNO=1, P031 minus P033.
P338	Wife = If A002=1 and A004=2, Code P031 minus Code P033.
P339	Others = Code P336, minus sum of codes P337, P338.

Income from other sources:-

P340	Household = Code P050.
P341	Head = If PERSNO=1, Code P050.
P342	Wife = If A002=1 and A004=2, Code P050.
P343	Others = Code P340, minus sum of codes P341, P342.

Normal gross income:-

P344	Household = Sum of codes P051, P267.
P345	Head = If PERSNO=1, Sum of codes P051, P267.
P346	Wife = If A002=1 and A004=2, Code P051.
P347	Others = Code P344, minus sum of codes P345, P346.

Social Security benefits:-

P348	Household = Sum of codes P332 and P336
P349	Head = Sum of codes P333 and P337
P350	Wife = Sum of codes P334 and P338
P351	Others = Sum of codes P335 and P339

Current gross income:-

P352	Household = Sum of codes P053, P267.
P353	Head = If PERSNO=1, Sum of codes P053, P267
P354	Wife = If A002=1 and A004=2, Code P053.
P355	Others = Code P352, minus sum of codes P353, P354.

Normal gross wage/salary (main and subsidiary employment) 13 week rule applied

P356	Household = Sum of codes P300 and P312
P357	Head = Sum of codes P301 and P313
P358	Wife = Sum of codes P302 and P314
P359	Others = Sum of codes P303 and P315



Code	Description
P364	<p>Pensioner Income (DE definition):-  Sum of codes P060, P061, P062, and P220.  If P220 is non-zero and equal to P364 and A050 is less than 1,  then P364 is zero.</p>
P365	<p>Pensioner Household:-  If code P364, multiplied by 1,000, divided by (P344 plus P220  less P267) is greater than 749, the product code has a value of  1.</p>
	<u>Expenditure:-</u>
P367	<p>Housing (Net):-  Sum of codes P281, P116 (see note 7).</p>
P368	<p>Fuel, light and power (negative answers acceptable):-  Sum of codes P117 (see note 7), B017, B027, B170, B175, B221,  B222, minus sum of codes B173 and B178.</p>
P369	<p>Food:-  Sum of codes B260, P118 (see note 7).</p>
P370	<p>Alcoholic Drink:-  Sum of codes P119 (see note 7).</p>
P371	<p>Tobacco:-  Sum of codes P120 (see note 7).</p>
P372	<p>Clothing and Footwear:-  Sum of codes P121 (see note 7).</p>

Code	Description
P377	Miscellaneous:- Sum of codes P126 (see note 7) and B397.
P378	Total Expenditure:- (No longer used in 1988) See P508.
P379	Other payments (negative answers acceptable):- Sum of codes P128 (see note 7), B130, B196 to B200, B206, B208, B213, B228, B229,
P381	Expenditure on permanent second dwelling:- Code P129, B101, B102, B106 and B108.
P382	Housing (Gross):- Sum of codes P220, P367.
<u>Income:-</u>	
P386	Gross Household income, based on "actual" earnings, if absent less than 14 weeks, or Social Security benefits if absent 14 weeks or more:- Sum of codes P005, P015, P031, P037, P047 to P050, P267.

Code	Description
P388	Current NI employees contribution:- Code P075.
P389	Gross household income, less tax and NI contributions (negative answers acceptable):- Sum of codes P177, P267.
P390	Current PAYE tax deduction:- Code P077.
P391	Current PAYE tax refund:- Code P078.
P392	Income tax, payments less refunds, (negative answers acceptable):- Code P079.
P393	Income tax, payments less refunds, 13 week rule applied (negative answer acceptable):- Code P067.
P395	Normal gross income, excluding tax and NI contributions, but including value of self supply goods and income in kind:- Sum of P316, P344, B259, B263 minus sum of codes P029, P388, P392.
P396	Age of Head of Household:- If PERSNO = 1, Code A005.
P398	Age of Wife of Head of Household:- If A002 = 1 and A004 = 2, code A005.
P399	Normal gross income, excluding tax and NI contributions, but including income in kind (not self supply goods):- P395 minus B327*

\* B327 is the sum of all diary items with a qualifier code of '1' to indicate a "self supply" item of expenditure and must be accumulated to household level.

Code	Description
<u>Expenditure</u>	
P400	Household Goods:- Sum of Codes P130 (see note 7).
P401	Household Services: Sum of Codes B166, B168, B180, P131 (see note 7)
P402	Personal Goods and Services:- Sum of Codes P132 (see note 7).
P403	Motoring Expenditure (Negative value possible):- Sum of Codes B244, B245, B247, B187, B188, P133 (see note 7), minus code B179.
P404	Fares and Other Travel Costs:- Sum of Codes B158, B216, B217, B218, B220, P134 (see note 7).
P405	Leisure Goods:- Sum of Codes P135 (see note 7)
P406	Leisure Services (Negative value possible):- Sum of Codes B160, B162, B164, B181, B195, B253, B254, B265, P136 (see note 7), minus Code B194.

Main source of household income

P425	Code represents the source of household income which is greater than any other source of household income. Code are:
	1 Wages and salaries (P300 + P312)
	2 Self employment income (P320)
	3 Investment Income (P324)
	4 Annuities and pensions (P328)
	5 Social Security Benefits (P348)
	6 Imputed Income (P267)
	7 Income from other sources (P340)
P431	Value of the main source of household income (ie the largest value out of the codes listed at P425, above).

Code

Description

P479 Number of Benefit Units in Household:-  
Code P190

P492 "Index" households - 1987 values:-  
The product code has a value of 1 if code P365 is zero and if  
(code P344 plus P220 less P267) has a value of less than:-  
£ (1st quarter)  
£ (2nd quarter)  
£ (3rd quarter)  
£ (4th quarter)

P493 "Wealthy" Household:-  
If code P365 is not equal to 1, and code P492 is not equal to 1,  
the product code has a value of 1.

P500 Household Liquid Assets:-  
Sum of codes B440

Code	Description
P501	Housing Expenditure (Net) using Retrospective Recall codes:- Sum of codes P367, B102, B104, B107, B108 minus Record 89 PRCODES 224, 785. (Negative answers possible).
P502	Household Goods expenditure using Retrospective Recall codes:- Sum of codes P400, B270, B271 minus Record 89 PRCODES 401 and SUM404 Q5. (Negative answers possible).
P503	Household Services expenditure using Retrospective Recall codes:- Sum of codes P401, B272, B273 minus Record 89 PRCODE 804. (Negative answers possible).
P504	Leisure Services expenditure using Retrospective Recall codes (negative answers acceptable):- Sum of codes P406, B441 to B452 minus Record 89 PRCODES 756, 757, 759.
P505	Total Expenditure using Retrospective Recall codes:- Sum of codes P368 to P372, P377, P402 to P405, P501 to P504. (Negative answers possible).
P506	Housing Expenditure (Gross) using Retrospective Recall codes:- Sum of codes P220, P501. (Negative answers possible).
P507	Other Payments using Retrospective Recall codes (Negative answers acceptable):- Sum of codes P128, B101, B103, B105, B106, B130, B196 to B200, B206, B208, B213, B228, B229.
P508	Total Expenditure (NOT Retrospective Recall codes):- Sum of codes P367 to P372, P377, P400 to P406.
P509	Total Expenditure, plus imputed values:- Sum of codes B259, B263, P316, P508 minus B327*

\* B327 is the sum of all diary items with a qualifier code of '1' to indicate a 'self supply' item of expenditure. Note that B327 must be accumulated to household level.

Code	Description
	<u>Interest/Principal mortgages - Last instalment where interest element is known</u>
P514	If code B150 non zero, code B200.
	<u>Calculated water rates:- (not Scotland)</u>
P566	(All Tenures) Code B231/100, multiplied by code B070, plus code (B234/52).
	<u>Calculated sewerage rates:- (not Scotland)</u>
P567	(All Tenures) Code B232/100, multiplied by code B070, plus code (B235/52).
	<u>Calculated environmental rates:- (not Scotland)</u>
P573	(All Tenures) Code B233/100 multiplied by code B070.
	<u>Calculated domestic, sewerage and environmental rates, less rates rebate:- (not Scotland)</u>
P579	(All Tenures) Codes P221, P567, P573.
	<u>Calculated gross rent:-</u>
P585	If A121 = 1, or 2, or 3, or 4, P271 minus sum of codes P566, P567, P573.

FAMILY EXPENDITURE SURVEY

DERIVED DATABASE

SCHEMA DOCUMENT

1989

5- Coding Frames

Blue Pages



FAMILY EXPENDITURE SURVEY 1989INDEX TO CODING FRAMES  
FOR DERIVED CODES

Coding Frame	Description
1	Type of Administrative Area
2	Household Composition
3	Benefit Unit Composition
5	Type of Household (Pensioner/Index/Wealthy)
6	Ranges of Gross Income/disposable Income/Total Expenditure
8	Socio Economic Group/Occupation
9	Occupation Class
10	Social Class
12	Households with married women (Composition)
18	Standard Regions (and PAFREG)
19	Age of Head of Household/Wife of Head/Chief Economic Supporter
23	Economic Position
24	Relationship to Head of Household
27	Head of Household out of a job.
28	Tenure Type
29	Employment status

Family Expenditure Survey 1989Coding Frame 1 Type of Administrative Area  
(Code A097)

Value	Type of Administrative Area	Remarks
1	Greater London	
2	Metropolitan Districts and Central Clydeside Conurbation	
	<u>Non-Metropolitan Districts:</u>	
3	Areas with population density of 3.2 or more persons per acre. (7.9 or more persons per hectare)	
4	Areas with population density of 0.9 but less than 3.2 persons per acre. (2.2 but less than 7.9 persons per hectare)	
5	Areas with population density of less than 0.9 persons per acre (2.2 persons per hectare)	

FAMILY EXPENDITURE SURVEY 1989CODING FRAME 2HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION (Codes A061 and A062)

Value	Composition of Household	Remarks	
1	One man	For code A062, children are defined as unmarried persons under 18. Men, women and adults are married persons irrespective of age, or unmarried persons aged 18 or over.	
2	One woman		
3	One man, 1 child		
4	One woman, 1 child		
5	One man, 2 or more children		
6	One woman, 2 or more children		
7	One man and 1 woman		
8	Two men or 2 women		
9	One man, 1 woman and 1 child		
10	Two men or 2 women and 1 child		For code A061 children are persons aged under 16. Men, women and adults are persons aged 16 or over.
11	One man, 1 woman, 2 children		
12	Two men or 2 women, and 2 children		
13	One man, one woman, 3 children		
14	Two men or 2 women and 3 children		
15	Two adults, 4 children		
16	Two adults, 5 children		
17	Two adults 6 or more children		
18	Three adults		
19	Three adults, 1 child		
20	Three adults, 2 children		
21	Three adults, 3 children		
22	Three adults, 4 or more children		
23	Four adults		
24	Four adults, 1 child		
25	Four adults, 2 or more children		
26	Five adults		
27	Five adults, 1 or more children		
28	Six or more adults		
29	Households comprising children only		
30	All other households with children		

Family Expenditure Survey, 1989CODING FRAME 3    BENEFIT UNIT COMPOSITION (Code A063)

Value	Composition of Benefit Unit	Remarks
1	One man	For code A063 children are defined as those aged under 16 and those (unmarried) aged 16,17, or 18 in full time non-advanced education (ie still at school).
2	One woman	
3	One man, 1 child	
4	One woman, 1 child	
5	One man, 2 or more children	
6	One woman, 2 or more children	
7	One man and 1 woman	
8	One man, 1 woman and 1 child	
9	One man, 1 woman, 2 children	
10	One man, one woman, 3 children	
11	One man, one woman, 4 children	
12	One man, one woman, 5 children	
13	One man, one woman, 6 or more children	
14	Children only	
15	Any other compositions	

Family Expenditure Survey 1989Coding Frame 5TYPE OF HOUSEHOLD  
(Code A069)

Value	
1	Pensioner Household (DE definition - see below)
2	"Index" Household - (non-pensioner household, where "income" of Household is less than £*)
3	"Wealthy" Household (non-pensioner household, where "income" of Household is £* or more)

Pensioner households are those in which the following sources of income amount to at least three-quarters of the total household income plus housing benefit less imputed rent (ie codes P344 +P220-P267):-

- a) NI Disablement/war disability pensions received by men aged 60 or more.
- b) Current supplementary benefit received in conjunction with NI Disablement/war disability pensions by men aged 60 or more who are not in employment or who have been away from work without pay for more than 13 weeks.
- c) NI retirement pensions or current invalidity Pensions received by men aged 65 or more.
- d) Current unemployment, sickness, industrial injury or supplementary benefit received by men aged 65 or more who are not in employment or who have been away from work without pay for more than 13 weeks.
- e) NI Retirement, Widows, War disability or current invalidity pensions received by women aged 60 or more.
- f) Current unemployment, sickness industrial injury or supplementary benefit received by women aged 60 or more who are not in employment or who have been away from work without pay for more than 13 weeks.
- g) Housing Benefit (ie the difference between Gross and Net Housing Costs as defined by code P220), providing any of the above conditions (a to f) apply.

\* 1989 values are Q1 £ per week  
Q2 £ per week  
Q3 £ per week  
Q4 £ per week

Family Expenditure Survey 1989

- Coding Frames 6    Ranges of Gross Income of Household (Code A059)  
Ranges of Gross Income of Head (Code A060)  
Ranges of Gross Income of Chief Economic supporter  
(Code A175)  
Ranges of Total Expenditure (Code A067)  
Ranges of Disposable Income (Gross Household Income, less  
tax and NI Conts; Code A107)\*\*

---

Range No	From £'s per week	To £'s per week
1	0.000**	44.999
2	45.000	49.999
3	50.000	59.999
4	60.000	79.999
5	80.000	99.999
6	100.000	119.999
7	120.000	124.999
8	125.000	139.999
9	140.000	149.999
10	150.000	174.999
11	175.000	199.999
12	200.000	224.999
13	225.000	249.999
14	250.000	274.999
15	275.000	299.999
16	300.000	324.999
17	325.000	349.999
18	350.000	374.999
19	375.000	399.999
20	400.000	424.999
21	425.000	449.999
22	450.000	474.999
23	475.000	499.999
24	500.000	524.999
25	525.000	549.999
26	550.000	574.999
27	575.000	599.999
28	600.000	624.999
29	625.000	649.999
30	650.000	674.999
31	675.000	699.999
32	700.000	724.999
33	725.000	749.999
34	750.000	774.999
35	775.000	799.999
36	800.000	Infinity

---

\*\* Negative values are to be included in Range No 1 for Code A107, Disposable Income.

Family Expenditure Survey 1989Socio-Economic Group/Occupation (Codes A091, A179, and A215)Coding Frame 8

Value	Occupation	Remarks
1	SEG1.1	Employers - Large Establishments
2	SEG1.2	Managers - Large Establishments
3	SEG2.1	Employers - Small Establishments
4	SEG2.2	Managers - Small Establishments
5	SEG3	Professional Workers - Self Employed
6	SEG4	Professional Workers - Employees
7	SEG5.1	Ancilliary Workers and Artists
8	SEG5.2	Foremen and Supervisors - Non Manual
9	SEG6	Junior Non-Manual Workers
10	SEG7	Personal Service Workers
11	SEG8	Formen and Supervisors - Manual
12	SEG9	Skilled Manual Workers
13	SEG10	Semi-Skilled Manual Workers
14	SEG11	Unskilled Manual Workers
15	SEG12	Own Account Workers (not professional)
16	SEG13	Farmers - Employers and Managers
17	SEG14	Farmers - Own Account
18	SEG15	Agricultural Workers
19	SEG16	Members of Armed Forces
20	SEG17	Inadequately described and not stated.
21	Retired	
22	Unoccupied	

Note Values 1 to 20 are derived from code INSEG which is derived from code OCCUP on Schedule B and are based on the SOEC/OPCS Classification of Occupations. Value 21 at code A215 is allocated for persons coded 6 at code INA201. Value 22 at code A215 is allocated for persons coded 3, 4, 5, or 7 at code INA201 without a recording at the code OCCUP. For codes A091 and A179 values 1 to 20 are allocated only to workers (ie persons coded 1 at code A015). Non workers, including spenders without a recording at code OCCUP are allocated to value 21 at codes A091 and A179 if INA201 = 6 and 22 if INA201 = 3,4,5, or 7.

See Coding Frame 9 for a reduced, 11 - point coding for Head of Household (Code A096).

Family Expenditure Survey 1989Coding Frame 9Occupation Class (Code A096)

Value	Occupation	SOCIO ECONOMIC GROUP (See Coding Frame 8)
1	Professional	05, 06
2	Employers and Managers	01, 02, 03, 04, 16
3	Intermediate Non Manual	07, 08
4	Junior Non Manual	09
5	Skilled Manual and Own Account Non- Professional	11, 12, 15, 17
6	Semi-Skilled Manual and Personal Service	10, 13, 18
7	Unskilled Manual	14
8	Armed Forces	19
9	Inadequately described	20
10	Retired	21
11	Unoccupied	22

Code A096 is formed by collapsing Code A091 from 22 values to 11, as shown.



Family Expenditure Survey 1989Social Class of Head of Household (Code A 095)CODING FRAME 10

<u>Value</u>	<u>Social Class</u>	<u>Remarks</u>
1	Social Class I	
2	Social Class II	
3	Social Class III N	
4	Social Class III M	
5	Social Class IV	
6	Social Class V	
7	Other Heads of Household	eg. Armed Forces

Note This code is taken directly from the new database Code INSOC

Family Expenditure Survey 1989Coding Frame 12Households with married women  
(Code A052)

---

Value	
1	Household with a working married woman with no children
2	Household with a working married woman with one child
3	Household with a working married woman with two children
4	Household with a working married woman with three children
5	Household with a working married woman with four children
6	Household with a working married woman with five children
7	Household with a working married woman with six or more children
8	Household with a married woman, not working with no children
9	Household with a married woman, not working with one child
10	Household with a married woman, not working with two children
11	Household with a married woman, not working with three children
12	Household with a married woman, not working with four children
13	Household with a married woman, not working with five children
14	Household with a married woman, not working with six or more children

---

Note: This code is formed by a computer program which identifies the first working married woman in each household (Code A004, value 2; Code A006, value 1 or 2 and Code A015 value 1). Where a working married woman is identified the number of children unmarried and aged under 18 within the same family unit (BENUNIT) is then counted and Code A052 with values 1 to 7 above is formed for the household. Values 8 to 14 are formed for all other households with a married woman, the number of children again being determined by the number of children aged under 18 within the same family unit.

Family Expenditure Survey 1989

Coding Frame 18 Standard Regions (order is as used in the FES Annual Report)  
(Code A098)

Value	Standard Region	OPCS' P.A.F. REGION CODE = PAFREG
1	Northern	1,2
2	Yorks and Humberside	3,4
3	North Western	5,6
4	East Midlands	7
5	West Midlands	8,9
6	East Anglia	10
7	Greater London	11,12,13,14
8	South East (except Greater London)	15,16
9	South Western	17
10	Wales	18,19
11	Scotland	20,21,22,23,24
12	N Ireland	25

PAF Region codes are as follows: (PAFREG)

1	North Metropolitan	
2	North Non-Metropolitan	
3	Yorks and Humberside Metropolitan	
4	Yorks and Humberside Non-Metropolitan	
5	North West Metropolitan	
6	North West Non-Metropolitan	18
7	East Midlands	19
8	West Midlands Metropolitan	20
9	West Midlands Non-Metropolitan	Highland, Grampian, Tayside excl Islands
10	East Anglia	21
11	GLC-North East	Fife, Central, Lothian
12	GLC-North West	22
		Glasgow
		23
		Strathclyde excl Glasgow
13	GLC-South East	24
14	GLC-South West	Borders, Dumfries and Galloway
15	South East Outer Metropolitan	25
16	South East Other	Northern Ireland
17	South West excl Is. of Scilly	

Family Expenditure Survey, 1989Age of Head of Household (Code A065)Coding Frame 19 Age of Wife of Head (Code A066)Age of Chief Economic Supporter (Code A176)

Range Nos.	Age	Remarks
3	15 but under 20 years	The range number is obtained by dividing the age by 5 and ignoring any fraction remaining.
4	20 " " 25 "	
5	25 " " 30 "	
6	30 " " 35 "	
7	35 " " 40 "	
8	40 " " 45 "	
9	45 " " 50 "	
10	50 " " 55 "	
11	55 " " 60 "	
12	60 " " 65 "	
13	65 " " 70 "	
14	70 " " 75 "	
15	75 " " 80 "	
16	80 " " 85 "	
17	85 " " 90 "	
18	90 " " 95 "	
19	95 and over	

Family Expenditure Survey 1989Coding Frame 23Economic Position

(Codes A090, A094, A178 and A202)

Value	Economic Position	Remarks
1	Self-employed	These values are formed by computer from information codes A004, A005, A201, A207 and A220 and product code P021 (see below)
2	Full-time employee at work	
3	Part-time employee at work	
4	Full-time employee temporarily away from work	
5	Part-time employee temporarily away from work	
6	Retired and of minimum NI pension age	
7	Retired but under minimum NI pension age	
8	Unoccupied and of minimum NI pension age	
9	Unoccupied but under minimum NI pension age	
10	Employee out of a job - worker	
11	Employee out of a job - non worker	

DERIVATION:-

- 1 Self-employed or employer (persons coded 2 at A201 and coded 1 at code P021)
- 2 At present working as full-time employee (persons coded 1 at code A201, coded 2 or zero at code A207 and coded 31 or more at code A220)
- 3 At present working as part-time employee (persons coded 1 at code A201, coded 2 or zero at code A207 and coded 1 but less than 31 at code A220)
- 4 Full-time employee temporarily away from work (persons coded 1 at code A201, coded 1, 3 or 4 at code A207 and coded 31 or more at code A220)
- 5 Part-time employee temporarily away from work (persons coded 1 at A201, coded 1, 3 or 4 at code A207 and coded 1 but less than 31 at code A220)
- 6 Retired and of minimum NI pension age (males aged 65 and over, females aged 60 and over, coded 6 at code A201)

(continued on next page)

Family Expenditure Survey 1989Coding Frame 24Relationship to Head of Household  
(Code A002)

Value	Relationship
0	HOH
1	Wife or Husband
2	Son or daughter
3	Son-in-law or daughter-in-law
4	Father or mother
5	Father-in-law or mother-in-law
6	Brother or sister
7	Grandson or grand-daughter
8	Other relative
9	Non-relative

(continued from previous page)

- 7 Retired but under minimum NI pension age (males aged less than 65, females aged less than 60, coded 6 at A201)
- 8 Unoccupied and of minimum pension age (males aged 65 and over, females aged 60 and over, coded 5 or 7 at code A201 or coded 1 to 4 at code A201 and zero at P021)
- 9 Unoccupied but under minimum NI pension age (males aged less than 65, females aged less than 60, coded 5 or 7 at code A 201 or coded 1 or 2 at code A201 and zero at P021)
- 10 Employee out of a job - worker (persons coded 3 or 4 at code A201 and coded 1 at code P021)
- 11 Employee out of a job - non worker (persons coded 3 or 4 at code A201 and zero at code P021)

Family Expenditure Survey 1989Coding Frame 27Head of Household out of a job

(Code A075)

Value	Description	Remarks
1	Unemployed - worker	Heads coded value 3 at code A201 and value 1 at code A015
2	Unemployed - non worker, away from work for more than one year	Heads coded value 3 at A201 and greater than 52 at code A208
3	Unemployed - non worker, has never worked	Heads coded value 3 at code A201 and not coded at OCCUP
4	Sick but intending to seek work - worker	Heads coded value 4 at code A201 and value 1 at code A015
5	Sick but intending to seek work - non worker, away from work for more than one year	Heads coded value 4 at code A201 and greater than 52 at code A208
6	Sick but intending to seek work - non worker, has never worked	Heads coded value 4 at code A201 and not coded at OCCUP

Family Expenditure Survey 1989Coding Frame 28Tenure Type

(Code A121)

Value	Description	Remarks
1	Local Authority Rented Unfurnished	
2	Housing Association	
3	Other Rented Unfurnished	
4	Rented Furnished	
5	Owned with Mortgage	ie in process of purchase
6	Owned Outright	
7	Rent Free	



Family Expenditure Survey 1989Coding Frame 29Employment Status

(Code A201)

Value	Description	Remarks
1	Employee	
2	Self employed or employer	
3	Out of employment but seeking or about to start work	
4	Out of employment because of sickness or injury but intending to seek or about to start work	
5	Sick or injured but not intending to seek work	
6	Retired	including Job Release Scheme
7	Unoccupied	